



Infor FMS Infopoint

MICM 5.1.13

Procedures Guide 2

Copyright © 2012 Infor

All rights reserved. The word and design marks set forth herein are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of Infor and/or related affiliates and subsidiaries. All rights reserved. All other trademarks listed herein are the property of their respective owners.

Important Notices

The material contained in this publication (including any supplementary information) constitutes and contains confidential and proprietary information of Infor.

By gaining access to the attached, you acknowledge and agree that the material (including any modification, translation or adaptation of the material) and all copyright, trade secrets and all other right, title and interest therein, are the sole property of Infor and that you shall not gain right, title or interest in the material (including any modification, translation or adaptation of the material) by virtue of your review thereof other than the non-exclusive right to use the material solely in connection with and the furtherance of your license and use of software made available to your company from Infor pursuant to a separate agreement ("Purpose").

In addition, by accessing the enclosed material, you acknowledge and agree that you are required to maintain such material in strict confidence and that your use of such material is limited to the Purpose described above.

Although Infor has taken due care to ensure that the material included in this publication is accurate and complete, Infor cannot warrant that the information contained in this publication is complete, does not contain typographical or other errors, or will meet your specific requirements. As such, Infor does not assume and hereby disclaims all liability, consequential or otherwise, for any loss or damage to any person or entity which is caused by or relates to errors or omissions in this publication (including any supplementary information), whether such errors or omissions result from negligence, accident or any other cause.

Trademark Acknowledgements

All other company, product, trade or service names referenced may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective owners.

Publication Information

Release: MICM 5.1.13

Publication date: June 2012

Contents

Chapter 5: Application Forms

Format for Field Descriptions	5-2
Form Descriptions	5-3
Form 00, 01, 02 – Institution Control Input	5-4
Form 0020 – Holding Company Information	5-7
Form 0021 – Region Information	5-10
Form 0120 – SuperMICR II On-us Institution Parameters	5-13
Form 0124 – SuperMICR II Application Sort Table	5-19
Form 0134 – SuperMICR II Transit Sort Table	5-28
Form 0211 – Application Information	5-34
Form 0231 – Application Edit Table	5-43
Form 0233 – Regulation CC Institution Notice	5-48
Form 0234 – Federal Withholding Information	5-51
Form 0236 – Federal Holidays	5-55
Form 0237 – Program Interface Parameters	5-57
Form 0239 – Multisort Interface	5-60
Form 0242 – Officer/Employee Information	5-62
Form 0244 – General Ledger Interface	5-66
Form 0245 – General Ledger Interface	5-70
Form 0248 – Cost Center Information	5-75
Form 0301 – Application System Option Flags	5-77
Form 0307 – Application System Report Flags	5-79
Form 0316 – Source Code Description	5-82
Form 0320 – Deposits Fund Name and Address	5-84
Form 0322 – Deposits Fund Sweeping Destination Information	5-86
Form 0323 – Deposits Fund Sweeping Institution Information	5-88
Form 0324 – Deposits Fund Sweeping Fund Information	5-90
Form 0390 – Regulation CC Institution Parameters	5-93
Form 0391 – EFAS Type Processing Parameters 1	5-99
Form 0392 – EFAS Type Processing Parameters 2	5-105
Form 0393 – EFAS Type Processing Parameters 3	5-113
Form 0394 – EFAS Type Processing Parameters 4	5-120

Form 0395 – Regulation CC Exception Description	5-127
Form 0404 – Online Abort Messages	5-129
Form 0980 – Customer Name and Address Information	5-131
Form 0982 – Customer Alternate Name and Address	5-138
Form 0984 – Application Alternate Name and Address	5-144
Form 0986 – Customer Statistical Information	5-150
Form 0988 – Customer Business Information	5-154
Form 1001 – Institution Information	5-157
Form 1003 – Type Information	5-162
Form 1004 – Code Description	5-164
Form 1005 – Table Information	5-166
Form 1006 – Error Message Information	5-170
Form 1007 – POD On-us Processing Parameters	5-172
Form 2000 – Advertising Messages	5-176
Form 2001 – Branch Information	5-181
Form 2002 – Index Rate Record	5-185
Form 2005 – Cycles Information	5-187
Form 2006 – Account Verification Formulas	5-189
Form 2007 – Application Scheduled Report Options	5-193
Form 2008 – Address Mailing Parameters	5-203
Form 2009 – Address Mailing Postal Parameters	5-206
Form 2011 – Online and Form Messages	5-209
Form 2012 – Online Key Structures	5-212
Form 2013 – Transaction Code Parameters	5-217
Form 2014 – MICM Institution Parameters	5-231
Form 2015 – Index Rate Record	5-234
Form 2016 – Alternate Institution Information	5-236
Form 2017 – Maintenance History Parameters	5-239
Form 2018 – Currency Information	5-241
Form 2019 – Currency Conversion Information	5-244
Form 2020 – Currency Exchange Rate	5-246
Form 2021 – Institution Holidays	5-248
Form 2022 – Language Table	5-250
Form 2023 – Product Code Information	5-252
Form 2024 – Institution Groups	5-257
Form 2025 – Alert Code Information	5-258
Form 2026 – TSQ Management	5-260
Form 4005 – Mapper File Directory	5-261
Form 7000 – RCIF Translation Field Table	5-263
Form 7001 – Translation Tables	5-265
Form ASKM – Ask Infopoint	5-267
Form CFLM – Field Language Table	5-268

Form IRDM – IQ Request Definition	5-272
Form MUDM – Menu Definition	5-274
Form OPAM – Operator Authorization	5-276
Form OPPM – Operator Profile Authorization	5-278
Form OPRM – Operator Record	5-280
Form ORAM – Operator Record Authorization	5-283
Form ORGM – Organization Definition	5-291
Form PRDM – Profile Resource Definition	5-293
Form PROM – Profile Definition	5-298
Form RDCM – Resource Description	5-300
Form RLNM – Resource Description Language	5-302
Form SOPM – System and Security Options	5-304
Form TDFM – Transaction Definition	5-308
Form WKUM – Work Unit Definition	5-312
Application Management Card Image Table	5-315
Table Card Layout	5-327

Chapter 6: Online Messages

Online Message Format	6-1
Online Message Descriptions	6-1

Chapter 7: Reports

Report Format	7-1
Report Descriptions	7-2
00-001 – Maintenance Card to Disk	7-3
00-002 – Maintenance Cards Edit	7-5
00-003 – Maintenance Journal	7-7
00-004 – File Backup	7-9
00-005 – Reload Report	7-10
00-006 – Master File List	7-12
00-007 – Name and Address Without Account	7-16
00-008 – External Transaction ID Maintenance Report	7-18
00-010 – Customer Key List	7-19
00-012 – Merge File Create Report	7-20
00-020 – Master File Name and Address List	7-21
00-050 – Account Verification Test	7-23
00-055 – Deleted Effective Dated and Model Records	7-24
00-060 – Card Input Conversion	7-26
00-061 – Table File Create Error List	7-27

00-065 – Card Input Conversion – Security Records	7-28
00-141 – Online Maintenance Journal	7-31
00-142 – Online Terminal Control Report.....	7-33
00-143 – API Maintenance Journal	7-34
00-400 – Maintenance History Create Sequential	7-36
00-410 – Maintenance History Merge	7-37
00-420 – Maintenance History Master List	7-38
00-710 – Application Management Table File Print/Punch	7-40
00-720 – Merge Mapping File Maintenance	7-51
00-721 – Merge Map File Print/Punch	7-55
00-800 – Log File Backup Report	7-61
00-820 – Log File Reload Report	7-62
00-902 – Institution Control File Maintenance.....	7-63
00-903 – Institution Control File Update.....	7-64
00-904 – Ask Infopoint Update	7-66
00-905 – Ask Infopoint Report	7-68
00-906 – Operator Record Update	7-73
00-907 – Operator Record Report	7-74
00-908 – Operator Security Report	7-76
00-910 – Batch Organization Control Record Update	7-81
00-990 – Online File Recovery	7-82
00-991 – Online API Recovery.....	7-84

Glossary

Index

Application Forms

This chapter describes the application forms in numerical sequence according to form number and provides information such as:

- Types of forms used (input and maintenance).
- Key fields (shown under the Header Portion of each card).
- Format standards for form layout and field descriptions.

The application forms allow you to enter data into the MICM application. This data includes key information as well as new and maintenance information. Through this data, information can be added, changed, or deleted.

Format for Field Descriptions

The documentation associated with each form shows:

- Field names with descriptions and valid entries
- Field requirements.
- A reference line that correlates input and maintenance fields.

Field Requirements

Field requirements, shown in italics after each field description, define the field as either alphanumeric or numeric and list the allowable number of positions. This line also indicates whether the field is protected. A protected field is one for which an entry is supplied by the application. You cannot enter information in a protected field.

Reference Line

This line of information, which follows the field requirements, provides a cross-reference that associates similar input and maintenance fields. It correlates the card and field numbers used in maintenance with the card and column numbers used in setup.

Form Descriptions

The following information is given for each form:

Purpose Provides a description of the form.

Cards Required Lists any cards that you are required to enter.

Header Portion Contains the positions and fields used on the top (header) portion of each form and describes the fields.

Card Number Contains, within card number, the positions and fields used on the main portion of each form and describes the fields.

Note: The maintenance card number for MICM is always '99'.

Form 00, 01, 02 – Institution Control Input

Purpose This multipurpose form is used for creating, changing, and deleting institutions within the Institution Control File. The System Control Record (Institution 000) is always the first institution record on the Institution Control File. It contains the processing frequency for the entire system, and automatically controls the rolling of dates when calculating the current date. A System Control Record is created for each individual institution in the system and contains its unique processing dates. When adding, changing, or deleting any institutions from the Institution Control File, these institutions must currently be on the MICM Master File.

This form is card entry only and must be used by batch users.

Cards Required 00

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2 Application Number. Valid entry is **00**.
Numeric, 2 positions.

3 – 6 Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are **0000 – 9999**.
Numeric, 4 positions.

7 – 21 Not used.

22 – 23 Form Number. Valid entries are:
00 A system control record or a new institution is being entered.
01 Input as maintenance to an existing record.
02 Indicates the deletion of a Institution Control Record.

Note: When using this form for maintenance (Form 01), enter the necessary changes in the appropriate fields, then re-enter all the remaining information as it is currently in the record. If this form is used to delete an institution record, the form number must be **02**, along with the appropriate institution number. No data is required.

Numeric, 2 positions.

24 – 25 Card Number. Valid entry is **00**.
Numeric, 2 positions.

Card 00

- 26 – 33 Current Date. Format is MMDDYYYY.
Numeric, 8 positions.
- 34 – 41 Last Process Date. Date on which processing last occurred. This date is vital to the system and is used in various calculations where updating is necessary. Format is MMDDYYYY.
Numeric, 8 positions.
- 42 – 49 Next Scheduled Processing Date. Next processing date for the system or institution. Format is MMDDYYYY.
Numeric, 8 positions.
- 50 – 57 Next Actual Processing Date. Date on which the system or institution actually processes. This date cannot agree with the next scheduled processing date because of a holiday. Format is MMDDYYYY.
Numeric, 8 positions.
- 58 – 64 Process Week. These 7 entries correspond to a particular day of the week. The first entry represents Sunday; the last entry represents Saturday. Each entry is coded to indicate whether or not the institution is open, and if open, whether or not the system or institution processes on that day. For example, assume the institution processes only on Monday, Wednesday and Friday, and is closed on Saturday and Sunday. This field is coded **CbNbNbC**. Valid entries are:
 b Opened and processing.
 C Closed, no processing.
 N Opened, no processing.
Alphanumeric, 1 position, 7 times.
- 65 Process Option Code. Code indicates whether to process before or after a holiday. This applies only to the System Control Record, Institution 000. Valid entries are:
 A Process after a holiday (not used by any Infopoint applications).
 B Process before a holiday (Infopoint applications only process before holidays, never after).
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

66	<p>Lines Per Inch. Report print density indicates whether reports are printed at 6 or 8 lines per inch. This applies only to the System Control Record, Institution 000.</p> <p>Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">6 Print at 6 lines per inch.8 Print at 8 lines per inch. <p>Note: When creating new institution records or applying maintenance to existing institution records, the dates are immediately and automatically rolled over. Therefore, the dates should be entered as follows:</p> <p>Current date – the previous date. Last process date – the previous date minus 1 day. Next scheduled process date – the current date. Next actual process date – the current date.</p> <p>Keep in mind that the dates entered must be dates the institution is opened for processing as specified in the process week field.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 1 position.</i></p>
67 – 80	<p>Not used.</p>

Form 0020 – Holding Company Information

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing holding company information. This information is then used to generate reports for the holding company.
Cards Required	00, 01, 02, and 03

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0020 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 16	Holding Company Number. Number assigned to the holding company. Must be greater than zero. <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
17 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 53	Holding Company Name. Complete name as it appears on correspondence. <i>Alphanumeric, 45 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
54 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

9 – 48 Holding Company Address Line 1. Address line 1.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 051.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

9 – 48 Holding Company Address Line 2. Address line 2.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 052.

49 – 53 ZIP Code. This field is left justified and zeros must be entered in unused
positions.
Numeric, 5 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.

54 – 57 ZIP Code Extension. This field is left justified and zeros must be entered in
unused positions.
Numeric, 4 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.

58 – 67 Holding Company Postal Code. Postal code, if foreign, can be any value,
including spaces. Refer to the U.S. Postal Service ZIP Code Directory for the
proper format of Canadian postal codes.
Alphanumeric, 10 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 055.

68 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the
file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050 Holding Company Name. Complete name as it appears on the correspondence.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 53.

051 Holding Company Address 1. Address line 1.
Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 48.

- 052 Holding Company Address 2. Address line 2.
Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 48.
- 053 ZIP Code.
Reference: Card 03, columns 49 – 53.
- 054 ZIP Code Extension.
Reference: Card 03, columns 54 – 57.
- 055 Holding Company Postal Code.
Reference: Card 03, columns 58 – 67.

Form 0021 – Region Information

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing region information. This information is used when reports are sorted by regions.
Cards Required	00, 01, 02, and 03

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0021 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 15	Region Number. Number assigned to this region. Must be greater than zero. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
16 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 53	Region Name. Complete name as it appears on correspondence. <i>Alphanumeric, 45 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
54 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

- 9 – 48 Region Address Line 1. Complete address as it appears on correspondence.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 051.
- 49 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

- 9 – 48 Region Address Line 2. Complete address as it appears on correspondence.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 052.
- 49 – 53 ZIP Code. This field is left justified and zeros must be entered in unused positions.
Numeric, 5 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.
- 54 – 57 ZIP Code Extension. This field is left justified and zeros must be entered in unused positions.
Numeric, 4 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.
- 58 – 67 Region Postal Code. Postal code, if foreign, can be any value, including spaces. Refer to the U.S. Postal Service ZIP Code Directory for the proper format of Canadian postal codes.
Alphanumeric, 10 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 055.
- 68 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **h** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 050 Region Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 53.
- 051 Region Address Line 1.
Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 48.
- 052 Region Address Line 2.
Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 48.
- 053 ZIP Code.

Reference: Card 03, columns 49 – 53.

054

ZIP Code Extension.

Reference: Card 03, columns 54 – 57.

055

Region Postal Code.

Reference: Card 03, columns 58 – 67.

Form 0120 – SuperMICR II On-us Institution Parameters

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing SuperMICR II on-us institution parameter information. Only 1 record per institution is created for this form. This information controls the handling of the institution's on-us items and establishes certain system wide parameters used by SuperMICR II. This form is also used by other applications for capturing monetary transactions.
Cards Required	00, 01, and 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0120 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9	Debit/Credit First Indicator. Indicates the order in which items are captured. Valid entries are: C Credit first. D Debit first. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
10	Commingled Institution Indicator. Indicates whether the institution is a commingled institution. Valid entries are: N Not a commingled institution. Y Commingled institution. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.

11 – 18	<p>Default Routing-transit Number. Number used when the routing transit number is missing from the document. Zeros indicate not used. Leading blanks are permitted.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 8 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 052.</p>
19 – 26	<p>Sight Draft Routing-transit Number. Number used for sight drafts. Zeros indicate not used. Leading blanks are permitted.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 8 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 053.</p>
27 – 34	<p>Canadian Routing-transit Number. Number used for items routed to Canada. Zeros indicate not used. Leading blanks are permitted.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 8 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 054.</p>
35	<p>Symbol Error Correction Option. Indicates whether the symbol error correction feature is to be invoked. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> N Do not perform symbol error correction. Y Perform symbol error correction. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 055.</p>
36 – 42	<p>Symbol Error Correction 1 – 7. Each position corresponds to a pre-defined field on the document (right to left). Each position indicates whether that particular field is a candidate for error correction. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> N This field is not a candidate for error correction. Y This field is a candidate for error correction. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position, 7 times.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, fields 056 through 062.</p>
43	<p>Hi-order Zero Option. Indicates whether the hi-order zero correction feature is to be invoked. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> N Do not perform hi-order zero correction. Y Perform hi-order zero correction. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 063.</p>
44 – 45	<p>Hi-order Zero Correction Digits. Number which corresponds to the number of high-order positions of an amount field (field 1 of the document), that can be changed from a digit error to zero. Leading blanks are permitted.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 064.</p>
46 – 47	<p>Demand Deposit Application Number. Number that has been assigned to designate a Demand Deposit application. It must be greater than zero. The Infopoint Demand Deposit application number is 01.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 065.</p>

- 48 – 49 Teller Cash Application Number. Number that has been assigned to designate a teller cash application. Valid entries are **00 – 99**. Application numbers **90 – 99** are reserved for system use and cannot be used. Zeros indicate not used. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 066.
- 50 – 51 Transit Application Number. Number that has been assigned to designate a transit application. Valid entries are **00 – 99**. Application numbers **90 – 99** are reserved for system use and cannot be used. Zeros indicate not used. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 067.
- 52 – 54 Transit Bundle Size. Number of items contained in a transit bundle. Valid entries are **001 – 400**.
Numeric, 3 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 068.
- 55 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

- 9 – 15 Sort Pattern Pointers. Each position corresponds to a particular day of the week, Sunday through Saturday. Valid entries for each sort pattern are **1 – 9**.
Numeric, 1 position, 7 times.
Reference: Card 99, fields 069 through 075.
- 16 – 19 Cutoff Time. After this time, the alternate sort pattern is used. Format is HHMM. For example, 2 P.M. equals 1400 hours in military time format. Valid entries are **0001 – 2400**. Minutes cannot be greater than **59**.
Numeric, 4 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 076.
- 20 – 26 Alternate Sort Pattern Pointers. Each position corresponds to a particular day of the week, Sunday through Saturday. These sort patterns are used after the cut-off time has elapsed. Valid entries for each alternate sort pattern are **1 – 9**.
Numeric, 1 position, 7 times.
Reference: Card 99, fields 077 through 083.
- 27 – 29 Reject Limit. Number of consecutive MICR rejects before the MICR sorter stops. Valid entries are **000 – 999**. Zeros indicate not used. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 3 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 084.

- 30 – 34 Reject Re-entry Item Adjustment. This amount is added to POD-ITEMCOST during reject re-entry.
Numeric, 5 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 085.
- 35 – 37 Generic Institution Number.
Numeric, 3 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 086.
- 38 – 39 General Ledger Application Number. The number associated with the General Ledger account to be used.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 087.
- 40 General Ledger Item Description. Valid entries are:
 N Do not reserve a description record for General Ledger items.
 Y Reserve a description record for General Ledger items.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 088.
- 41 Delete Transit Items. Valid entries are:
 N Do not allow the deletion of transit items that have been captured and printed on cash letters. If not using the option to print selected cash letters, it is assumed that any transit item that did not reject was printed on a cash letter.
 Y Allow the deletion of transit items that have been captured and printed on cash letters.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 02, Field 089.
- 42 Propagate Teller Number to Cash Items. Valid entries are:
 N Do not allow cash application items to be accepted without having an account number.
 Y Allow cash application items to be accepted without having an account number.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 090.
- 43 Count Control Documents. Field used for microfilm sequencing. Valid entries are:
 N Do not include a control document when microfilm sequencing.
 Y Include a control document when microfilm sequencing.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 091.
- 44 – 51 Government Routing Transit Number. Surrogate routing transit number used for sorting expired government checks.
Alphanumeric, 8 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 092.

52 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are B or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	Debit/Credit First Indicator. Reference: Card 01, column 9.
051	Commingle Institution Indicator. Reference: Card 01, column 10.
052	Default Routing-transit Number. Reference: Card 01, columns 11 – 18.
053	Sight Draft Routing-transit Number. Reference: Card 01, column 19 – 26.
054	Canadian Routing-transit Number. Reference: Card 01, columns 27 – 34.
055	Symbol Error Correction Option. Reference: Card 01, column 35.
056	Symbol Error Correction 7. Reference: Card 01, column 36.
057	Symbol Error Correction 6. Reference: Card 01, column 37.
058	Symbol Error Correction 5. Reference: Card 01, column 38.
059	Symbol Error Correction 4. Reference: Card 01, column 39.
060	Symbol Error Correction 3. Reference: Card 01, column 40.
061	Symbol Error Correction 2. Reference: Card 01, column 41.
062	Symbol Error Correction 1. Reference: Card 01, column 42.
063 – 064	High-Order Zero Option, Digits (Position 1) Option.

	(Positions 2 – 3) Digits. Reference: Card 01, columns 43 – 45.
065	DDA Application Number. Reference: Card 01, columns 46 – 47.
066	Teller Cash Application Number. Reference: Card 01, columns 48 – 49.
067	Transit Application Number. Reference: Card 01, columns 50 – 51.
068	Transit Bundle Size. Reference: Card 01, columns 52 – 54.
069 – 075	Sort Pattern Pointers. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 15.
076	Cutoff Time. Reference: Card 02, columns 16 – 19.
077 – 083	Alternate Sort Pattern Pointers. Reference: Card 02, columns 20 – 26.
084	Reject Limit. Reference: Card 02, columns 27 – 29.
085	Reject Re-entry Item Adjustment. Reference: Card 02, columns 30 – 34.
086	Generic Institution Number. Reference: Card 02, columns 35 – 37.
087	General Ledger System Number. Reference: Card 02, columns 38 – 39.
088	General Ledger Item Description. Reference: Card 02, column 40.
089	Delete Transit Items. Reference: Card 02, column 41.
090	Propagate Teller Number to Cash Items. Reference: Card 02, column 42.
091	Count Control Documents Option. Reference: Card 02, column 43.
092	Government Routing Transit Number. Reference: Card 02, columns 44 – 51.

Form 0124 – SuperMICR II Application Sort Table

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing SuperMICR II application sort table information. This information indicates to SuperMICR II how it should process items for the various applications.
Cards Required	00, 01, and 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0124 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13	MICR Type. Code indicating the type of MICR Document Processor used for SuperMICR II. Valid entries are: 1 1419 Document Processor. 2 3890 Document Processor. 3 3694 Document Processor. <i>Numeric, 1 position.</i>
14 – 21	Routing Transit Number. Number of the routing transit. User-defined. It is recommended that on-us items begin with the digit 5 in the first position. <i>Numeric, 8 positions.</i>
22 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

- 9 – 10 Kill Pass Number. Number indicating the pass on which items are killed. Valid entries are **01 – 99**.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 050.
- 11 – 14 Target Institution Number. Number of the institution targeted for the final destination of items. This field is required for commingle institutions. Zeros indicate that the Capture File Institution is used. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 4 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 051.
- 15 – 16 Application Number. Number to which this information applies. Valid entries are **01 – 99**. Application numbers **90 – 99** are reserved for system use and cannot be used.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 052.
- 17 – 18 Document Type. Number indicating the type of document. Valid entries are **01 – 19**.

Codes **01 – 09** are identified as control documents. Valid entries are:
 01 Block document.
 02 Batch document.
 03 Separator.
 04 End of pass.
 05 Rehandle tracer.
 06 Jam control.
 07 Source of input.
 08 Film resequence.
 09 Teller.

Codes **10 – 19** are identified as on-us documents.
 10 Application recognized by routing transit.
 11 Application recognized by transaction code. MICM Record 0127 must be defined.
 12 Application recognized by account number. MICM Record 0125 must be defined.
 13 Reserved.
 14 Reserved.
 15 Reserved.
 16 Reserved.
 17 Reserved.
 18 Reserved.
 19 Reserved.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.

19	<p>Range Option. Indicates whether a range is used to determine if the routing transit number on the document is valid. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">N Do not use the range option.Y Use the range option. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 054.</p>
20	<p>Sight Draft Option. Indicates whether to use sight draft when validating the document. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">N Do not use sight draft.Y Use sight draft. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 055.</p>
21 – 22	<p>Transaction Code Table Number. Number of the corresponding transaction table used for transaction verification as defined on MICM Record 0130. Zeros indicate a control document.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 056.</p>
23	<p>Transaction Code Field Location. Number indicating the field location of the transaction code on the document. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">0 Not applicable.2 Process control.3 Account number.4 Optional field 4.5 Routing Transit.6 Optional field 6. <p><i>Numeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 057.</p>
24 – 25	<p>Transaction Code Position. First position number of the transaction code on the document. Valid entries are 00 – 16. Zeros indicate not applicable.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 058.</p>
26	<p>Transaction Code Length. Length of the transaction code on the document. Valid entries are 0 – 4. Zeros indicate not applicable.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 059.</p>

- 27 Serial Number Field Location. Number indicating the field location of the serial number on the document. This only applies to documents whose serial number is not located in Field 7. Valid entries are:
- 0 Not applicable.
 - 2 Process control.
 - 3 Account number.
 - 4 Optional field 4.
 - 6 Optional field 6.
- Numeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 060.
- 28 – 29 Serial Number Position. Beginning position number of the secondary serial number on the document. Valid entries are **00 – 16**. Zeros indicate not applicable.
- Numeric, 2 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 061.
- 30 Serial Number Length. Length of the secondary serial number on the document. Valid entries are **0 – 9**. Zeros indicate not applicable.
- Numeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 062.
- 31 – 32 Account Number Length. Length of the account number on the document. Valid entries are **00 – 16**. Zeros indicate not applicable.
- Numeric, 2 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 063.
- 33 – 34 Account Number Verification Routine. Number of the routine used to verify the account number as defined on MICM Record 0126. Zeros indicate not used.
- Numeric, 2 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 064.
- 35 – 42 Large Item Amount. Amount used to determine when items are considered large amounts. If the item is equal to or greater than this amount, the item automatically sorts to either the large item debit pocket or to the large item credit pocket, depending on whether it is a debit or credit. The amount is expressed in whole dollars. Leading blanks are permitted.
- Numeric, 8 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 065.

43 – 44	<p>Large Item Debit Pocket. Designates where the documents are sorted for large items identified as debits.</p> <p>MICR Type 1 (1419)</p> <p>A B R 0 – 9</p> <p>MICR Type 2 (3890)</p> <p>11 – 16 21 – 26 31 – 36 41 – 46 51 – 56 61 – 66</p> <p>MICR Type 3 (3694)</p> <p>01 – 24 <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 066.</p>
45 – 46	<p>Large Item Credit Pocket. Designates where the documents are sorted for large items identified as credits.</p> <p>MICR Type 1 (1419)</p> <p>A B R 0 – 9</p> <p>MICR Type 2 (3890)</p> <p>11 – 16 21 – 26 31 – 36 41 – 46 51 – 56 61 – 66</p> <p>MICR Type 3 (3694)</p> <p>01 – 24 <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 067.</p>
47	<p>Item Intercept Code. Valid entries are:</p> <p>I This item is being intercepted by this institution for another institution. N This item is not being intercepted by this institution for another institution.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 071.</p>

48 – 49	On-us Item Type. Field contains the item type for an on-us item. Zeros are allowed. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 072.
50 – 54	On-us Item Cost. Field contains the processing cost for an on-us item. <i>Numeric, 5 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 073.
55 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

9 – 62	<p>Sort Table 1 – 9. Each table is 6 positions long and contains 3 types of sort pockets:</p> <table><tr><td>Kill Pocket</td><td>Pocket for which debit items are selected to be killed on the final pass.</td></tr><tr><td>Rehandle Pocket</td><td>Pocket for which items to be rehandled are selected during an intermediate pass.</td></tr><tr><td>Credit Pocket</td><td>Pocket for which credit items are selected to be killed on the final pass.</td></tr></table> <p>Each pocket consists of 2 positions: (Positions 1 – 2) Kill Pocket. (Positions 3 – 4) Rehandle Pocket. (Positions 5 – 6) Credit Pocket.</p> <p>Valid entries are:</p> <p>MICR Type 1 (1419) A B R 0 – 9</p> <p>MICR Type 2 (3890) 11 – 16 21 – 26 31 – 36 41 – 46 51 – 56 61 – 66</p> <p>MICR Type 3 (3694) 01 – 24 <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, fields 068 – 070, and 074 – 097.</p>	Kill Pocket	Pocket for which debit items are selected to be killed on the final pass.	Rehandle Pocket	Pocket for which items to be rehandled are selected during an intermediate pass.	Credit Pocket	Pocket for which credit items are selected to be killed on the final pass.
Kill Pocket	Pocket for which debit items are selected to be killed on the final pass.						
Rehandle Pocket	Pocket for which items to be rehandled are selected during an intermediate pass.						
Credit Pocket	Pocket for which credit items are selected to be killed on the final pass.						
63 – 80	Not used.						

Card 99

048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are B or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	Kill Pass Number. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 10.
051	Target Institution Number. Reference: Card 01, columns 11 – 14.
052	Application Number. Reference: Card 01, columns 15 – 16.
053	Documentation Type. Reference: Card 01, columns 17 – 18.
054	Range Option. Reference: Card 01, column 19.
055	Sight Draft Option. Reference: Card 01, column 20.
056 – 059	Transaction Code Table, Field, Position, Length. (Positions 1 – 2) Table. (Position 3) Field. (Positions 4 – 5) Position. (Position 6) Length. Reference: Card 01, columns 21 – 26.
060 – 062	Serial Number Field, Position, Length. (Position 1) Field. (Positions 2 – 3) Position. (Position 4) Length. Reference: Card 01, columns 27 – 30.
063 – 064	Account Number Length, Routine. (Positions 1 – 2) Length. (Positions 3 – 4) Routine. Reference: Card 01, columns 31 – 34.
065 – 067	Large Item Amount, Debit/Credit Pocket. (Positions 1 – 8) Amount. (Positions 9 – 10) Debit Pocket. (Positions 11 – 12) Credit Pocket. Reference: Card 01, columns 35 – 46.

068 – 070	Sort Table 1, Kill Pocket, Rehandle Pocket, Credit Pocket (Positions 1 – 2) Kill Pocket. (Positions 3 – 4) Rehandle Pocket. (Positions 5 – 6) Credit Pocket. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 14.
071	Item Intercept Code. Reference: Card 01, column 47.
072	On-us Item Type. Reference: Card 01, columns 48 – 49.
073	On-us Item Cost. Reference: Card 01, columns 50 – 54.
074 – 076	Sort Table 2, Kill Pocket, Rehandle Pocket, Credit Pocket (Positions 1 – 2) Kill Pocket. (Positions 3 – 4) Rehandle Pocket. (Positions 5 – 6) Credit Pocket. Reference: Card 02, columns 15 – 20.
077 – 079	Sort Table 3, Kill Pocket, Rehandle Pocket, Credit Pocket (Positions 1 – 2) Kill Pocket. (Positions 3 – 4) Rehandle Pocket. (Positions 5 – 6) Credit Pocket. Reference: Card 02, columns 21 – 26.
080 – 082	Sort Table 4, Kill Pocket, Rehandle Pocket, Credit Pocket (Positions 1 – 2) Kill Pocket. (Positions 3 – 4) Rehandle Pocket. (Positions 5 – 6) Credit Pocket. Reference: Card 02, columns 27 – 32.
083 – 085	Sort Table 5, Kill Pocket, Rehandle Pocket, Credit Pocket (Positions 1 – 2) Kill Pocket. (Positions 3 – 4) Rehandle Pocket. (Positions 5 – 6) Credit Pocket. Reference: Card 02, columns 33 – 38.
086 – 088	Sort Table 6, Kill Pocket, Rehandle Pocket, Credit Pocket (Positions 1 – 2) Kill Pocket. (Positions 3 – 4) Rehandle Pocket. (Positions 5 – 6) Credit Pocket. Reference: Card 02, columns 39 – 44.

089 – 091	Sort Table 7, Kill Pocket, Rehandle Pocket, Credit Pocket (Positions 1 – 2) Kill Pocket. (Positions 3 – 4) Rehandle Pocket. (Positions 5 – 6) Credit Pocket. Reference: Card 02, columns 45 – 50.
092 – 094	Sort Table 8, Kill Pocket, Rehandle Pocket, Credit Pocket (Positions 1 – 2) Kill Pocket. (Positions 3 – 4) Rehandle Pocket. (Positions 5 – 6) Credit Pocket. Reference: Card 02, columns 51 – 56.
095 – 097	Sort Table 9, Kill Pocket, Rehandle Pocket, Credit Pocket (Positions 1 – 2) Kill Pocket. (Positions 3 – 4) Rehandle Pocket. (Positions 5 – 6) Credit Pocket. Reference: Card 02, columns 57 – 62.

Form 0134 – SuperMICR II Transit Sort Table

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing SuperMICR II transit sort table information. This information indicates to SuperMICR II how to handle items for each routing transit number that is processed. This form must be created for each of the different routing transit numbers or range of numbers captured as transit.
Cards Required	00, 01, and 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0134 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13	MICR Type. Code indicating the type of MICR Document Processor used for SuperMICR II. Valid entries are: 1 1419 Document Processor. 2 3890 Document Processor. 3 3694 Document Processor. <i>Numeric, 1 position.</i>
14 – 21	Routing Transit Number. Number establishes the low end of a range of routing transit numbers to be selected to specific pockets. <i>Numeric, 8 positions.</i>
22 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 10 Kill Pass. Pass on which items for this routing transit number are killed. It must be greater than zero.
Numeric, 2 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 050.

11 – 14 Target Institution Number. Number of the institution who is targeted for the final destination of items. This field is required for commingled institutions. Zeros indicate that the Capture File institution is used. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 4 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 051.

15 – 62 Sort Table 1 – 6. Each table is 8 positions long and contains 4 types of transit sorts:

Kill Pocket Pocket to which items to be killed for this routing transit are selected.

Rehandle Pocket Pocket to which items to be rehandled for this routing transit are selected.

Customer Float Pocket Number of days before the item is considered available to the customer. Valid entries are **00 – 30**. Zeros indicate immediate availability.

Bank Float Pocket Number of days before the item is considered available to the institution. Valid entries are **00 – 30**. Zeros indicate immediate availability.

Each pocket consists of 2 positions:

(Positions 1 – 2) Kill Pocket.

(Positions 3 – 4) Rehandle Pocket.

(Positions 5 – 6) Customer Float.

(Positions 7 – 8) Bank Float.

Valid entries for Kill and Rehandle Pocket fields are:

MICR Type 1 (1419)

A

B

R

X

0 – 9

MICR Type 2 (3890)

X

11 – 16

21 – 26

31 – 36

41 – 46

51 – 56

61 – 66

MICR Type 3 (3694)

X

01 – 24

Alphanumeric, 2 positions.

Reference: Card 99, fields 052 – 055 and 058 – 077.

63 – 80

Not used.

Card 02

9 – 13

Not used.

14 – 37

Sort Table 7 – 9. Each table is 8 positions long and contains 4 types of transit sorts:

Kill Pocket

Pocket to which items to be killed for this routing transit are selected.

Rehandle Pocket

Pocket to which items to be rehandled for this routing transit are selected.

Customer Float Pocket

Number of days before the item is considered available to the customer. Valid entries are **00 – 30**. Zeros indicate immediate availability.

Bank Float Pocket

Number of days before the item is considered available to the institution. Valid entries are **00 – 30**. Zeros indicate immediate availability.

Each pocket consists of 2 positions:

(Positions 1 – 2) Kill Pocket.

(Positions 3 – 4) Rehandle Pocket.

(Positions 5 – 6) Customer Float.

(Positions 7 – 8) Bank Float.

Valid entries for Kill and Rehandle Pocket fields are:

MICR Type 1 (1419)

A

B

R

X

0 – 9

MICR Type 2 (3890)

X

11 – 16

21 – 26

31 – 36

41 – 46

51 – 56

61 – 66

MICR Type 3 (3694)

X

01 – 24

Numeric, 2 positions.

Reference: Card 99, fields 078 – 089.

38 – 39

Item Type. Item type for a transit item.

Numeric, 2 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 056.

40 – 44

Item Processing Cost. Processing cost for a transit item.

Numeric, 5 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 057.

47 – 80

Not used.

Card 99

048

Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050

Kill Pass.

Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 10.

051

Target Institution.

Reference: Card 01, columns 11 – 14.

052 – 055

Sort Table 1.

(Positions 1 – 2) KP.

(Positions 3 – 4) RP.

	(Positions 5 – 6) CF. (Positions 5 – 6) BF. Reference: Card 01, columns 15 – 22.
056	Item Type. Reference: Card 02, columns 38 – 39.
057	Item Cost. Reference: Card 02, columns 40 – 44.
058 – 061	Sort Table 2. (Positions 1 – 2) KP. (Positions 3 – 4) RP. (Positions 5 – 6) CF. (Positions 5 – 6) BF. Reference: Card 01, columns 23 – 30.
062 – 065	Sort Table 3. (Positions 1 – 2) KP. (Positions 3 – 4) RP. (Positions 5 – 6) CF. (Positions 5 – 6) BF. Reference: Card 01, columns 31 – 38.
066 – 069	Sort Table 4. (Positions 1 – 2) KP. (Positions 3 – 4) RP. (Positions 5 – 6) CF. (Positions 5 – 6) BF. Reference: Card 01, columns 39 – 46.
070 – 073	Sort Table 5. (Positions 1 – 2) KP. (Positions 3 – 4) RP. (Positions 5 – 6) CF. (Positions 5 – 6) BF. Reference: Card 01, columns 47 – 54.
074 – 077	Sort Table 6. (Positions 1 – 2) KP. (Positions 3 – 4) RP. (Positions 5 – 6) CF. (Positions 5 – 6) BF. Reference: Card 01, columns 55 – 62.
078 – 081	Sort Table 7. (Positions 1 – 2) KP.

(Positions 3 – 4) RP.
(Positions 5 – 6) CF.
(Positions 5 – 6) BF.
Reference: Card 02, columns 14 – 21.

082 – 085

Sort Table 8.

(Positions 1 – 2) KP.
(Positions 3 – 4) RP.
(Positions 5 – 6) CF.
(Positions 7 – 8) BF.
Reference: Card 02, columns 22 – 29.

086 – 089

Sort Table 9.

(Positions 1 – 2) KP.
(Positions 3 – 4) RP.
(Positions 5 – 6) CF.
(Positions 7 – 8) BF.
Reference: Card 02, columns 30 – 37.

Form 0211 – Application Information

Purpose	<p>This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing application information. This information establishes the parameters necessary for processing these applications.</p> <p>Note: If you change this record, be sure to make all applicable changes to the SLW001 copybook.</p> <p>This required record defines which applications an institution will process. This record establishes the institution's name and interface address.</p>
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0211 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>																														
13 – 14	<p>Internal Application Number. This application number is the internal number used by Infopoint and <i>cannot</i> be altered. Valid entries are:</p> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>Analysis Group Accounts.</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>Demand Deposits.</td></tr><tr><td>03</td><td>Credit Line.</td></tr><tr><td>04</td><td>Savings.</td></tr><tr><td>05</td><td>Teller.</td></tr><tr><td>06</td><td>Account Analysis.</td></tr><tr><td>07</td><td>Customer (CIF).</td></tr><tr><td>08</td><td>Time Investment (account).</td></tr><tr><td>09</td><td>Time Investment (customer).</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>SuperMICR II.</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Time Investment account (GL extract for Savings).</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Combined Statement reporting.</td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>Combined Interest Reporting.</td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>Exception Administrator (Demand Deposit).</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Exception Administrator (Savings).</td></tr></table>	00	Analysis Group Accounts.	01	Demand Deposits.	03	Credit Line.	04	Savings.	05	Teller.	06	Account Analysis.	07	Customer (CIF).	08	Time Investment (account).	09	Time Investment (customer).	10	SuperMICR II.	11	Time Investment account (GL extract for Savings).	12	Combined Statement reporting.	13	Combined Interest Reporting.	15	Exception Administrator (Demand Deposit).	16	Exception Administrator (Savings).
00	Analysis Group Accounts.																														
01	Demand Deposits.																														
03	Credit Line.																														
04	Savings.																														
05	Teller.																														
06	Account Analysis.																														
07	Customer (CIF).																														
08	Time Investment (account).																														
09	Time Investment (customer).																														
10	SuperMICR II.																														
11	Time Investment account (GL extract for Savings).																														
12	Combined Statement reporting.																														
13	Combined Interest Reporting.																														
15	Exception Administrator (Demand Deposit).																														
16	Exception Administrator (Savings).																														

- 20 Golden Savings.
- 21 Mortgage Loans.
- 22 VISA credit card.
- 23 Master Card credit card.
- 24 Debit card.
- 25 Installment Loans.
- 27 Commercial Loans.
- 28 General Ledger. (FCS)
- 29 Time Investment account (GL extract for TDOA).
- 30 Dealer Floorplan.
- 31 Threshold.
- 32 Wire transfer.
- 33 Cash transaction.
- 34 Expedited Funds Availability Scheduler (EFAS).
- 35 Loans Common Online.
- 36 Employer.
- 37 Dealer.
- 38 Not used.
- 39 Loans Common Reporting.
- 40 Lines of Commitments.
- 41 Bonds.
- 42 CL Notes.
- 43 CL Participation.
- 44 CL Collateral.
- 45 Collection Management.
- 46 Recovery Management.
- 47 Relationship CIF.
- 48 Relationship CIF Retail Accounts.
- 49 Relationship CIF Commercial Accounts.
- 50 Relationship Pricing.
- 51 Tax Identification Number.
- 52 De-dupe.
- 53 Gender Determination.
- 54 Household Marketing.
- 55 Scrub.
- 56 ACH.
- 57 SuperMICR.

Numeric, 2 positions.

15 – 80

Not used.

Card 01

9 - 10

External Application Number. This application number is the external number used by Infopoint and can be altered. This is the numeric application code used online. When a key requires this code, you must have the code you enter defined here. Undefined codes will result in an error. Valid entries are:

- 00 Analysis Group Accounts.
- 01 Demand Deposits.
- 03 Credit Line.
- 04 Savings.
- 05 Teller.
- 06 Account Analysis.
- 07 Customer (CIF).
- 08 Time Investment (account).
- 09 Time Investment (customer).
- 10 SuperMICR II.
- 11 Time Investment account (GL extract for Savings).
- 12 Combined Statement reporting.
- 13 Combined Interest Reporting.
- 15 Exception Administrator (Demand Deposit).
- 16 Exception Administrator (Savings).
- 20 Golden Savings.
- 21 Mortgage Loans.
- 22 VISA credit card.
- 23 Master Card credit card.
- 24 Debit card.
- 25 Installment Loans.
- 27 Commercial Loans.
- 28 General Ledger. (FCS)
- 29 Time Investment account (GL extract for TDOA).
- 30 Dealer Floorplan.
- 31 Threshold.
- 32 Wire transfer.
- 33 Cash transaction.
- 34 Expedited Funds Availability Scheduler (EFAS).
- 35 Loans Common Online.
- 36 Employer.
- 37 Dealer.
- 38 Not used.
- 39 Loans Common Reporting.
- 40 Lines of Commitments.
- 41 Bonds.
- 42 CL Notes.
- 43 CL Participation.
- 44 CL Collateral.
- 45 Collection Management.
- 46 Recovery Management.
- 47 Relationship CIF.
- 48 Relationship CIF Retail Accounts.
- 49 Relationship CIF Commercial Accounts.

- 50 Relationship Pricing.
- 51 Tax Identification Number.
- 52 De-dupe.
- 53 Gender Determination.
- 54 Household Marketing.
- 55 Scrub.
- 56 ACH.
- 57 SuperMICR.

Numeric, 2 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 050.

11 – 13

Application Code. Code identifying the application being processed online. This is the alphanumeric application code entered online. When a key requires this code, you must have the code you enter defined here. Undefined codes will result in an error. Valid entries are:

- ACH** ACH.
- ANL** Account Analysis.
- BND** Bonds.
- CIS** Customer (CIF).
- CLA** Commercial Loans.
- CLL** CL Collateral.
- COL** Loans Common Online.
- COM** Lines of Commitments.
- CRL** Credit Line.
- CSH** Cash transfer.
- DDA** Demand Deposits.
- DFP** Dealer Floorplan.
- DLR** Dealer.
- DRC** Debit card.
- DUP** De-dupe.
- EFA** Expedited Funds Availability Scheduler (EFAS).
- EMP** Employer.
- GLA** General Ledger (FCS).
- GRP** Analysis Group Accounts.
- GSV** Golden Savings.
- ILA** Installment Loans.
- INT** Combined Interest reporting.
- LCR** Loans Common Reporting.
- MAC** Master Card credit card.
- MTG** Mortgage Loans.
- NOW** Deposits NOW Accounts.
- NSF** Exception Administrator (Demand Deposits).
- NSS** Exception Administrator (Savings).
- NTS** CL Notes.
- ONC** Collection Management.
- ONR** Recovery Management.
- PAR** CL Participation.
- POD** SuperMICR II.
- RCF** Relationship CIF (RCIF).
- RFC** Relationship CIF Commercial Accounts.

RFR	Relationship CIF Retail Accounts.
RLP	Relationship Pricing.
SAV	Savings.
SMR	SuperMICR.
STM	Combined Statements Reporting.
TCD	Time Investment (customer). Used to interface with Exception Administrator (EA).
TDA	Time Investment account (GL extract for TDOA).
THR	Threshold.
TIN	Tax Identification Number.
TIS	Time Investment (account).
TSV	Time Investment account (GL extract for Savings).
TTS	Teller.
VIS	VISA credit card.
WIR	Wire transfer.

Alphanumeric, 3 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 051.

- 14 Asset Liability Code. Identifies the accounts as assets or liabilities. Valid entries are:

- b** Not applicable.
- A** Assets.
- L** Liabilities.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Reference: Card 99, field 052.

- 15 Key Verification Code. Code indicating whether the application file must be verified. Valid entries are:

- b** File is not read for verification.
- I** File is read to verify the key and if not available, the operator can override it.
- N** File is not read for verification.
- Y** File is read to verify the key and if not available, the operator cannot override it.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Reference: Card 99, field 053.

- 16 – 18 Release Number. Release number for which the application is being processed. This field is for information only. Each time you install a new release, update this field. This release information is *important* for support.

Numeric, 3 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 054.

- 19 Online Availability Code. Code indicating whether the online files are available. Valid entries are:
- b** Online files are available.
 - M** Account exists on application master files, but not on Teller Balance File.
 - N** Online files are not available.
 - P** Online files are not available and application are not present on the Teller Balance File.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 055.
- 20 – 27 Online Name and Address Program ID. Name of the online control program used for this application in Application Interchange. This program is given control over any online transaction or function that belongs to this application by the Application Interchange Control Program.
- Alphanumeric, 8 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 056.
- 28 Online File Suffix. File name suffix for accessing online files by this application in Application Interchange. This suffix is appended to the data set names before any online command is executed. Valid entries are:
- b** Normal system files.
 - A – Z** Alternate file sets.
 - 1 – 9** Alternate file sets.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 057.
- 29 – 30 Account Number Length. Valid entries are **00 – 25**. Zeros indicate not applicable.
- Numeric, 2 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 058.
- 31 – 38 Account Number Edit. The edit controls the placement of hyphens in the account number. A maximum of 4 hyphens can be specified. The hyphen positions, relative to an 18 digit account number, or a 25 character account if Account Edit Long is set to 'Y', are entered here. If less than 4 hyphens are desired, enter zeros in the remaining positions. All zeros indicate that no hyphens are desired.
- For example, the number 4526453-785-0 is equivalent to '00000004526453-785-0'. The hyphen placement is indicated as **14170000**, showing 1 hyphen after the 14th position and 1 after the 17th position.
- Numeric, 2 positions, 4 times.*
Reference: Card 99, field 059.
- 39 – 40 Account Number Verification. Code that verifies the account number. Valid entries are **00 – 99**. Zeros indicate no routine used. All other values require MICM Record 2006 to be established. User-defined.
- Numeric, 2 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 060.

41	<p>Vendor Code. Code indicating whether the software for this application is provided by TriSyn Group or another software vendor. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">b Infopoint software.X All other software vendors. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 062.</p>
42 – 43	<p>Not used.</p>
44	<p>Account Edit Long. Account is greater than 18 digits. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">b Account is 18 positions or less.Y Account is greater than 18 positions, with a maximum of 25 positions. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 064.</p>
45	<p>Alphanumeric Account. Determines if alphanumeric characters are allowed in the Account field. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">b Alphanumeric characters are not allowed.Y Alphanumeric characters are allowed. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 065.</p>
46	<p>Key Format. Indicates, by application, whether or not panel edits should be performed on the Branch and Class fields. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">b Edit application and account only.1 Edit application, account, branch, and class.2 Edit application, account and branch. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 066.</p>
47 – 54	<p>Batch Name and Address Interface Program. The program name that is used to retrieve name and address information for batch. For names and addresses that are stored on MICM, use the program name MIK101.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 067.</p>
55 – 62	<p>Online Name and Address Interface Program. The program name that is used to retrieve name and address information online. For names and addresses that are stored on MICM, use the program name MIK0101.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 068.</p>
63 – 80	<p>Not used.</p>

Card 02

9 – 38 Application Name. Name of the application.
Alphanumeric, 30 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 061.

39 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **B** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050 External Application Number.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 10.

051 Application Code.
Reference: Card 01, columns 11 – 13.

052 Asset Liability Code.
Reference: Card 01, column 14.

053 Key Verification Code.
Reference: Card 01, column 15.

054 Release Number.
Reference: Card 01, columns 16 – 18.

055 Online Available Code.
Reference: Card 01, column 19.

056 Online Name and Address Program ID.
Reference: Card 01, columns 20 – 27.

057 Online File Suffix.
Reference: Card 01, column 28.

058 Account Number Length.
Reference: Card 01, columns 29 – 30.

059 Account Number Edit.
Reference: Card 01, columns 31 – 38.

060 Account Number Verification.
Reference: Card 01, columns 39 – 40.

061 Application Name.
Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 38.

062	Vendor Code. Reference: Card 01, column 41.
064	Account Edit Long. Reference: Card 01, column 44.
065	Alphanumeric Account. Reference: Card 01, column 45.
066	Key Format. Reference: Card 01, column 46.
067	Address Batch Program ID. Reference: Card 01, columns 47 – 54.
068	Online N/A Program. Reference: Card 01, columns 55 – 62.

Form 0231 – Application Edit Table

Purpose	<p>This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing application edit table information. This information is used for editing various entry forms. A list of the different tables used by Infopoint is shown at the end of this form information.</p> <p>This form allows you to edit certain user-defined fields, while ensuring control of other fields, such as Officer Code. Use of any table requires this field upon entry. Careful consideration should be taken when establishing any table. Online entry depends on the tables, including all possible entries.</p>
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0231 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Application Number. Number to which this information applies. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 19	Table Number. Number of entries in the table. Valid entries are 00000 – 99999 . <i>Numeric, 5 positions.</i>
20 – 22	Account Type. Type of account for which this information applies. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
23 – 25	Extension Number. First 200 characters on the table use the extension 000. Each additional 200 characters increases the extension by 1. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
26 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

- 9 Table Code. Defines the type of data contained in the table. Valid entries are:
- A** Alphanumeric data. Table entry cannot be all blanks.
 - B** Not used.
 - N** Numeric data.
- Note:** If the code is **N**, only numeric data should be entered in the table entries. Spaces are not valid. The system does not cross check for numeric only. If the code is **A**, spaces are valid, but not for the entire length defined for the entry.
- Example:**
- Code-N Length-3 Number-2
Table entries:
123456_Correct
12 345_Incorrect
123ABC_Incorrect
- Code-A Length-3 Number-2
Table entries:
A C123_Correct
1A 2BC_Correct
bb bbb_Incorrect.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 050.
- 10 Length. Length of each entry on the table. Valid entries are **1 – 9**.
Numeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 051.
- 11 – 12 Number. Number of entries in the table. Valid entries are **01 – 99**.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 052.
- 13 Table Default. Indicates how to handle blank table entries for editing purposes.
Valid entries are:
N Do not replace blank data.
Y Use the first entry in the table to replace blanks.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.
- 14 – 63 Table Entry Line 1. Line 1 is the first 50 positions of data on the table. At least one character of data must be found in the first 50 positions.
Alphanumeric, 50 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.
- 64 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

9 – 13	Not used.
14 – 63	Table Entry Line 2. Line 2 is the second 50 positions of data on the table. <i>Alphanumeric, 50 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 055.
64 – 80	Not used.

Card 03

9 – 13	Not used.
14 – 63	Table Entry Line 3. Line 3 is the third 50 positions of data on the table. <i>Alphanumeric, 50 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 056.
64 – 80	Not used.

Card 04

9 – 13	Not used.
14 – 63	Table Entry Line 4. Line 4 is the fourth 50 positions of data on the table. <i>Alphanumeric, 50 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 057.
64 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are B or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	Table Code. Reference: Card 01, column 9.
051	Length. Reference: Card 01, column 10.
052	Number. Reference: Card 01, columns 11 – 12.
053	Table Default. Reference: Card 01, column 13.

054	Table Entries Line 1. Reference: Card 01, columns 14 – 63.
055	Table Entries Line 2. Reference: Card 02, columns 14 – 63.
056	Table Entries Line 3. Reference: Card 03, columns 14 – 63.
057	Table Entries Line 4. Reference: Card 04, columns 14 – 63.

List of Tables Used by Infopoint

Table Number	Description
00001	Employee Codes
00002	Primary Officer Codes
00003	Secondary Officer Codes
00004	Industry Class Codes
00005	Geographic Codes
00006	Location Codes
00007	Account Class Codes
00008	Special Handling Code 1
00009	Special Handling Code 2
00010	Special Handling Code 3
00011	Special Handling Code 4
00012	Special Handling Code 5
00013	Special Handling Code 6
00014	Map Code
00015	Cost Center
00016	Collateral Code Tables
00017	Source of Funds
00018	Alert Code 1
00019	Alert Code 2
00020	Alert Code 3
00021	Alert Code 4

Table Number	Description
00022	Alert Code 5
00023	Alert Code 6
00024	Bulk File
00025	Special Handling Code 7
00026	Special Handling Code 8
00027	Special Handling Code 9
00028	Special Handling Code 10
00029	Special Handling Code 11
00030	Special Handling Code 12
00031	NAICS Code

Form 0233 – Regulation CC Institution Notice

Purpose	Regulation CC institution notice information, both new and maintenance, is entered to MICM with this form. This information is used to customize the Notice of Extended Hold (34-014) or Duplicate Notice of Extended Hold (34-015) for MICM. Six lines of 50 characters are provided to customize the notice by report number. This is a generic form and can be used to customize notices in other applications.
Cards Required	00, 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0233 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entries are 00 – 06 and 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Process Manager. The application or manager number that is responsible for processing this record. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 16	Application Number. The application that is being processed. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
17 – 19	Report Number. Report number that has been assigned to the notice. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
20 – 21	Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i>
22 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 58	Notice Message Line 1. <i>Alphanumeric, 50 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
59 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

9 – 58	Notice Message Line 2. <i>Alphanumeric, 50 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.
59 – 80	Not used.

Card 03

9 – 58	Notice Message Line 3. <i>Alphanumeric, 50 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 052.
59 – 80	Not used.

Card 04

9 – 58	Notice Message Line 4. <i>Alphanumeric, 50 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 053.
59 – 80	Not used.

Card 05

9 – 58	Notice Message Line 5. <i>Alphanumeric, 50 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 054.
59 – 80	Not used.

Card 06

9 – 58	Notice Message Line 6. <i>Alphanumeric, 50 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 055.
59 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	Notice Message Line 1. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 58.
051	Notice Message Line 2. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 58.
052	Notice Message Line 3. Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 58.
053	Notice Message Line 4. Reference: Card 04, columns 9 – 58.
054	Notice Message Line 5. Reference: Card 05, columns 9 – 58.
055	Notice Message Line 6. Reference: Card 06, columns 9 – 58.

Form 0234 – Federal Withholding Information

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing federal withholding information. This information is used to control processing, regarding federal regulations dealing with IRS Codes, Regulation CC, and Federal Withholding Tax rate. Deposits and Time Investment use this form.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0234 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Internal Application Number. Number of the application where this information applies. Valid entries are 01 – 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9	Certification Option. Controls use of automatic expiration for awaiting TIN certification. FWT code is equal to '6'. Valid entries are: N Do not use automatic expiration for awaiting TIN certification. Y Use automatic expiration for awaiting TIN certification. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
10 – 12	Certification Days Status. Number of calendar days to elapse before the status changes from an FWT code of '6', awaiting TIN certification to an FWT code of '4'. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.

- 13 Certification Withholding Option. Controls whether Federal Withholding Tax is held on interest payments since entering the awaiting TIN status is debited from the customer's account if a withdrawal occurs during the awaiting TIN period. The percentage is defined in the FWT rate on this record. An IRS withdrawal is determined in the MICM Record 2013. Valid entries are:
 N Do not perform this function.
 Y Automatically debit the customers account for FWT when an IRS withdrawal occurs.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 052.
- 14 – 16 Certification Withholding Days. FWT code is equal to '6'. Number of calendar days to elapse before the account is subject to automatic assessment of FWT if an IRS withdrawal occurs.
Numeric, 3 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 053.
- 17 B-notice Expiration Option. Controls whether automatic expiration for B-notice received is used. FWT code is equal to '9'. Valid entries are:
 N Do not use the automatic expiration for B-notice received.
 Y Use the automatic expiration for B-notice received.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 054.
- 18 – 20 B-notice Expiration Days. Number of business days to elapse before the status changes from B-notice received to a status of **B**. FWT code is equal to '9'.
Numeric, 3 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 055.
- 21 B-notice Withholding Option. Controls whether Federal Withholding Tax held on interest payments since entering the awaiting TIN status is debited from the customer's account if a withdrawal occurs during the B-notice received period. Valid entries are:
 N Do not perform this function.
 Y Automatically debit the customer's account for FWT when an IRS withdrawal occurs.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 056.
- 22 – 24 B-notice Withholding Days. Number of business days to elapse before the account is subject to automatic assessment of FWT if an IRS withdrawal occurs.
Numeric, 3 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 057.
- 25 – 29 Federal Withholding Taxes Rate. Percentage of interest paid to withhold for Federal Withholding Taxes.
Numeric, 5 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 058.

- 30 Non-resident Option. Controls whether the automatic expiration for non-resident aliens is used. Valid entries are:
 N Do not use the automatic expiration for non-resident aliens.
 Y Use the automatic expiration for non-resident aliens.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 059.
- 31 – 33 Non-resident Months. Number of months to elapse before the status changes from non-resident aliens to an FWT code of 8. This is not used. The system uses the current year plus 2 years, making the month 12 and day 31.
Numeric, 3 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 060.
- 34 – 35 W-8 Notice Calendar Lead Days. Number of calendar lead days to produce a W-8 notice for an expiring non-resident alien status.
Numeric, 2 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 061.
- 36 Aggregate Interest Option. Controls whether the Aggregate Interest Paid field is used if mandatory withholding occurred for an account during an awaiting TIN or B-notice received status. Valid entries are:
 N Do not use the aggregate interest paid amount.
 Y Use the aggregate interest paid amount.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 062.
- 37 – 43 Aggregate Interest Amount. If the interest paid YTD is over this amount, is automatically debited to the customer's account if an IRS withdrawal occurs during an 'awaiting TIN certification' or 'B-notice received' period.
Numeric, 7 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 063.
- 44 – 48 Non-resident Rate. Percentage to withhold on interest paid to non-resident aliens.
Numeric, 5 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 064.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 050 – 051 Certification Expiration Option, Days St.
 (Position 1) Option.
 (Position 2 – 4) Days St.
 Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 12.

052 – 053	Certification Withdrawal Option, Days. (Position 1) Withdrawal Option. (Position 2 – 4) Withdrawal Days. Reference: Card 01, columns 13 – 16.
054 – 055	B-notice Expiration Option, Days. (Position 1) Expiration Option. (Positions 2 – 4) Expiration Days. Reference: Card 01, columns 17 – 20.
056 – 057	B-notice Withdrawal Option, Days. (Position 1) Withdrawal Option. (Positions 2 – 4) Withdrawal Days. Reference: Card 01, columns 21 – 24.
058	FWT Rate. Reference: Card 01, columns 25 – 29.
059 – 060	Non-resident Expiration Option, Months. (Position 1) Option. (Positions 2 – 4) Months. Reference: Card 01, columns 30 – 33.
061	Non-resident W-8 Notice Lead Days. Reference: Card 01, columns 34 – 35.
062	Aggregate Interest Paid Option. Reference: Card 01, column 36.
063	Aggregate Interest Paid Amount. Reference: Card 01, columns 37 – 43.
064	Non-resident Rate. Reference: Card 01, columns 44 – 48.

Form 0236 – Federal Holidays

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing federal holiday information. This information is used to process float according to federal processing days. Deposits and Time Investment use this form for the rolling of float. The federal holidays entered should correspond to the holidays that the Federal Reserve observes. When the Federal Reserve is closed, funds are not made available to either the institution or customer. Therefore, float should not be rolled.
Cards Required	00, 01, and 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0236 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 16	Year of Federal Holiday. For applications that have not been coded for MICM 5.1, enter 0000 for the year. This field allows you to enter more than 1 year at a time. <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
17 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 68	Federal Holidays 01 – 15. Holidays dates the Federal Reserve and all institutions within that Federal Reserve District close and processing stops. Format is MMDD. <i>Numeric, 4 positions, 15 times.</i> Reference: Card 99, fields 050 through 079.
69 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

- 9 – 15 Process Week. These 7 entries correspond to a particular day of the week. The first entry being Sunday, then Monday, etc. through the last entry which is a Saturday. Each entry is coded to indicate if the system or institution processes on that day and if not, whether the institution is open or closed. Valid entries are:
- B** Open and processing.
 - C** Closed, no processing.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position, 7 times.*
Reference: Card 99, fields 080 through 086.
- 16 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **B** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 050 – 079 Federal Holiday Number, Holiday Month/Day.
(Positions 1 – 2) Number.
(Positions 3 – 4) Month.
(Positions 5 – 6) Day.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 68.
- 080 – 086 Process Week 1 – 7.
(Position 1) Weekday 1.
(Position 2) Weekday 2.
(Position 3) Weekday 3.
(Position 4) Weekday 4.
(Position 5) Weekday 5.
(Position 6) Weekday 6.
(Position 7) Weekday 7.
Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 15.

Form 0237 – Program Interface Parameters

Purpose This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing program interface parameter information. This information identifies the programs used for the interfacing of applications. This record is required when processing 2 or more applications that interface with each other. Because support is provided on more than 1 release of each product, this record allows you to indicate what release of interfacing applications you are running.

For example, if you are running Deposits 8.2 and Exception Administrator 8.3, this record tells Deposits what format to use when formatting the file for the daily interface with Exception Administrator.

Cards Required 00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2 Application Number. Valid entry is **00**.
Numeric, 2 positions.

3 – 6 Form Number. Valid entry is **0237**.
Numeric, 4 positions.

7 – 8 Card Number. Valid entry is **00**.
Numeric, 2 positions.

Card 00

9 – 12 Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are **0000 – 9999**.
Numeric, 4 positions.

13 – 14 Processing Manager Number. Number of the processing manager or application to which this information applies.
Numeric, 2 positions.

15 – 16 Internal Application Number. Number of the internal application or manager affected by the processing manager. Valid entries are:

- 00** Analysis Group Accounts.
- 01** Demand Deposits.
- 03** Credit Line.
- 04** Savings.
- 05** Teller.
- 06** Account Analysis.
- 07** Customer (CIF).
- 08** Time Investment (account).
- 09** Time Investment (customer).

10	SuperMICR II.
11	Time Investment account (GL extract for Savings).
12	Combined Statement reporting.
13	Combined Interest Reporting.
15	Exception Administrator (Demand Deposit).
16	Exception Administrator (Savings).
20	Golden Savings.
21	Mortgage Loans.
22	VISA credit card.
23	Master Card credit card.
24	Debit card.
25	Installment Loans.
27	Commercial Loans.
28	General Ledger. (FCS)
29	Time Investment account (GL extract for TDOA).
30	Dealer Floorplan.
31	Threshold.
32	Wire transfer.
33	Cash transaction.
34	Expedited Funds Availability Scheduler (EFAS).
35	Loans Common Online.
36	Employer.
37	Dealer.
38	Not used.
39	Loans Common Reporting.
40	Lines of Commitments.
41	Bonds.
42	CL Notes.
43	CL Participation.
44	CL Collateral.
45	Collection Management.
46	Recovery Management.
47	Relationship CIF.
48	Relationship CIF Retail Accounts.
49	Relationship CIF Commercial Accounts.
50	Relationship Pricing.
51	Tax Identification Number.
52	De-dupe.
53	Gender Determination.
54	Household Marketing.
55	Scrub.
56	ACH.
57	SuperMICR.

Numeric, 2 positions.

17 - 80

Not used.

Card 01

- 9 – 16 Batch Program Interface Name. Name of the program used to retrieve information from the affected application or manager for batch processing. The 'K' module is entered here.
Alphanumeric, 8 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 050.
- 17 – 24 Batch Program Extract Name. Name of the program used to pass the information to the affected application or manager for batch processing. The 'J' module is entered here.
Alphanumeric, 8 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 051.
- 25 – 32 Online Program Interface Name. Name of the program used to get the information to and from the affected application or manager for online processing. The 'O' module is entered here.
Alphanumeric, 8 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 052.
- 33 – 40 Program Recovery Name. Name of the program which is used to perform file recovery.
Alphanumeric, 8 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.
- 41 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **B** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 050 Batch Program Interface Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 16.
- 051 Batch Program Extract Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 17 – 24.
- 052 Online Interface Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 25 – 32.
- 053 Program Recovery Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 33 – 40.

Form 0239 – Multisort Interface

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing Multisort interface information. The information is used to identify the pocket selection of the sorted items for each of the passes during interfacing of the applications for which this information applies. This form is required for DPD200 (Posting Program) used by Deposits.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0239 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Cycle Manager Number. Number of the manager or application to which this information applies. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 16	Cycle Number. Number of the cycle to which this information applies. Valid entries are 01 – 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
17 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 10	Pass 1 Pocket Selection. Pocket selected for items during the first sort pass. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
11 – 12	Pass 2 Pocket Selection. Pocket selected for items during the second sort pass. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.

13 – 14	Pass 3 Pocket Selection. Pocket selected for items during the third sort pass. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 052.
15 – 16	Pass 4 Pocket Selection. Pocket selected for items during the fourth sort pass. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 053.
17 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	Pocket Select Pass 1. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 10.
051	Pocket Select Pass 3. Reference: Card 01, columns 11 – 12.
052	Pocket Select Pass 3. Reference: Card 01, columns 13 – 14.
053	Pocket Select Pass 4. Reference: Card 01, columns 15 – 16.

Form 0242 – Officer/Employee Information

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing employee information. This information is used for reporting purposes. For Exception Administrator, you must enter each control access used for each employee.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0242 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 21	Employee Identification. Employee for whom this information is being added. <i>Alphanumeric, 9 positions.</i>
22 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 48	Employee Name. Complete name of the employee. <i>Alphanumeric, 40 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
49 – 53	Employee Branch. Branch where the employee is located. <i>Numeric, 5 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.
54 – 63	Employee Phone Number. Phone number of the employee including the area code. <i>Numeric, 10 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 052.
64	Not used.

65 Employee Code. Code used to define the type of employee. Valid entries are:
 D Institution director.
 E Institution employee.
 O Institution officer.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 058.

66 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

9 – 19 Lending Limit Amount. Total amount an employee is allowed to lend to an individual account. Amount is expressed in dollars and cents. Two decimal places are assumed. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 11 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.

20 Security Code. Code to control access of NSF items by other than the employee responsible for those items. User-defined.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.

21 Approval Code. Allows a senior officer to approve NSF items over the primary officer's limit. User-defined.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 055.

22 Waive Code. Code indicating whether the employee has the ability to waive NSF fees. Valid entries are:
 N Employee is not allowed to waive NSF fees.
 Y Employee is allowed to waive NSF fees.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 056.

23 – 27 General Ledger Employee Code. Code used in Account Analysis to control interfacing of General Ledger information by employee.
Alphanumeric, 5 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 057.

28 – 42 Cost Center. Center the employee has been assigned to by the institution.
Numeric, 15 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 059.

43 – 51 Loan Limit. Loans in excess of this amount (in thousands of dollars) can be subject to special processing by the application.
Numeric, 9 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 060.

52 – 76 International Phone Number. International phone number of the employee.
Alphanumeric, 25 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 063.

77 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

9 – 48 Employee Location. Department in the institution where the employee is located.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 061.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 04

9 – 48 Job Title. Employee's occupational title given by the institution.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 062.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **B** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050 Employee Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 48.

051 Employee Branch.
Reference: Card 01, columns 49 – 53.

052 Employee Phone.
Reference: Card 01, columns 54 – 63.

053 Lending Limit Amount.
Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 19.

054 Security Code.
Reference: Card 02, column 20.

055 Approval Code.
Reference: Card 02, column 21.

- 056 Waive Code.
Reference: Card 02, column 22.
- 057 GL Employee Code.
Reference: Card 02, columns 23 – 27.
- 058 Employee Code.
Reference: Card 01, column 64.
- 059 Cost Center.
Reference: Card 02, columns 28 – 42.
- 060 Loan Limit Amount.
Reference: Card 02, columns 43 – 51.
- 061 Employee Location.
Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 48.
- 062 Job Title.
Reference: Card 04, columns 9 – 48.
- 063 International Phone Number.
Reference: Card 02, columns 52 – 76.

Form 0244 – General Ledger Interface

Purpose	This form is used to enter new and maintenance information to MICM. This information is used for processing General Ledger transactions.
Cards Required	00, 01, and 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions, required.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0244 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions, required.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions, required.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number that designates the financial institution being entered. Valid entries are 000 – 999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions, required.</i>
13 – 14	Application Number. Application which this information applies. It must be greater than zero. <i>Numeric, 2 positions, required.</i>
15 – 17	Accumulator Number. Accumulator to which this information applies. This number is associated to the accumulators contained on the Total Activity File. Leading blanks are permitted. <i>Numeric, 3 positions, required.</i>
18 – 22	Branch Number. Branch to which this information applies. Leading blanks are permitted. <i>Numeric, 5 positions, required.</i>
23 – 25	Type. Type of account to which this information applies. Leading blanks are permitted. <i>Numeric, 3 positions, required.</i>
26 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 58 General Ledger Description of This Transaction.
Alphanumeric, 50 positions, optional.
Reference: Card 99, field 050.

Card 02

9 – 23 Amount Total Account. General Ledger account number to which this transaction applies. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 15 positions, optional.
Reference: Card 99, field 051.

24 Amount Total Debit/Credit Code. Code which identifies this transaction as a debit or credit. Valid entries are:
 C Credit.
 D Debit.
 X Do not generate a transaction regardless if there are entries for this accumulator in subsequent levels.
Alphanumeric, 1 position, required.
Reference: Card 99, field 052.

25 – 39 Cost Center. Center to which this transaction applies. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 15 positions, optional.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.

40 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

9 – 58 Number Total Description. General Ledger description of this transaction.
Alphanumeric, 50 positions, optional.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.

Card 04

9 – 23 Number Total Account. General Ledger account number to which this transaction applies. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 15 positions, optional.
Reference: Card 99, field 055.

- 24 Number Total Debit/Credit Code. Debit/Credit code which identifies this transaction as a debit or credit. Valid entries are:
- C** Credit.
 - D** Debit.
 - X** Do not generate a transaction regardless if there are entries for this accumulator in subsequent levels.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position, required.*
Reference: Card 99, field 056.

Card 05

- 9 – 58 Offset Amount Total Description. General Ledger description of this offset transaction.
Alphanumeric, 50 positions, optional.
Reference: Card 99, field 057.

Card 06

- 9 – 23 Offset Amount Total Account. General Ledger account number to which this offset transaction applies. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 15 positions, optional.

Reference: Card 99, field 058.
- 24 – 38 Offset Cost Center. Cost center to which this offset transaction applies. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 15 positions, optional.
Reference: Card 99, field 059.
- 39 – 80 Not used.

Card 07

- 9 – 58 Offset Number Total Description. General Ledger description of this offset transaction.
Alphanumeric, 50 positions, optional.
Reference: Card 99, field 060.

Card 08

- 9 – 23 Offset Number Total Account. General Ledger account number to which this offset transaction applies. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 15 positions, optional.
Reference: Card 99, field 061.

24 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. The maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position, optional.

050 Amount Total GL Description.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 38.

051 Amount Total GL Account Number.
Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 23.

052 Amount Total Debit/Credit Code.
Reference: Card 02, column 24.

053 Cost Center.
Reference: Card 02, columns 25 – 39.

054 Number Total GL Description.
Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 58.

055 Number Total GL Account Number.
Reference: Card 04, columns 9 – 23.

056 Number Total Debit/Credit Code.
Reference: Card 04, column 24.

057 Offset Amount Total GL Description.
Reference: Card 05, columns 9 – 58.

058 Offset Amount total GL Account Number.
Reference: Card 06, columns 9 – 23.

059 Offset Cost Center.
Reference: Card 06, columns 24 – 38.

060 Offset Number Total GL Description.
Reference: Card 07, columns 9 – 58.

061 Offset Number Total GL Account Number.
Reference: Card 08, columns 9 – 23.

Form 0245 – General Ledger Interface

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing General Ledger interface information. This information is used for the processing of General Ledger transactions.
Cards Required	00, 01, and 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0245 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Processing Manager Number. Number to which this information applies. Valid entries are 00 – 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 16	Application Number. Application to which this information applies. It must be greater than zero. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
17 – 19	Accumulator Number. Accumulator to which this information applies. This number is associated with the accumulators contained on the Total Activity File. Leading blanks are permitted. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
20 – 24	Branch Number. Branch to which this information applies. Leading blanks are permitted. <i>Numeric, 5 positions.</i>
25 – 27	Type. Type of account to which this information applies. Leading blanks are permitted. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
28 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

- 9 – 58 Amount Description. General Ledger description of this transaction.
Alphanumeric, 50 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 050.
- 59 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

- 9 – 23 Amount Account Number. General Ledger account number to which this transaction applies. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 15 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 051.
- 24 Amount Total Debit/Credit Code. Code which identifies this transaction as a debit or credit. Valid entries are:
 C Credit.
 D Debit.
 X Do not generate a transaction regardless if there are entries for this accumulator in subsequent levels.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 052.
- 25 – 39 Amount Cost Center. Center to which this transaction applies. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 15 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.
- 40 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

- 9 – 58 Number Total Description. General Ledger description of this transaction.
Alphanumeric, 50 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.
- 59 – 80 Not used.

Card 04

- 9 – 23 Number Total General Ledger Account. Number to which this transaction applies. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 15 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 055.

24 Number Total Debit/Credit Code. Identifies this transaction as a debit or credit.
Valid entries are:
 C Credit.
 D Debit.
 X Do not generate a transaction regardless if there are entries for this
 accumulator in subsequent levels.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 056.

25 – 80 Not used.

Card 05

9 – 58 Offset Amount Total Description. General Ledger description of this offset
transaction.
Alphanumeric, 50 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 057.

59 – 80 Not used.

Card 06

9 – 23 Offset Amount Total General Ledger Account Number. Number to which this
offset transaction applies. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 15 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 058.

24 – 38 Offset Amount Cost Center. Cost center to which this offset transaction applies.
Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 15 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 059.

39 – 80 Not used.

Card 07

9 – 58 Offset Number Total Description. General Ledger description of this offset
transaction.
Alphanumeric, 50 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 060.

59 – 80 Not used.

Card 08

- 9 – 23 Offset Number Total Account. General Ledger account number to which this offset transaction applies. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 15 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 061.
- 24 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **B** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 050 Amount Total GL Description.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 58.
- 051 Amount Total GL Account Number.
Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 23.
- 052 Amount Total Debit/Credit Code.
Reference: Card 02, column 24.
- 053 Amount Total Cost Center.
Reference: Card 02, columns 25 – 39.
- 054 Number Total GL Description.
Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 58.
- 055 Number Total GL Account Number.
Reference: Card 04, columns 9 – 23.
- 056 Number Total Debit/Credit Code.
Reference: Card 04, column 24.
- 057 Offset Amount Total GL Description.
Reference: Card 05, columns 9 – 58.
- 058 Offset Amount total GL Account Number.
Reference: Card 06, columns 9 – 23.
- 059 Offset Cost Center.
Reference: Card 06, columns 24 – 38.
- 060 Offset Number Total GL Description.
Reference: Card 07, columns 9 – 58.

061 Offset Number Total GL Account Number.
Reference: Card 08, columns 9 – 23.

Form 0248 – Cost Center Information

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing cost center information. This information defines the cost center used by various applications for reporting purposes.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0248 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 27	Cost Center. Cost center number assigned to the cost center name being entered. Leading blanks are permitted. Valid entries are 1 – 999999999999999 . <i>Numeric, 15 positions.</i>
28 – 29	Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i>
30 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 58	Cost Center Name. <i>Alphanumeric, 50 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
59 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **H** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 050 Cost Center Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 58.

Form 0301 – Application System Option Flags

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing application system option flag information. An application can have up to 100 flags defined with <i>application-specific</i> values. For a list of the option flags and values used by other applications, refer to the <i>Procedures Guide</i> for that application. MICM does not use any system option flags at this time.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0301 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Application Number. A user-defined numeric code assigned to each Infopoint application. Refer to the WS-CIFAPPLCODES section in MICM <i>Reference Guide 1</i> for a complete listing. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 80	Not used.

Cards 01 and 02

9 – 58	System Option Flags. Description of the flags differs according to the specific application accessing these option flags. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position, 100 times.</i>
59 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are H or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050 – 149	Option Flags Number, Code. (No longer valid).

Form 0307 – Application System Report Flags

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing application system report flag information. This information is used for selecting various reports produced by an application. A maximum of 9 records per application can be added. Each report selection specifies the sort option, the form on which the report is printed, and the print option. Refer to the <i>Reference Guide</i> for information regarding the individual application. When reports are turned on at this level, the application produces report records. Changing this record requires a re-run or a new posting run to get the new results. Once reports are turned on, the application produces the necessary report records to print reports. The control card in the print programs determines which reports are actually printed.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0307 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Application Number. Number to which this information applies. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15	Record Number. Record number depending on the following report selection entries: Record 1 – Reports 01 – 20. Record 2 – Reports 21 – 40. Record 3 – Reports 41 – 60. Record 4 – Reports 61 – 80. Record 5 – Reports 81 – 100. Record 6 – Reports 101 – 120. Record 7 – Reports 121 – 140. Record 8 – Reports 141 – 160. Record 9 – Reports 161 – 180. <i>Numeric, 1 position.</i>
16 – 80	Not used.

Card 01 and Card 02

9 – 58

Report Flag. Flags are identified by the numbers 01 – 20 beside each option. Each flag is a combination of 3 elements:

- Sort Sequence (2 positions)
- Form Code (2 positions)
- Print/Fiche Code (1 position)

Alphanumeric, 5 positions, 20 times.

Reference: Card 99, field 001.

Sort Sequence – Positions 1 and 2. Entries in these positions vary depending on the application being processed by the institution. Refer to the *Procedures Guide* of the application being processed for the valid sort sequence entries.

Alphanumeric or spaces, 2 positions.

Form Code – Positions 3 and 4. This user-defined code specifies the form that is used for printed reports. You should consult your data center before adding or changing this code. A character other than **A** through **K** in the first position with any character in the second position directs the reports to be printed on the standard printer, PRINTRfc. The reports can be directed to alternate printers by placing any character in the second position with one of the following characters in the first position.

b Reports are sent to PRINTR for MVS and SYS015 for VSE.

A – J Reports are sent to printers A through J. VSE use SYS030 – SYS039 and MVS use PRINTA – PRINTJ.

K Reports are printed on disk. For VSE use SYS001 and MVS use SYS001 and MVS use PRINTK.

Alphanumeric, 2 positions.

Print/Fiche Code – Position 5. This code directs the report to be printed, not to be printed, or sent to fiche. Valid entries are:

0 Do not print or fiche.

1 Print only, no fiche.

2 Print and fiche.

3 Fiche only.

Numeric, 1 position.

59 – 80

Not used.

Card 99

048

Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050 – 109

Report Flags Number, Sort, Form, Code.

(Positions 1 – 2) Number.

(Positions 3 – 4) Sort.

(Positions 5 – 6) Form.

(Position 7) Code.

Reference: Cards 01 and 02, fields 050 through 109.

Form 0316 – Source Code Description

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining up to 2 lines of source code descriptions or monetary transactions. The descriptions can appear on the printed statements. This record ties directly with MICM Record 2013 (Transaction Code Parameters). The source code on MICM Record 2013 is used to relate to the source code established here. An additional option on MICM Record 2013 controls which lines to choose.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0316 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 16	Source Code. Source code number to which this information applies. This field corresponds with the Source Code field on MICM Record 2013. <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
17 – 18	Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i>
19 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

- 9 – 13 Not used.
- 14 – 53 Source Code Description Line 1. First line of description of the source code.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 051.
- 54 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

- 9 – 13 Not used.
- 14 – 53 Source Code Description Line 2. Second line of description for the source code.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 052.
- 54 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the
file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 051 Description 1.
Reference: Card 01, columns 14 – 53.
- 052 Description 2.
Reference: Card 02, columns 14 – 53.

Form 0320 – Deposits Fund Name and Address

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing ACH and fund sweeping information. It identifies the fund name and address.
Cards Required	00, 01, 02 and 03

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0320 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 17	Fund Number. Number to which this information applies. <i>Numeric, 5 positions.</i>
18 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 53	Fund Name. Complete fund name associated with the fund number in the key. <i>Alphanumeric, 45 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
54 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

9 – 48	Fund Address Line 1. First line of the fund address. <i>Alphanumeric, 40 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.
49 – 80	Not used.

Card 03

- 9 – 48 Fund Address Line 2. Second line of the fund address.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 052.
- 49 – 53 ZIP Code. This field is left justified and zeros must be entered in unused positions.
Numeric, 5 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.
- 54 – 57 ZIP Code Extension. This field is left justified and zeros must be entered in unused positions.
Numeric, 4 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.
- 58 – 67 Postal Code. Postal code can be any value, including spaces. Refer to the U.S. Postal Service ZIP Code Directory for the proper format of Canadian postal codes.
Alphanumeric, 10 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 055.
- 48 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **B** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 050 Fund Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 53.
- 051 Fund Address 1.
Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 48.
- 052 Fund Address 2.
Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 48.
- 053 ZIP Code.
Reference: Card 03, columns 49 – 53.
- 054 ZIP Code Extension.
Reference: Card 03, columns 54 – 57.
- 055 Postal Code.
Reference: Card 03, columns 58 – 67.

Form 0322 – Deposits Fund Sweeping Destination Information

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing ACH and fund sweeping information. The form contains the origin and destination information used for the ACH Format File Header Record. This form can only be accessed by users signed on under Institution 0000.
Cards Required	00, 01 and 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0322 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 15	Destination Number. Number to which this information applies. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
16 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 17	Origination Routing-transit Number. Routing transit number from the point of origin. <i>Numeric, 9 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 052.
18 – 40	Origination Routing-transit Number Name. Name assigned to the origin routing transit number. <i>Alphanumeric, 23 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.

41 – 48 Reference Code. Code referencing additional information pertinent to the sender.
Alphanumeric, 8 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

9 – 17 Destination Routing-transit Number. Number of the destination or receiving point.
Numeric, 9 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.

18 – 40 Destination Routing-transit Number Name. Name assigned to the destination routing transit number.
Alphanumeric, 23 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 051.

41 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **B** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050 Origin Routing Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 18 – 40.

051 Destination Routing Name.
Reference: Card 02, columns 18 – 40.

052 Origin Routing Number.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 17.

053 Destination Routing Number.
Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 17.

054 Reference Code.
Reference: Card 01, columns 41 – 48.

Form 0323 – Deposits Fund Sweeping Institution Information

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing ACH and fund sweeping information. The form contains the institution information used for building the ACH Format Batch Header Record, the Batch Control Record, and the trace number in the Entry Detail Record. Only 1 of these records exists per institution.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0323 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 24	Institution Name. Institution to which this information applies. <i>Alphanumeric, 16 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
25 – 34	Federal Identification Number. Federal identification number assigned to the institution. <i>Numeric, 10 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.
35 – 43	Originator Routing-transit Number. Number of the originating institution. <i>Numeric, 9 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 052.

- 44 Originator Status Code. Code indicating to the receiving DFI that the entries were transmitted in a given batch to the ACH. Valid entries are:
- 0 Originator other than originating DFI, federal government agency or Federal Reserve member institution.
 - 1 Originating DFI.
 - 2 Federal government agency.
 - 3 Federal Reserve member institution.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 053.
- 45 – 47 Service Class Code. Code identifies the general classification of dollar entries to be exchanged. Valid entries are:
- 200 ACH entries with mixed debits and credits.
 - 220 ACH credits only.
 - 225 ACH debits only.
 - 290 Reserved for magnetic tape with clearing entries.
- Numeric, 3 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 054.
- 48 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 050 Institution Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 24.
- 051 Federal ID Number.
Reference: Card 01, columns 25 – 34.
- 052 Originator Routing.
Reference: Card 01, columns 35 – 43.
- 053 Originator Status Code.
Reference: Card 01, column 44.
- 054 Service Class Code.
Reference: Card 01, columns 45 – 47.

Form 0324 – Deposits Fund Sweeping Fund Information

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing ACH and fund sweeping information. The form contains the fund information used for building the ACH Format Entry Detail Record, the Batch Header Record, and the Batch Control Record.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0324 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 17	Fund Number. Number to which this information applies. <i>Numeric, 5 positions.</i>
18 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 18	Fund Entry Description. <i>Alphanumeric, 10 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
19 – 21	Standard Entry Class. Identifies the 2 kinds of paperless entries. Valid entries are: PPD Prearranged payments and deposits. SEA Single entry authorization. <i>Alphanumeric, 3 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.

22 – 23	<p>Debit Code. Code indicating debit type entries for Demand Deposit and savings accounts.</p> <p>Valid entries for Demand Deposit debit are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">25 Reserved.26 Debit entry to return automated payment.27 Automated payment.28 Pre-notification of demand debit authorization (non-dollar).29 Pre-notification of demand debit/mailed authorization (non-dollar). <p>Valid entries for Savings debit are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">35 Reserved.36 Debit entry to return automated payment.37 Automated payment.38 Pre-notification of Savings debit authorization (non-dollar).39 Pre-notification of Savings debit/mailed authorization (non-dollar). <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 052.</p>
24 – 25	<p>Credit Code. Code indicating credit type entries for Demand Deposit and Savings accounts.</p> <p>Valid entries for Demand Deposit credit are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">20 Reserved.21 Credit entry to return automated deposit.22 Automated deposit.23 Pre-notification of demand credit authorization (non-dollar).24 Pre-notification of demand credit/mailed authorization (non-dollar). <p>Valid entries for Savings credit are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">30 Reserved.31 Credit entry to return automated deposit.32 Automated deposit.33 Pre-notification of Savings credit authorization (non-dollar).34 Pre-notification of Savings credit/mailed authorization (non-dollar). <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 053.</p>
26 – 34	<p>Receiving DFI Routing. Routing transit number of the receiving depository financial institution.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 9 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 054.</p>
35 – 37	<p>Destination Number. Number that was assigned as the destination which points back to MICM Record 0322 (Deposits Fund Sweeping Destination Information).</p> <p><i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 055.</p>
38 – 57	<p>Institution Discretionary Data. Data provides additional information that is significant only to the institution.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 20 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 056.</p>

58 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **B** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050 Fund Description.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 18.

051 Entry Class.
Reference: Card 01, columns 19 – 21.

052 Debit Code.
Reference: Card 01, columns 22 – 23.

053 Credit Code.
Reference: Card 01, columns 24 – 25.

054 Receiving DFI Routing.
Reference: Card 01, columns 26 – 34.

055 Destination Number.
Reference: Card 01, columns 35 – 37.

056 Institution Discretionary Data.
Reference: Card 01, columns 38 – 57.

Form 0390 – Regulation CC Institution Parameters

Purpose	Regulation CC institution parameters information, both new and maintenance, is entered to MICM with this form. This form establishes the set of institution parameters necessary for exception processing in the Expedited Funds Availability Scheduler (EFAS). Through this form you can specify the processing sequence for DDA exceptions and the institution name/address options for generation of notices.
Cards Required	00, 01, 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0390 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entries are 00 – 03 and 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9	Institution Name and Address Option. Determines if the institution name and address are printed on special forms. Valid entries are: C Print the institution name and address on special forms. N Do not print the institution name and address on special forms. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
10 – 11	Safeguard Days. Number of calendar days used to calculate an expiration date if none is entered. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.

- 12 Zero-day Float. Indicates if items with zero-day float assigned are to be increased if an exception is invoked. Valid entries are:
 N Do not invoke zero-day float items if an exception is invoked.
 Y Increase zero-day float items if an exception is invoked.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 052.
- 13 Nonproprietary ATM Processing Option. This option controls how nonproprietary ATM deposits are handled. Valid entries are:
 N The item is not subject to safeguard or DDA exception processing. The item is processed as a non-local item.
 Y The item is subject to additional float due to safeguard or DDA exceptions.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.
- 14 Nonproprietary ATM Availability. Reserved for future use.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.
- 15 New Account Exception Decision Sequence. Enter a value from **1 – 4** to establish the exception processing sequence. Valid entries are:
 1 New account processing.
 2 High-risk processing.
 3 Excessive overdraft processing.
 4 Excessive return check processing.
Numeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 055.
- 16 Excessive Overdraft Exception Decision Sequence. Enter a value from **1 – 4** to establish the exception processing sequence. Valid entries are:
 1 New account processing.
 2 High-risk processing.
 3 Excessive overdraft processing.
 4 Excessive return check processing.
Numeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 056.
- 17 Excessive Return Check Exception Decision Sequence. Enter a value from **1 – 4** to establish the exception processing sequence. Valid entries are:
 1 New account processing.
 2 High-risk processing.
 3 Excessive overdraft processing.
 4 Excessive return check processing.
Numeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 057.

18 High-risk Sequence. Controls the sequence of exception processing. Once an item has float increased, it is not subject to an additional exception. Valid entries are:

- 1 New account processing.
- 2 High-risk processing.
- 3 Excessive overdraft processing.
- 4 Excessive return check processing.

Numeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 058.

19 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

9 – 10 Default Bank Float. Default for bank float days for all other categories.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 059.

11 – 12 Default Customer Float. Default for customer float days for all other categories.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 060.

13 – 14 Default Limited Liability Bank Float. Default for bank float days for this category.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 061.

15 – 16 Default Limited Liability Customer Float. Default for customer float days for this category.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 062.

17 – 18 Default Bank Float for Manned Teller Station. Default for bank float if the transaction is generated from a manned teller station.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 063.

19 – 20 Default Customer Float for Manned Teller Station. Default for customer float if the transaction is generated from a manned teller station.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 064.

21 – 22 Default Bank Float for Unmanned Teller Station. Default for bank float if the transaction is generated from an unmanned teller station.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 065.

23 – 24 Default Customer Float for Unmanned Teller Station. Default for customer float if the transaction is generated from an unmanned teller station.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 066.

25 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

9 – 10 Maximum Limited Liability Bank Float. Maximum number of bank float days that can be assigned for this category.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 067.

11 – 12 Maximum Limited Liability Customer Float. Maximum number of customer float days that can be assigned for this category.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 068.

13 – 14 Maximum Local Bank Float. Maximum number of bank float days that can be assigned for this category.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 069.

15 – 16 Maximum Local Customer Float. Maximum number of customer float days that can be assigned for this category.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 070.

17 – 18 Maximum Non-local Bank Float. Maximum number of bank float days that can be assigned for this category.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 071.

19 – 20 Maximum Non-local Customer Float. Maximum number of customer float days that can be assigned for this category.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 072.

21 – 22 Maximum Noncontiguous Bank Float. Maximum number of bank float days that can be assigned for this category.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 073.

23 – 24 Maximum Noncontiguous Customer Float. Maximum number of customer float days that can be assigned for this category.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 074.

25 – 26	Maximum Bank Float for On-us Items. Maximum number of bank float days that can be assigned for this category. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 075.
27 – 28	Maximum Customer Float for On-us Items. Maximum number of customer float days that can be assigned for this category. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 076.
29 – 30	Maximum Bank Float for Cash. Maximum number of bank float days that can be assigned for this category. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 077.
31 – 32	Maximum Customer Float for Cash. Maximum number of customer float days that can be assigned for this category. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 078.
33 – 34	Maximum Bank Float for Non-check Items. Maximum number of bank float days that can be assigned for this category. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 079.
35 – 36	Maximum Customer Float for Non-check Items. Maximum number of customer float days that can be assigned for this category. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 080.
37 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	Institution Name and Address Option. Reference: Card 01, column 9.
051	Safeguard Days. Reference: Card 01, column 10.
052	Zero-Days Float Option. Reference: Card 01, column 11.
053	ATM Option. Reference: Card 01, column 13.

054	ATM Next Day Availability Option. Reference: Card 01, column 14.
055 – 058	Process Sequence-New Account, Excess OD, Excess Returns, High-Risk. Reference: Card 01, columns 15 – 18.
059 – 060	Generic: Bank Float and Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 12.
061 – 062	Limited Liability: Bank Float and Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 13 – 16.
063 – 064	Manned Teller Institution: Float and Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 17 – 20.
065 – 066	Unmanned Teller: Bank Float and Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 21 – 24.
067 – 068	Limited Liability: Bank Float and Customer Float. Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 12.
069 – 070	Local: Bank Float and Customer Float. Reference: Card 03, columns 13 – 16.
071 – 072	Non-local: Bank Float and Customer Float. Reference: Card 03, columns 17 – 20.
073 – 074	Noncontiguous: Bank Float and Customer Float. Reference: Card 03, columns 21 – 24.
075 – 076	On-Us Items: Bank Float and Customer Float. Reference: Card 03, columns 25 – 28.
077 – 078	Cash: Bank Float and Customer Float. Reference: Card 03, columns 29 – 32.
079 – 080	Non-check Items: Bank Float and Customer Float. Reference: Card 03, columns 33 – 36.

Form 0391 – EFAS Type Processing Parameters 1

Purpose	Expedited funds availability scheduler type process parameters information, both new and maintenance, is entered to MICM with this form. This form establishes the institution processing parameters for next-day availability processing in EFAS. Minimum dollar amounts and processing sequences are established for each transaction type. Processing options for mandatory and duplicate notices are specified.
Cards Required	00, 01, 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0391 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entries are 00 – 03 and 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Application Number. This is the application number to which this information applies. Valid entries are 00 – 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 17	Account Type. This is the application type to which this information applies. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
18 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 17	Mandatory Amount. Amount required for mandatory next-day availability. <i>Numeric, 9 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
--------	--

- 18 Notice Print. Indicates if a notice is to be generated for all float or only if float is increased due to an exception. Valid entries are:
 N Generate a notice only if an exception is invoked.
 Y Generate a notice to the customer for all float.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 051.
- 19 Duplicate Notice. Indicates if a notice is to be generated for items that have already had a notice presented. Valid entries are:
 N Print duplicate notices separately.
 Y Print all notices together on Report 14.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 052.
- 20 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

- 9 Mandatory Limited Liability Sequence. The following options control the mandatory next-day availability of funds for limited liability items. Valid entries are:
 1 Consider limited liability items first for mandatory next-day availability.
 2 Consider limited liability items second for mandatory next-day availability.
 3 Consider limited liability items third for mandatory next-day availability.
 4 Consider limited liability items fourth for mandatory next-day availability.
 5 Consider limited liability items fifth for mandatory next-day availability.
 6 Consider limited liability items sixth for mandatory next-day availability.
 7 Consider limited liability items seventh for mandatory next-day availability.
Numeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 053.
- 10 – 18 Mandatory Limited Liability Amount. Minimum dollar amount to consider for next-day availability.
Numeric, 9 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 054.

- 19 Mandatory Local Sequence. The following options control the mandatory next-day availability of funds for local items. Valid entries are:
- 1 Consider local items first for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 2 Consider local items second for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 3 Consider local items third for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 4 Consider local items fourth for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 5 Consider local items fifth for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 6 Consider local items sixth for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 7 Consider local items seventh for mandatory next-day availability.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 055.
- 20 – 28 Mandatory Local Amount. Minimum dollar amount to consider for next-day availability.
Numeric, 9 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 056.
- 29 Mandatory Non-local Sequence. The following options control the mandatory next-day availability of funds for non-local items. Valid entries are:
- 1 Consider non-local items first for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 2 Consider non-local items second for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 3 Consider non-local items third for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 4 Consider non-local items fourth for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 5 Consider non-local items fifth for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 6 Consider non-local items sixth for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 7 Consider non-local items seventh for mandatory next-day availability.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 057.
- 30 – 38 Mandatory Non-local Amount. Minimum dollar amount to consider for next-day availability.
Numeric, 9 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 058.
- 39 Mandatory Noncontiguous Sequence. The following options control mandatory next-day availability of funds for noncontiguous items valid entries are:
- 1 Consider noncontiguous items first for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 2 Consider noncontiguous items second for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 3 Consider noncontiguous items third for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 4 Consider noncontiguous items fourth for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 5 Consider noncontiguous items fifth for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 6 Consider noncontiguous items sixth for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 7 Consider noncontiguous items seventh for mandatory next-day availability.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 059.

- 40 – 48 Mandatory Non-local Amount. Minimum dollar amount to consider for next-day availability.
Numeric, 9 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 060.
- 49 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

- 9 Mandatory On-us Sequence. The following options control the mandatory next-day availability of funds for on us items. Valid entries are:
- 1 Consider on-us items first for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 2 Consider on-us items second for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 3 Consider on-us items third for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 4 Consider on-us items fourth for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 5 Consider on-us items fifth for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 6 Consider on-us items sixth for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 7 Consider on-us items seventh for mandatory next-day availability.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 061.
- 10 – 18 Mandatory On-us Amount. Minimum dollar amount to consider for next-day availability.
Numeric, 9 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 062.
- 19 Mandatory Cash Sequence. The following options control the mandatory next-day availability of funds for cash items. Valid entries are:
- 1 Consider cash items first for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 2 Consider cash items second for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 3 Consider cash items third for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 4 Consider cash items fourth for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 5 Consider cash items fifth for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 6 Consider cash items sixth for mandatory next-day availability.
 - 7 Consider cash items seventh for mandatory next-day availability.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 063.
- 20 – 28 Mandatory Cash Amount. Minimum dollar amount to consider for next-day availability.
Numeric, 9 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 064.

29	<p>Mandatory Non-check Sequence. The following options control the mandatory next-day availability of funds for non-check items. Valid entries are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Consider non-check items first for mandatory next-day availability. 2 Consider non-check items second for mandatory next-day availability. 3 Consider non-check items third for mandatory next-day availability. 4 Consider non-check items fourth for mandatory next-day availability. 5 Consider non-check items fifth for mandatory next-day availability. 6 Consider non-check items sixth for mandatory next-day availability. 7 Consider non-check items seventh for mandatory next-day availability. <p><i>Numeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 065.</p>
30 – 38	<p>Mandatory Non-check Amount. Minimum dollar amount to consider for next-day availability.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 9 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 066.</p>
39 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	<p>Status Code. Valid entries are b or D, indicating delete this record.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p>
050	<p>Mandatory Amount.</p> <p>Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 17.</p>
051	<p>Print Notice Option.</p> <p>Reference: Card 01, column 17.</p>
052	<p>Duplicate Notice Options.</p> <p>Reference: Card 01, column 19.</p>
053 – 054	<p>Limit Liability: Sequence, Amount.</p> <p>Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 18.</p>
055 – 056	<p>Local: Sequence, Amount.</p> <p>Reference: Card 02, columns 19 – 28.</p>
057 – 058	<p>Non-local: Sequence, Amount.</p> <p>Reference: Card 02, columns 29 – 38.</p>
059 – 060	<p>Noncontiguous: Sequence, Amount.</p> <p>Reference: Card 02, columns 39 – 48.</p>
061 – 062	<p>On-us: Sequence, Amount.</p> <p>Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 18.</p>

063 – 064 Cash: Sequence, Amount.
Reference: Card 03, columns 19 – 28.

065 – 066 Non-check: Sequence, Amount.
Reference: Card 03, columns 29 – 38.

Form 0392 – EFAS Type Processing Parameters 2

Purpose	Expedited funds availability scheduler type processing parameters information, both new and maintenance, is entered to MICM with this form. This form establishes institution processing parameters for excessive deposit processing in EFAS. The excessive deposit cap and notice reason is specified, as well as the maximum dollar and processing sequences for each transaction type.
Cards Required	00, 01, 02, 03

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0392 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entries are 00 – 04 and 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Application Number. This is the application number to which this information applies. Valid entries are 00 – 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 17	Account Type. This is the application type to which this information applies. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
18 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 17	Excessive Deposit Cap. Amount of excessive deposits subject to Regulation CC. Any amount over this cap has float adjusted accordingly. <i>Numeric, 9 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
--------	--

18	Excessive Notice Indicator. Indicates if a notice is to be printed if this exception is invoked. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.
19 – 21	Excessive Exception Reason. Reason code used to retrieve notice reason. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 052.
22 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

9	Excessive Limited Liability Sequence. The following options control the assignment of float for limited liability items exceeding the Regulation CC cap. Valid entries are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Consider limited liability items first for the amount covered by Regulation CC. 2 Consider limited liability items second for the amount covered by Regulation CC. 3 Consider limited liability items third for the amount covered by Regulation CC. 4 Consider limited liability items fourth for the amount covered by Regulation CC. 5 Consider limited liability items fifth for the amount covered by Regulation CC. 6 Consider limited liability items sixth for the amount covered by Regulation CC. 7 Consider limited liability items seventh for the amount covered by Regulation CC. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 053.
10 – 18	Excessive Limited Liability Amount. Maximum amount to consider for the Regulation CC cap. <i>Numeric, 9 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 054.
19 – 20	Excessive Limited Liability Bank Float. Increment to bank float days. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 055.
21 – 22	Excessive Limited Liability Customer Float. Increment to customer float days. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 056.

- 23 Excessive Local Sequence. The following options control the assignment of float for local items exceeding the Regulation CC cap. Valid entries are:
- 1 Consider local items first for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 2 Consider local items second for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 3 Consider local items third for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 4 Consider local items fourth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 5 Consider local items fifth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 6 Consider local items sixth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 7 Consider local items seventh for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 057.
- 24 – 32 Excessive Local Amount. Maximum amount to consider for the Regulation CC cap.
Numeric, 9 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 058.
- 33 – 34 Excessive Local Bank Float. Increment to bank float days.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 059.
- 35 – 36 Excessive Local Customer Float. Increment to customer float days.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 060.
- 37 Excessive Non-local Sequence. The following options control the assignment of float for non-local items exceeding the Regulation CC cap. Valid entries are:
- 1 Consider non-local items first for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 2 Consider non-local items second for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 3 Consider non-local items third for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 4 Consider non-local items fourth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 5 Consider non-local items fifth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 6 Consider non-local items sixth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 7 Consider non-local items seventh for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 061.
- 38 – 46 Excessive Non-local Amount. Maximum amount to consider for the Regulation CC cap.
Numeric, 9 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 062.
- 47 – 48 Excessive Non-local Bank Float. Increment to bank float days.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 063.

49 – 50 Excessive Non-local Customer Float. Increment to customer float days.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 064.

51 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

9 Excessive Noncontiguous Sequence. The following options control the assignment of float for noncontiguous items exceeding the Regulation CC cap. Valid entries are:

- 1 Consider noncontiguous items first for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
- 2 Consider noncontiguous items second for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
- 3 Consider noncontiguous items third for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
- 4 Consider noncontiguous items fourth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
- 5 Consider noncontiguous items fifth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
- 6 Consider noncontiguous items sixth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
- 7 Consider noncontiguous items seventh for the amount covered by Regulation CC.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 065.

10 – 18 Excessive Noncontiguous Amount. Maximum amount to consider for the Regulation CC cap.
Numeric, 9 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 066.

19 – 20 Excessive Noncontiguous Bank Float. Increment to bank float days.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 067.

21 – 22 Excessive Noncontiguous Customer Float. Increment to customer float days.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 068.

- 23 Excessive On-us Sequence. The following options control the assignment of float for on-us items exceeding the Regulation CC cap. Valid entries are:
- 1 Consider on-us items first for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 2 Consider on-us items second for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 3 Consider on-us items third for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 4 Consider on-us items fourth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 5 Consider on-us items fifth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 6 Consider on-us items sixth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 7 Consider on-us items seventh for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 069.
- 24 – 32 Excessive On-us Amount. Maximum amount to consider for the Regulation CC cap.
Numeric, 9 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 070.
- 33 – 34 Excessive On-us Bank Float. Increment to bank float days.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 071.
- 35 – 36 Excessive On-us Customer Float. Increment to customer float days.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 072.
- 37 Excessive Cash Sequence. The following options control the assignment of float for cash items exceeding the Regulation CC cap. Valid entries are:
- 1 Consider cash items first for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 2 Consider cash items second for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 3 Consider cash items third for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 4 Consider cash items fourth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 5 Consider cash items fifth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 6 Consider cash items sixth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
 - 7 Consider cash items seventh for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 073.
- 38 – 46 Excessive Cash Amount. Maximum amount to consider for the Regulation CC cap.
Numeric, 9 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 074.
- 47 – 48 Excessive Cash Bank Float. Increment to bank float days.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 075.

49 – 50 Excessive Cash Customer Float. Increment to customer float days.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 076.

51 – 80 Not used.

Card 04

9 Excessive Non-check Sequence. The following options control the assignment of float for non-check items exceeding the Regulation CC cap. Valid entries are:

- 1 Consider non-check items first for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
- 2 Consider non-check items second for amount covered by Regulation CC.
- 3 Consider non-check items third for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
- 4 Consider non-check items fourth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
- 5 Consider non-check items fifth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
- 6 Consider non-check items sixth for the amount covered by Regulation CC.
- 7 Consider non-check items seventh for amount covered by Regulation CC.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 077.

10 – 18 Excessive Non-check Amount. Maximum amount to consider for the Regulation CC cap.
Numeric, 9 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 078.

19 – 20 Excessive Non-check Bank Float. Increment to bank float days.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 079.

21 – 22 Excessive Non-check Customer Float. Increment to customer float days.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 080.

23 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	Deposits Cap. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 17.
051	Exception Notice Option. Reference: Card 01, column 18.
052	Exception Reason Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 19 – 21.
053 – 054	Limit Liability: Sequence, Amount. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 18.
055 – 056	Limit Liability: Bank Float, Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 19 – 22.
057 – 058	Local: Sequence, Amount. Reference: Card 02, columns 23 – 32.
059 – 060	Local: Bank Float, Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 33 – 36.
061 – 062	Non-local: Sequence, Amount. Reference: Card 02, columns 37 – 46.
063 – 064	Non-local: Bank Float, Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 47 – 50.
065 – 066	Noncontiguous: Sequence, Amount. Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 18.
067 – 068	Noncontiguous: Bank Float, Customer Float. Reference: Card 03, columns 19 – 22.
069 – 070	On-Us: Sequence, Amount. Reference: Card 03, columns 23 – 32.
071 – 072	On-Us: Bank Float, Customer Float. Reference: Card 03, columns 33 – 36.
073 – 074	Cash: Sequence, Amount. Reference: Card 03, columns 37 – 46.
075 – 076	Cash: Bank Float, Customer Float. Reference: Card 03, columns 47 – 50.

077 – 078	Non-check: Sequence, Amount. Reference: Card 04, columns 9 – 18.
079 – 080	Non-check: Bank Float, Customer Float. Reference: Card 04, columns 19 – 22.

Form 0393 – EFAS Type Processing Parameters 3

Purpose	Expedited funds availability scheduler type processing parameters information, both new and maintenance, is entered to MICM with this form. This form establishes the institution processing parameters for the new account and repeated overdraft exceptions for EFAS. Defaults for institution and customer float for each transaction type are specified. The Exception Notice Reason Code is also specified on this form.
Cards Required	00, 01, 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0393 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entries are 00 – 02 and 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Application Number. This is the application number to which this information applies. Valid entries are 00 – 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 17	Account Type. This is the application type to which this information applies. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
18 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9	New Account Code. Valid entries are: N New account exception does not apply. Y New account exception does apply. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
---	--

10	<p>New Account Notice Print Option. This option indicates whether a notice is to be printed if the exception is used. Valid entries are:</p> <p> N Do not print a notice.</p> <p> Y Print a notice.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 051.</p>
11 – 13	<p>New Account Exception Reason Code. This code is used to retrieve the notice reason.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 052.</p>
14 – 15	<p>New Account Limited Liability Bank Float. Increment bank float days for new accounts by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 053.</p>
16 – 17	<p>New Account Limited Liability Customer Float. Increment customer float days for new accounts by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 054.</p>
18 – 19	<p>New Account Local Bank Float. Increment bank float days for new accounts by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 055.</p>
20 – 21	<p>New Account Local Customer Float. Increment customer float days for new accounts by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 056.</p>
22 – 23	<p>New Account Non-local Bank Float. Increment bank float days for new accounts by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 057.</p>
24 – 25	<p>New Account Non-local Customer Float. Increment customer float days for new accounts by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 058.</p>
26 – 27	<p>New Account Noncontiguous Bank Float. Increment bank float days for new accounts by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 059.</p>

28 – 29	New Account Noncontiguous Customer Float. Increment customer float days for new accounts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 060.
30 – 31	New Account On-us Bank Float. Increment bank float days for new accounts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 061.
32 – 33	New Account On-us Customer Float. Increment customer float days for new accounts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 062.
34 – 35	New Account Cash Bank Float. Increment bank float days for new accounts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 063.
36 – 37	New Account Cash Customer Float. Increment customer float days for new accounts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 064.
38 – 39	New Account Non-check Bank Float. Increment bank float days for new accounts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 065.
40 – 41	New Account Non-check Customer Float. Increment customer float days for new accounts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 066.
42 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

9	Repeat Overdraft Code. N Overdraft exception does not apply. Y Overdraft exception does apply. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 067.
---	--

- 10 Repeat Overdraft Notice Print Option. This option indicates whether a notice is to be printed if the exception is used.
N Do not print a notice.
Y Print a notice.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 068.
- 11 – 13 Repeat Overdraft Exception Reason Code. This code is used to retrieve the description for the exception notice.
Numeric, 3 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 069.
- 14 – 15 Repeat Overdraft Limited Liability Bank Float. Increment bank float days for repeat overdrafts by this number.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 070.
- 16 – 17 Repeat Overdraft Limited Liability Customer Float. Increment customer float days for repeat overdrafts by this number.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 071.
- 18 – 19 Repeat Overdraft Local Bank Float. Increment bank float days for repeat overdrafts by this number.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 072.
- 20 – 21 Repeat Overdraft Local Customer Float. Increment customer float days for repeat overdrafts by this number.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 073.
- 22 – 23 Repeat Overdraft Non-local Bank Float. Increment bank float days for repeat overdrafts by this number.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 074.
- 24 – 25 Repeat Overdraft Non-local Customer Float. Increment customer float days for repeat overdrafts by this number.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 075.
- 26 – 27 Repeat Overdraft Noncontiguous Bank Float. Increment bank float days for repeat overdrafts by this number.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 076.

28 – 29	Repeat Overdraft Noncontiguous Customer Float. Increment customer float days for repeat overdrafts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 077.
30 – 31	Repeat Overdraft On-us Bank Float. Increment bank float days for repeat overdrafts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 078.
32 – 33	Repeat Overdraft On-us Customer Float. Increment customer float days for repeat overdrafts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 079.
34 – 35	Repeat Overdraft Cash Bank Float. Increment bank float days for repeat overdrafts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 080.
36 – 37	Repeat Overdraft Cash Customer Float. Increment customer float days for repeat overdrafts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 081.
38 – 39	Repeat Overdraft Non-check Bank Float. Increment bank float days for repeat overdrafts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 082.
40 – 41	Repeat Overdraft Non-check Customer Float. Increment customer float days for repeat overdrafts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 083.
42 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	New Account Option. Reference: Card 01, column 9.

051	Exception Notice Option. Reference: Card 01, column 10.
052	Exception Reason Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 11 – 13.
053 – 054	Limited Liability: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 01, columns 14 – 17.
055 – 056	Local: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 01, columns 18 – 21.
057 – 058	Non-local: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 01, columns 22 – 25.
059 – 060	Noncontiguous: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 01, columns 26 – 29.
061 – 062	On-Us: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 01, columns 30 – 33.
063 – 064	Cash: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 01, columns 34 – 37.
065 – 066	Non-check: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 01, columns 38 – 41.
067	Repeat OD Option. Reference: Card 02, column 9.
068	Exception Notice Option. Reference: Card 02, column 10.
069	Exception Reason Code. Reference: Card 02, columns 11 – 13.
070 – 071	Limited Liability: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 14 – 17.
072 – 073	Local: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 18 – 21.
074 – 075	Non-local: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 22 – 25.
076 – 077	Noncontiguous: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 26 – 29.
078 – 079	On-Us: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 30 – 33.

080 – 081 Cash: Institution, Customer Float.
Reference: Card 02, columns 34 – 37.

082 – 083 Non-check: Institution, Customer Float.
Reference: Card 02, columns 38 – 41.

Form 0394 – EFAS Type Processing Parameters 4

Purpose	Expedited funds availability scheduler type process parameters information, both new and maintenance, is entered to MICM with this form. This form establishes the institution processing parameters for the excessive return and high-risk exceptions for EFAS. Defaults for institution and customer float for each transaction type are specified.
Cards Required	00, 01, 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0394 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entries are 00 – 02 and 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Application Number. Application type to which this information applies. Valid entries are 00 – 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 17	Account Type. Application type to which this information applies. Valid entries are 000 – 999 . <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
18 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9	Excessive Returned Check Code. Valid entries are: N Returned check exception does not apply. Y Returned check exception applies. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
---	--

10	<p>Excessive Returned Check Notice Print Option. This option indicates whether notice is to be printed if the exception is used. Valid entries are:</p> <p> N Do not print a notice.</p> <p> Y Print a notice.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 051.</p>
11 – 13	<p>Excessive Returned Check Exception Reason Code. This code is used to retrieve the description for the exception.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 052.</p>
14 – 15	<p>Excessive Returned Checks Limited Liability Bank Float. Increment bank float days for excessive returned checks by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 053.</p>
16 – 17	<p>Excessive Returned Checks Limited Liability Customer Float. Increment customer float days for excessive returned checks by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 054.</p>
18 – 19	<p>Excessive Returned Checks Local Bank Float. Increment bank float days for excessive returned checks by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 055.</p>
20 – 21	<p>Excessive Returned Checks Local Customer Float. Increment customer float days for excessive returned checks by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 056.</p>
22 – 23	<p>Excessive Returned Checks Non-local Bank Float. Increment bank float days for excessive returned checks by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 057.</p>
24 – 25	<p>Excessive Returned Checks Non-local Customer Float. Increment customer float days for excessive returned checks by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 058.</p>
26 – 27	<p>Excessive Returned Checks Noncontiguous Bank Float. Increment bank float days for excessive returned checks by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 059.</p>

28 – 29	Excessive Returned Checks Noncontiguous Customer Float. Increment customer float days for excessive returned checks by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 060.
30 – 31	Excessive Returned Checks On-us Bank Float. Increment bank float days for excessive returned checks by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 061.
32 – 33	Excessive Returned Checks On-us Customer Float. Increment customer float days for excessive returned checks by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 062.
34 – 35	Excessive Returned Checks Cash Bank Float. Increment bank float days for excessive returned checks by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 063.
36 – 37	Excessive Returned Checks Cash Customer Float. Increment customer float days for excessive returned checks by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 064.
38 – 39	Excessive Returned Checks Non-check Bank Float. Increment bank float days for excessive returned checks by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 065.
40 – 41	Excessive Returned Checks Non-check Customer Float. Increment customer float days for excessive returned checks by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 066.
42 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

9	High-risk Account Code. Valid entries are: N High-risk exception does not apply. Y High-risk exception does apply. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 067.
---	--

10	<p>High-risk Notice Print Option. This option indicates whether a notice is to be printed if the exception is used. Valid entries are:</p> <p> N Do not print a notice.</p> <p> Y Print a notice.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 068.</p>
11 – 13	<p>High-risk Exception Reason Code. This code is used to retrieve the description for the exception notice.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 069.</p>
14 – 15	<p>High-risk Limited Liability Bank Float. Increment bank float days for high-risk accounts by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 070.</p>
16 – 17	<p>High-risk Limited Liability Customer Float. Increment customer float days for high-risk accounts by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 071.</p>
18 – 19	<p>High-risk Local Bank Float. Increment bank float days for high-risk accounts by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 072.</p>
20 – 21	<p>High-risk Local Customer Float. Increment customer float days for high-risk accounts by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 073.</p>
22 – 23	<p>High-risk Non-local Bank Float. Increment bank float days for high-risk accounts by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 074.</p>
24 – 25	<p>High-risk Non-local Customer Float. Increment customer float days for high-risk accounts by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 075.</p>
26 – 27	<p>High-risk Noncontiguous Bank Float. Increment bank float days for high-risk accounts by this number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 076.</p>

28 – 29	High-risk Noncontiguous Customer Float. Increment customer float days for high-risk accounts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 077.
30 – 31	High-risk On-us Bank Float. Increment bank float days for high-risk accounts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 078.
32 – 33	High-risk On-us Customer Float. Increment customer float days for high-risk accounts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 079.
34 – 35	High-risk Cash Bank Float. Increment bank float days for high-risk accounts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 080.
36 – 37	High-risk Cash Customer Float. Increment customer float days for high-risk accounts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 081.
38 – 39	High-risk Non-check Bank Float. Increment bank float days for high-risk accounts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 082.
40 – 41	High-risk Non-check Customer Float. Increment customer float days for high-risk accounts by this number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 083.
42 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	Excessive Returned Checks Option. Reference: Card 01, column 9.

051	Exception Notice Option. Reference: Card 01, column 10.
052	Exception Reason Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 11 – 13.
053 – 054	Limited Liability: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 01, columns 14 – 17.
055 – 056	Local: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 01, columns 18 – 21.
057 – 058	Nonlocal: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 01, columns 22 – 25.
059 – 060	Noncontiguous: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 01, columns 26 – 29.
061 – 062	On-Us: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 01, columns 30 – 33.
063 – 064	Cash: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 01, columns 34 – 37.
065 – 066	Non-check: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 01, columns 38 – 41.
067	High-Risk Accounts Option. Reference: Card 02, column 9.
068	Exception Notice Option. Reference: Card 02, column 10.
069	Exception Reason Code. Reference: Card 02, columns 11 – 13.
070 – 071	Limit Liability: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 14 – 17.
072 – 073	Local: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 18 – 21.
074 – 075	Non-local Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 22 – 25.
076 – 077	Noncontiguous: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 26 – 29.
078 – 079	On-Us: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 30 – 33.

080 – 081	Cash: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 34 – 37.
082 – 083	Non-check: Institution, Customer Float. Reference: Card 02, columns 38 – 41.

Form 0395 – Regulation CC Exception Description

Purpose	Regulation CC exception description information, both new and maintenance, is entered to MICM with this form. This form is used to establish the reason for each notice reason code used in EFAS. A maximum of 1000 codes is allowed; codes 990 – 999 are reserved for system use. A 20-character exception reason is provided along with two 20-character discretionary reason areas.
Cards Required	00, 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0395 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entries are 00 – 02 and 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 15	Exception Reason Code. This user-defined code is assigned to each exception reason. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
16 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 28	Exception Reason Description. This field describes the Exception Code. <i>Alphanumeric, 20 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
29 – 48	Discretionary Reason Description 1. Discretionary reason description 1 for the exception reason. <i>Alphanumeric, 20 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.
49 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

9 – 28	Discretionary Reason Description 2. Discretionary reason description 2 for the exception reason. <i>Alphanumeric, 20 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 052.
29 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	Notice Description. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 28.
051	Discretionary Description 1. Reference: Card 01, columns 29 – 48.
052	Discretionary Description 2. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 28.

Form 0404 – Online Abort Messages

Purpose This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing online abort message information. The abort messages appear on the form when an error condition occurs that prevents further processing of the transaction. A set of abort messages is supplied to you by TriSyn Group. You can change these messages.

This form can only be accessed if signed on to Institution 0000.

Cards Required 00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2 Application Number. Valid entry is **00**.
Numeric, 2 positions.

3 – 6 Form Number. Valid entry is **0404**.
Numeric, 4 positions.

7 – 8 Card Number. Valid entry is **00**.
Numeric, 2 positions.

Card 00

9 – 12 Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are **0000 – 9999**.
Numeric, 4 positions.

13 – 16 Abort Code. Number to which this message applies. All zeros are not allowed for an abort code.
Numeric, 4 positions.

17 – 18 Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field.
Alphanumeric, 2 positions.

19 – 80 Not used.

Card 01

9 – 48 Abort Message 1.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 050.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

9 – 48	Abort Message 2. <i>Alphanumeric, 40 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.
49 – 80	Not used.

Card 03

9 – 48	Abort Message 3. <i>Alphanumeric, 40 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 052.
49 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	Abort Message 1. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 48.
051	Abort Message 2. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 48.
052	Abort Message 3. Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 48.

Form 0980 – Customer Name and Address Information

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing customer name and address information. This information is used by other Infopoint applications, and should show the customer's permanent address. If the system's city and state feature is being exercised (MICM Record 0204), omit the city and state and enter an asterisk (*) in the first position of the city field. Also, the ZIP code must be entered in order for the system to retrieve the appropriate city and state record.
Cards Required	00, 01, 02, and 07

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 0980 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 18	Last Name. First 6 letters of the customer's last name. For a company name, the first 6 letters of its first name. <i>Alphanumeric, 6 positions.</i>
19	First Initial. First letter of the customer's first name. For a company name, the first letter of its second name. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
20	Middle Initial. First letter of the customer's middle name. For a company name, the first letter of its third name. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
21 – 24	Tie Breaker. Number used to differentiate between customers with the same customer key. Leading blanks are permitted. <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
25 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

- 9 Taxpayer Identification Indicator. Identifies the taxpayer ID number as that of an employer (EIN) or that of an individual (SSN). Valid entries are:
- b** Unknown.
 - 1** Employer (EIN), business or organization.
 - 2** Individual (SSN) or personal.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 050.
- 10 – 20 Taxpayer Identification Number. Number of the customer or individual of a business or organization. Right justify batch entering preceding zeros. Dashes (-) are not included.
- Numeric, 11 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 069.
- 21 – 23 Taxpayer Identification Suffix. For an employer or business, enter **TAX**. For personal, the field should be blanks.
- Alphanumeric, 3 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 051.
- 24 – 31 Customer's Date of Birth. Format is YYYYMMDD. Must be less than the current date.
- Numeric, 8 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 052.
- 32 – 33 Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field.
- Reference: Card 99, field 070.
- 34 Alternate Name/Address. Code indicating whether an alternate name and address exists for the customer. This field is set by program MID200 when an alternate name and address for this customer are added. It is cleared by program MID820 in the reload process when the alternate address is dropped. Valid entries are:
- b** No alternate name and address exists.
 - X** An alternate name and address exists.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 068.
- 35 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

- 9 Name or Address Code 1. Code identifying this name/address line as a name line. Valid entry is **1**.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.
- 10 – 49 Customer's Full Name.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 055.
- 50 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

- 9 Name or Address Code 2. Code identifying this name/address line as a name line or an address line. Valid entries are:
 1 Name line.
 2 Address line.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 056.
- 10 – 49 Name or Address Line 2. First name/address line used for entering a name or an address.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 057.
- 50 – 80 Not used.

Card 04

- 9 Name or Address Code 3. Code identifying this name/address line as a name line or an address line. Valid entries are:
 1 Name line.
 2 Address line.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 058.
- 10 – 49 Name or Address Line 3. Second name/address line used for entering a name or an address.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 059.
- 50 – 80 Not used.

Card 05

- 9 Name or Address Code 4. Code identifying this name/address line as a name line or an address line. Valid entries are:
- 1 Name line.
 - 2 Address line.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 060.
- 10 – 49 Name or Address Line 4. Third name/address line used for entering a name or an address.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 061.
- 50 – 80 Not used.

Card 06

- 9 Name or Address Code 5. Code identifying this name/address line as a name line or an address line. Valid entries are:
- 1 Name line.
 - 2 Address line.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 062.
- 10 – 49 Name or Address Line 5. Fourth name/address line used for entering a name or an address.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 063.
- 50 – 80 Not used.

Card 07

- 9 Foreign Address Code. Code indicates the customer's address as a foreign (non-U.S.) or a domestic (U.S.) address as dictated by the Internal Revenue Service. Valid entries are:
- b** Domestic address (United States).
 - 1 Foreign address.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 064.

- 10 – 44 City Name. Name of the customer's city.
- Note:** If the MICM city and state feature is used (MICM Record 2008), enter an asterisk (*) in the first position. Otherwise, the city name is required.
- Alphanumeric, 35 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 065.
- 45 – 46 State Name Abbreviation. Customer's state abbreviation (U. S. only).
- Note:** If the MICM city and state feature is used (MICM Record 2008), the state field should be left blank. Otherwise, the state abbreviation is required.
- Alphanumeric, 2 positions (required if U.S. state if foreign province).*
Reference: Card 99, field 066.
- 47 – 48 Country Abbreviation. Customer's country abbreviation. This field is edited against a table of valid country abbreviations as dictated by the Internal Revenue Service
- Alphanumeric, 2 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 067.
- 49 – 53 ZIP Code. This field is left justified and zeros must be entered in unused positions.
- Alphanumeric, 5 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 071.
- 54 – 57 ZIP Code Extension. This field is left justified and zeros must be entered in unused positions.
- Numeric, 4 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 072.
- 58 – 67 Foreign Postal Code. Left justified, foreign postal code.
- Note:** If the MICM city and state feature is used (MICM Record 2008), the domestic ZIP code is required.
- Alphanumeric, 10 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 053.
- 68 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are B or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	Tax ID Indicator. Reference: Card 01, column 9.
051	Tax ID Suffix. Reference: Card 01, columns 21 – 23.
052	Birth Date. Reference: Card 01, columns 24 – 31.
053	Foreign Postal Code. Reference: Card 07, columns 58 – 67.
054 – 055	N/A Code 1, Name. (Position 1) Code. (Positions 2 – 41) Name. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 49.
056 – 057	N/A Code 2, Name. (Position 1) Code. (Positions 2 – 41) Name. Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 49.
058 – 059	N/A Code 3, Name. (Position 1) Code. (Positions 2 – 41) Name. Reference: Card 04, columns 9 – 49.
060 – 061	N/A Code 4, Name. (Position 1) Code. (Positions 2 – 41) Name. Reference: Card 05, columns 9 – 49.
062 – 063	N/A Code 5, Name. (Position 1) Code. (Positions 2 – 41) Name. Reference: Card 06, columns 9 – 49.
064	Foreign Address Code. Reference: Card 07, column 9.

065	City. Reference: Card 07, columns 10 – 44.
066	State/Providence Code. Reference: Card 07, columns 45 – 46.
067	Country Code. Reference: Card 07, columns 47 – 48.
068	Alternate N/A. Reference: Card 01, column 34.
069	Taxpayer ID Number. Reference: Card 01, columns 10 – 20.
070	Language Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 32 – 33.
071	ZIP Code. Reference: Card 07, columns 49 – 53.
072	ZIP Code Extension. Reference: Card 07, columns 54 – 57.

Form 0982 – Customer Alternate Name and Address

Purpose This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing customer alternate name and address information. This address is date-controlled and can be used for seasonal address changes. By setting the expiration flag to N, you can renew this address each year. If the MICM city and state feature is being exercised (MICM Record 0204), omit the city and state, and type an asterisk (*) in the first position of the city field. The ZIP code must be entered in order for the system to retrieve the appropriate city and state record. The Customer Name and Address Record (MICM Record 0980) must be on the MICM Master File prior to entering this information.

Cards Required 00, 01, and 06

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2 System Number. Valid entry is **00**.
Numeric, 2 positions.

3 – 6 Form Number. Valid entry is **0982**.
Numeric, 4 positions.

7 – 8 Card Number.
Numeric, 2 positions.

Card 00

9 – 12 Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are **0000 – 9999**.
Numeric, 4 positions.

13 – 18 Last Name. First 6 letters of the customer's last name. For a company name, the first 6 letters of its first name.
Alphanumeric, 6 positions.

19 First Initial. First letter of the customer's first name. For a company name, the first letter of its second name.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

20 Middle Initial. First letter of the customer's middle name. For a company name, the first letter of its third name.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

21 – 24 Tie Breaker. Number used to differentiate between customers with the same customer key. Leading blanks are permitted.
Numeric, 4 positions.

25 – 80 Not used.

Card 01

9 Name/ Address Code 1. Code identifying this name/address line as a name line. Valid entry is 1.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.

10 – 49 Customer's Full Name.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.

50 – 57 Begin Date. Date on which the customer alternate name and address takes effect. Format is YYYYMMDD.
Numeric, 8 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 050.

58 – 65 Expiration Date. Date on which the customer alternate name and address expires. Format is YYYYMMDD. This date must be greater than the current date.
Numeric, 8 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 051.

66 Expiration Option. Determines what the system does with the customer alternate name and address after expiration. Valid entries are:
 N Update for next year.
 Y Drop when expired.

Note: In order for the expiration date in the Alternate Name and Address Record to be automatically updated, the system must be backed up and restored at each year end.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 067.

67 – 68 Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field.
Alphanumeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 068.

69 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

- 9 Name/ Address Code 2. Code identifying this name/address line as a name line or an address line. Valid entries are:
- 1 Name line.
 - 2 Address line.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 055.
- 10 – 49 Name/ Address Line 2. Second name/address line used for entering a name or an address.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 056.
- 50 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

- 9 Name/ Address Code 3. Code identifying this name/address line as a name line or an address line. Valid entries are:
- 1 Name line.
 - 2 Address line.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 057.
- 10 – 49 Name/ Address Line 3. Third name/address line used for entering a name or an address.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 058.
- 50 – 80 Not used.

Card 04

- 9 Name/ Address Code 4. Code identifying this name/address line as a name line or an address line. Valid entries are:
- 1 Name line.
 - 2 Address line.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 059.
- 10 – 49 Name/ Address Line 4. Fourth name/address line used for entering a name or an address.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 060.
- 50 – 80 Not used.

Card 05

- 9 Name/Address Code 5. Code identifying this name/address line as a name line or an address line. Valid entries are:
- 1 Name line.
 - 2 Address line.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 061.
- 10 – 49 Name/Address Line 5. Fifth name/address line used for entering a name or an address.
- Alphanumeric, 40 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 062.
- 50 – 80 Not used.

Card 06

- 9 Foreign Address Code. Indicates whether the address is a domestic (U.S.) address or a foreign (non-U.S.) address as dictated by the Internal Revenue Service. Valid entries are:
- b** Domestic address (United States).
 - 1 Foreign address.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 063.
- 10 – 44 City Name. Name of the customer's city.
- Note:** If the MICM city and state feature is not used (MICM Record 2008), the city name is required.
- Alphanumeric, 35 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 064.
- 45 – 46 State Name Abbreviation. State abbreviation of the customer's state.
- Note:** If the MICM city and state feature is not used (MICM Record 2008), the state name abbreviation is required.
- Alphanumeric, 2 positions (required if U.S. State if foreign province).*
Reference: Card 99, field 065.
- 47 – 48 Country Abbreviation. Abbreviation of the customer's country.
- Alphanumeric, 2 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 066.

49 – 53 ZIP Code. This field is left-justified and zeros must be entered in unused positions.

Note: If the MICM city and state feature is used (MICM Record 2008), the domestic ZIP code is required.

Alphanumeric, 5 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 069.

54 – 57 ZIP Code Extension. This field is left-justified and zeros must be entered in unused positions.

Numeric, 4 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 070.

58 – 80 Not used.

Card 07

9 – 18 Foreign Postal Code. Left-justified, foreign postal code.

Note: If the MICM city and state feature is exercised (MICM Record 2008), the domestic ZIP Code is required.

Alphanumeric, 10 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 052.

19 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050 Begin Date.
Reference: Card 01, columns 50 – 57.

051 Expiration Date.
Reference: Card 01, columns 58 – 65.

052 Postal Code.
Reference: Card 07, columns 9 – 18.

053 – 054 N/A Code 1, Name.
(Position 1) Code.
(Positions 2 – 41) Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 49.

055 – 056	N/A Code 2, Name/Address 2. (Position 1) Code. (Positions 2 – 41) Name. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 49.
057 – 058	N/A Code 3, Name. (Position 1) Code. (Positions 2 – 41) Name. Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 49.
059 – 060	N/A Code 4, Name/Address 2. (Position 1) Code. (Positions 2 – 41) Name. Reference: Card 04, columns 9 – 49.
061 – 062	N/A Code 5, Name. (Position 1) Code. (Positions 2 – 41) Name. Reference: Card 05, columns 9 – 49.
063	Foreign Address Code. Reference: Card 06, column 9.
064	City. Reference: Card 06, columns 10 – 44.
065	State/Providence Code. Reference: Card 06, columns 45 – 46.
066	Country Code. Reference: Card 06, columns 47 – 48.
067	Expiration Option. Reference: Card 01, column 66.
068	Language Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 67 – 68.
069	ZIP Code. Reference: Card 06, columns 49 – 53.
070	ZIP Code Extension. Reference: Card 06, columns 54 – 57.

Form 0984 – Application Alternate Name and Address

Purpose This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing application alternate name and address information. This address is date-controlled and may be used for customers who want information from a specific account sent to an address which is different from the customer name and address. By setting the expiration flag to **N**, the user may renew this address each year. If the MICM city and state feature is being exercised (MICM Record 2008), omit the city and state, and enter an asterisk (*) in the first position of the city field. The ZIP code must be entered in order for the system to retrieve the appropriate city and state record.

Cards Required 00 and 05

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2 System Number. Valid entry is **00**.
Numeric, 2 positions.

3 – 6 Form Number. Valid entry is **0984**.
Numeric, 4 positions.

7 – 8 Card Number.
Numeric, 2 positions.

Card 00

9 – 12 Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are **0000 – 9999**.
Numeric, 4 positions.

13 – 14 Application Code. Application to which this account belongs. Valid entries are system-defined, but they may be redefined by the user. Consult the Data Center if these codes are to be user-defined. A list of defined codes may be found in the Application Code Table of *Reference Guide 1*.
Numeric, 2 positions.

15 – 32 Account Number. Account for which the address is created. For batch entry, right justify preceded by zeros.
Numeric, 18 positions.

33 – 80 Not used.

Card 01

- 9 Name/ Address Code 1. Code identifying this name/address line as a name line.
Valid entry is **1**.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.
- 10 – 49 Customer's Full Name.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.
- 50 – 57 Begin Date. Date on which the customers alternate name and address takes effect. Format is YYYYMMDD.
Numeric, 8 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 050.
- 58 – 65 Expiration Date. Date on which the customer alternate name and address expires. Format is YYYYMMDD. This date must be greater than the current date.
Numeric, 8 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 051.
- 66 Expiration Option. Determines what the system does with the customer alternate name and address after expiration. Valid entries are:
 N Update for next year.
 Y Drop when expired.
- Note:** In order for the expiration date in the Alternate Name and Address Record to be automatically updated, the system must be backed up and restored at each year end.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 067.
- 67 – 68 Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field.
Alphanumeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 068.
- 69 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

- 9 Name/ Address Code 2. Code identifying this name/address line as a name line or an address line. Valid entries are:
- 1 Name line.
 - 2 Address line.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 055.
- 10 – 49 Name/ Address Line 2. Second name/address line used for entering a name or an address.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 056.
- 50 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

- 9 Name/ Address Code 3. Code identifying this name/address line as a name line or an address line. Valid entries are:
- 1 Name line.
 - 2 Address line.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 057.
- 10 – 49 Name/ Address Line 3. Third name/address line used for entering a name or an address.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 058.
- 50 – 80 Not used.

Card 04

- 9 Name/ Address Code 4. Code identifying this name/address line as a name line or an address line. Valid entries are:
- 1 Name line.
 - 2 Address line.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 059.
- 10 – 49 Name/ Address Line 4. Fourth name/address line used for entering a name or an address.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 060.
- 50 – 80 Not used.

Card 05

- 9 Name/ Address Code 5. Code identifying this name/address line as a name line or an address line. Valid entries are:
- 1 Name line.
 - 2 Address line.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 061.
- 10 – 49 Name/ Address Line 5. Fifth name/address line used for entering a name or an address.
- Alphanumeric, 40 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 062.
- 50 – 80 Not used.

Card 06

- 9 Foreign Address Code. Code identifies the customer's address as foreign (non-U.S.) or domestic (U.S.) as dictated by the Internal Revenue Service. Valid entries are:
- b** Domestic address (United States).
 - 1 Foreign address.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 063.
- 10 – 44 City Name. Name of the customer's city.
- Note:** If the MICM city and state feature is not used (MICM Record 2008), the city name is required.
- Alphanumeric, 35 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 064.
- 45 – 46 State Name Abbreviation. State abbreviation of the customer's state.
- Note:** If the MICM city and state feature is not used (MICM Record 2008), the state name abbreviation is required.
- Alphanumeric, 2 positions* (required if U.S. State if foreign province).
Reference: Card 99, field 065.
- 47 – 48 Country Abbreviation. Abbreviation of the customer's country.
- Alphanumeric, 2 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 066.

49 – 53 ZIP Code. This field is left justified and zeros must be entered in unused positions.

Note: If the MICM city and state feature is used (MICM Record 2008), the domestic ZIP code is required.

Alphanumeric, 5 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 069.

54 – 57 ZIP Code Extension. This field is left justified and zeros must be entered in unused positions.

Numeric, 4 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 070.

58 – 80 Not used.

Card 07

9 – 18 Application Alternate Postal Code. Left justified, foreign postal code.

Note: If the MICM city and state feature is exercised (MICM Record 2008), the domestic ZIP Code is required.

Alphanumeric, 10 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 052.

19 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050 Begin Date.
Reference: Card 01, columns 50 – 57.

051 Expiration Date.
Reference: Card 01, columns 58 – 65.

052 Postal Code.
Reference: Card 07, columns 9 – 18.

053 – 054 N/A Code 1, Name.
(Position 1) Code.
(Positions 2 – 41) Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 49.

055 – 056	N/A Code 2, Name/Address 2. (Position 1) Code. (Positions 2 – 41) Name. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 49.
057 – 058	N/A Code 3, Name. (Position 1) Code. (Positions 2 – 41) Name. Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 49.
059 – 060	N/A Code 4, Name/Address 2. (Position 1) Code. (Positions 2 – 41) Name. Reference: Card 04, columns 9 – 49.
061 – 062	N/A Code 5, Name. (Position 1) Code. (Positions 2 – 41) Name. Reference: Card 05, columns 9 – 49.
063	Foreign/Domestic Code. Reference: Card 06, column 9.
064	City. Reference: Card 06, columns 10 – 44.
065	State/Providence Code. Reference: Card 06, columns 45 – 46.
066	Country Code. Reference: Card 06, columns 47 – 48.
067	Expiration Option. Reference: Card 01, column 66.
068	Language Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 67 – 68.
069	ZIP Code. Reference: Card 06, columns 49 – 53.
070	ZIP Code Extension. Reference: Card 06, columns 54 – 57.

Form 0986 – Customer Statistical Information

Purpose This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing customer statistical information. A maximum of 4 customer statistical information records can be created on 1 form, and a maximum of 4 records can be updated or deleted on 1 form. New transactions must have the key (the customer key) and the date the account was opened. Some fields are either optional or required, depending upon the tables that have been built. The rest of the data is optional. To maintain a record, enter a valid key (the customer key). The current information appears on the form. To delete a record, type **D** in the Delete field after loading the form with a maintenance transaction. The Customer Name and Address Record (MICM Record 0980) must be on the MICM Master File prior to entering this information.

This information is used by the system for processing and reporting.

Cards Required 00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

- 1 – 2 System Number. Valid entry is **00**.
Numeric, 2 positions.
- 3 – 6 Form Number. Valid entry is **0986**.
Numeric, 4 positions.
- 7 – 8 Card Number.
Numeric, 2 positions.

Card 00

- 9 – 12 Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are **0000 – 9999**.
Numeric, 4 positions.
- 13 – 18 Last Name. First 6 letters of the customer's last name. For a company name, the first 6 letters of its first name.
Alphanumeric, 6 positions.
- 19 First Initial. First letter of the customer's first name. For a company name, the first letter of its second name.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 20 Middle Initial. First letter of the customer's middle name. For a company name, the first letter of its third name.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

21 – 24 Tie Breaker. Number used to differentiate between customers with the same customer key. Leading blanks are permitted.

Note: The first record key (customer key) must be entered. The rest of the keys can be left blank if not used.

Numeric, 4 positions.

25 – 80 Not used.

Card 01

9 – 18 Home Phone. Customer's home phone number including the area code.

Numeric, 10 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 050.

19 – 28 Business Phone. Customer's business phone number including the area code.

Numeric, 10 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 051.

29 – 36 Date Opened. Date on which the customer opened his first account with the institution. Format is YYYYMMDD.

Numeric, 8 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 052.

37 – 45 Primary Officer Code. Identification code of the officer that first serviced the account.

Alphanumeric, 9 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 053.

46 – 54 Secondary Officer Code. Identification code of the officer who currently services the account.

Alphanumeric, 9 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 054.

55 Customer Employee Code. Indicates this customer is an employee.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Reference: Card 99, field 055.

56 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

9 – 13 Customer's Location Code. User-assigned location of the customer.

Alphanumeric, 5 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 056.

14 – 18	Customer's Geographic Code. User-assigned geographic customer location. <i>Alphanumeric, 5 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 057.
19 – 23	Miles. Number of miles from the institution to the customer's home or business. <i>Numeric, 5 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 058.
24 – 32	Annual Salary. Customer's annual salary in whole dollars. Leading blanks are permitted. <i>Numeric, 9 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 059.
33 – 41	Credit Reporting Number. Number assigned to the customer for credit inquiry. For example, the customer's Dunn and Bradstreet identification number. Must be right justified and zero filled. Leading blanks are permitted. <i>Numeric, 9 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 060.
42 – 50	Alternate Credit Reporting Number. Alternate number assigned to the customer or a parent corporation. Must be right justified and zero filled. Leading blanks are permitted. <i>Numeric, 9 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 061.
51 – 75	International Phone Number. International phone number of the customer. <i>Alphanumeric, 25 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 062.
76 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are B or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	Home Phone. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 18.
051	Business Phone. Reference: Card 01, columns 19 – 28.
052	Date Opened. Reference: Card 01, columns 29 – 34.
053	Primary Officer. Reference: Card 01, columns 35 – 43.

054	Secondary Officer. Reference: Card 01, columns 44 – 52.
055	Employee Code. Reference: Card 01, column 53.
056	Location Code. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 13.
057	Geographic Code. Reference: Card 02, columns 14 – 18.
058	Miles from Institution. Reference: Card 02, columns 19 – 23.
059	Annual Salary. Reference: Card 02, columns 24 – 32.
060	Credit Reporting Number. Reference: Card 02, columns 33 – 41.
061	Alternate Credit Reporting Number. Reference: Card 02, columns 42 – 50.
062	International Phone Number. Reference: Card 02, columns 51 – 75.

Form 0988 – Customer Business Information

Purpose This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing customer business information. To maintain a record, enter a valid key (the customer key); the current information appears. To delete a record, type **D** in the delete field after loading the form with a maintenance transaction. This information is used by the system for processing and reporting. The Customer Name and Address Record (MICM Record 0980) must be on the MICM Master File prior to entering this information.

Cards Required 00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

- 1 – 2 System Number. Valid entry is **00**.
Numeric, 2 positions.
- 3 – 6 Form Number. Valid entry is **0988**.
Numeric, 4 positions.
- 7 – 8 Card Number.
Numeric, 2 positions.

Card 00

- 9 – 12 Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are **0000 – 9999**.
Numeric, 4 positions.
- 13 – 18 Last Name. First 6 letters of the customer's last name. For a company name, the first 6 letters of its first name.
Alphanumeric, 6 positions.
- 19 First Initial. First letter of the customer's first name. For a company name, the first letter of its second name.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 20 Middle Initial. First letter of the customer's middle name. For a company name, the first letter of its third name.
Alphanumeric, 1 position

21 – 24	<p>Tie Breaker. Number used to differentiate between customers with the same customer key. Leading blanks are permitted.</p> <p>Note: The first record key (customer key) must be entered. The rest of the keys can be left blank if not used.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i></p>
25 – 80	<p>Not used.</p>

Card 01

9 – 28	<p>Job Description. Job description of the customer.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 20 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 050.</p>
29 – 34	<p>Last Name. First 6 letters of the employer's last name. For a company name, the first 6 letters of its first name.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 6 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 051.</p>
35	<p>First Initial. First letter of the employer's first name. For a company name, the first letter of its second name.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 051.</p>
36	<p>Middle Initial. First letter of the employer's middle name. For a company name, the first letter of its third name.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 051.</p>
37 – 40	<p>Tie Breaker. Number used to differentiate between employers with the same employer key. Leading blanks are permitted.</p> <p>Note: A Name and Address Record (MICM Record 0980) must exist in MICM with this same key.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 051.</p>
41 – 44	<p>Industry Class Code. User-assigned code of the employer's industry. Valid entries can be defined in Edit Table 4 (MICM Record 1005).</p> <p><i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 052.</p>
45 – 80	<p>Not used.</p>

Card 02

- 9 – 28 Contact Name. Customer's contact name for business accounts.
Alphanumeric, 20 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.
- 29 – 38 Contact Title. Customer's contact title.
Alphanumeric, 10 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.
- 39 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 050 Job Description.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 28.
- 051 Last Name, First Initial, Middle Initial, Tie Breaker.
Reference: Card 01, columns 29 – 40.
- 052 Industry Class.
Reference: Card 01, columns 41 – 44.
- 053 Contact Name.
Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 28.
- 054 Contact Title.
Reference: Card 02, columns 29 – 38.

Form 1001 – Institution Information

Purpose	<p>This form is used for adding new and maintaining existing institution information. This information is used by the system in the form headings and report headings. All institutions must be on the MICM Master File prior to adding, changing or deleting these institutions from the Institution Control File.</p> <p>Note: The system validates the institution number in the preliminary edit reports. Therefore, a new institution being entered produces a message on top of the maintenance card edit report indicating an invalid institution. This is not an error for a new institution, since it is being established for the first time. Ignore this message, and check to see if the set was accepted or rejected. If the set is accepted, the institution is posted. If the set is rejected, you must correct and re-enter the set.</p>
Cards Required	00, 01, 02, 03, and 04

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 1001 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 53	Institution Name. Entire institution's name as it appears on correspondence. <i>Alphanumeric, 45 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
54 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

- 9 – 48 Institution Address Line 1. Complete mailing address as it appears on correspondence.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 051.
- 49 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

- 9 – 48 Institution Address Line 2. Complete mailing address as it appears on correspondence.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 052.
- 49 – 80 Not used.

Card 04

- 9 – 13 ZIP Code. This field is left justified and zeros must be entered in unused positions.
Numeric, 5 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.
- 14 – 17 ZIP Code Extension. This field is left justified and zeros must be entered in unused positions.
Numeric, 4 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.
- 18 – 27 Postal Code. Postal code, if foreign, can be any value, including spaces. Refer to the U.S. Postal Service ZIP Code Directory for the proper format of Canadian postal codes.
Alphanumeric, 10 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 055.
- 28 – 29 Country Code. This field is edited against a table of valid country abbreviations as dictated by the Internal Revenue Service.
Alphanumeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 056.
- 30 – 33 Holding Company Number. Holding company of which this institution is a member.
Numeric, 4 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 057.

- 34 Date Sequence. Controls formatting and validating of dates for input online and/or display of batch and online. Valid entries are:
- N Not used.
 - 1 Year, month, day.
 - 2 Day, month, year.
 - 3 Month, day, year.
 - 4 Year, day, month.
 - 5 Day, year, month.
 - 6 Month, year, day.
 - 7 Day, alpha month, blank, year.
 - 8 Alpha month, day, blank, year.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 058.
- 35 Date Delimiter. The character used as the separator between the Year, Month, and Day fields. All characters other than 'N' are permitted as a delimiter. An 'N' indicates that the date delimiter is not used.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 059.
- 36 Time Delimiter. The character to use as the separator between the Hours, Minutes, and Seconds fields. All characters other than 'N' are permitted as a delimiter. An 'N' indicates that the time delimiter is not used.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 060.
- 37 Time Format. Indicates the use of a 12 or 24 hour clock. The 12-hour clock includes an a.m. or p.m. literal. Valid entries are:
- N Time format is not used.
 - 1 12-hour clock.
 - 2 24-hour clock.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 061.
- 38 Use Currency Code. Use Currency Code indicates if currency processing is to occur. Valid entries are:
- N Currency processing will not occur.
 - Y Currency processing will occur.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 062.
- 39 – 42 Local Currency Code.
- Alphanumeric, 4 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 063.

- 43 Amount Option. Controls the formatting of amounts and rates. Valid entries are:
- C** All amounts are to be formatted according to the options defined on MICM Record 2018.
 - F** Delimiters and separators defined at the institution or operator level are to be used for all currencies.
 - N** Amount Option is not used.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 064.
- 44 – 45 Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field.
Alphanumeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 065.
- 46 RCIF Option. Indicates if Relationship CIF controls the maintenance of the Tax Identification Number and Date of Birth. Valid entries are:
- N** No, RCIF does not control the maintenance. The application that owns the data controls maintenance.
 - Y** Yes, RCIF controls the maintenance.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 66.
- 47 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
- Note:** Deleting an institution record also deletes all parameters or records tied to that institution.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
- 050 Institution Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 53.
- 051 Institution Address 1.
Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 48.
- 052 Institution Address 2.
Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 48.
- 053 ZIP Code.
Reference: Card 04, columns 9 – 13.

054	ZIP Code Extension. Reference: Card 04, columns 14 – 17.
055	Postal Code. Reference: Card 04, columns 18 – 27.
056	Country Code. Reference: Card 04, columns 28 – 29.
057	Holding Company. Reference: Card 04, columns 30 – 33.
058	Date Sequence. Reference: Card 04, column 34.
059	Date Delimiter. Reference: Card 04, column 35.
060	Time Delimiter. Reference: Card 04, column 36.
061	Time Format. Reference: Card 04, column 37.
062	Use Currency Code. Reference: Card 04, column 38.
063	Currency Code. Reference: Card 04, columns 39 – 42.
064	Amount Option. Reference: Card 04, column 43.
065	Language Code. Reference: Card 04, columns 44 – 45.
066	RCIF Option. Reference: Card 04, column 46.

Form 1003 – Type Information

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing type information. The information identifies the different account types printed on the statements. The naming of types is done on this form. This is a required form when defining types.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 1003 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Application Number. Application to which this information applies. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 17	Type. Type number to which this information applies. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
18 – 19	Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i>
20 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 48	Type Name. Account type name that prints on the statement as well as reports. <i>Alphanumeric, 40 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
--------	---

49 – 56	<p>Product Code. The user-defined product code. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.</p>
57 – 69	<p>Threshold Balance. The FDIC Threshold Balance used for this account type when determining FDIC provisional holds. If an account of this type has a balance equal to or less than this amount, no FDIC provisional hold will be placed on the account. Threshold Balance is used in conjunction with Percentage Amount to determine the amount of FDIC provisional hold to be placed on an account of this type when the account balance is greater than the Threshold Balance <i>Numeric, 13 positions 2 decimal.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 052.</p>
70 – 72	<p>Percentage Amount. Percentage Amount used in conjunction with Threshold Balance in determining the amount of FDIC provisional hold to place on an account of this type when the account's ledger balance is greater than the Threshold Balance.</p> <p>Note: The percentage amount field is in whole percent. For example 100% would be entered as 100 while 50% would be entered as 50. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 053.</p>
73 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	<p>Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are B or D, indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p>
050	<p>Type Name. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 48.</p>
051	<p>Product Code. The user-defined product code. Reference: Card 01, columns 49 – 56.</p>
052	<p>Threshold Balance. The FDIC Threshold Balance used for this account type when determining FDIC provisional holds. Reference: Card 01, columns 57 – 69.</p>
053	<p>Percentage Amount. The Percentage Amount used in conjunction with Threshold Balance in determining the amount of FDIC provisional hold to place on an account. Reference: Card 01, columns 70 – 72.</p>

Form 1004 – Code Description

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing code description information. This information is used to describe various codes that are used in the different applications. The record is used to define a user MICM record. The layout is formatted in description lines 1 – 3 and a user routine calls this record to create a MICM user form. Customer code is necessary.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 1004 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Application Number. Application to which this information applies. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 22	Code. Code defined by the description on this form. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i>
23 – 24	Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i>
25 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

- 9 – 38 Description 1. Description of the code entered on this form.
Alphanumeric, 30 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 050.
- 39 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

- 9 – 38 Description 2. Description of the code entered on this form.
Alphanumeric, 30 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 051.
- 39 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

- 9 – 38 Description 3. Description of the code entered on this form.
Alphanumeric, 30 positions.
Reference: Card 99, fields 052.
- 39 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **H** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 050 Description 1.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 38.
- 051 Description 2.
Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 38.
- 052 Description 3.
Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 38.

Form 1005 – Table Information

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing information in MICM. The information is used for edit purposes on various panels. A list of the different tables used by Infopoint follows the form information. The record for the form is 1005.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 1005 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 17	Table Number. Number of entries in the table. Valid entries are 00000 – 99999 . <i>Numeric, 5 positions.</i>
18 – 20	Extension Number. First 200 characters on the table use the extension 000. Each additional 200 characters increases the extension by 1. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
21 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9	Table Code. Defines type of data contained in the table. Valid entries are: A Alphanumeric data. Table entry cannot be all blanks. B Not used. N Numeric data.
---	--

Note: If the code is N, only numeric data should be entered in the table.

Example:

Code-N Length-3 Number-2
Table entries:

123456_Correct.
12 345_Incorrect.
123ABC_Incorrect.

Code-A Length-3 Number-2

Table entries:

A C123_Correct.

1A 2BC_Correct.

bb bbb_Incorrect.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

10	Length. Length of each entry on the table. Valid entries are 1 – 9 . <i>Numeric, 1 position.</i>
11 – 12	Number. Number of Entries in the Table. Valid entries are 01 – 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
13	Default. Indicates how to handle blank table entries for editing purposes. Valid entries are: <div style="margin-left: 40px;"> N Do not replace blank data. Y Use the first entry in the table to replace blanks. </div> <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
14 – 63	Table Entries Line 1. Line 1 is the first 50 positions of data on the table. At least one character of data must be found in the first 50 positions. <i>Alphanumeric, 50 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 054.
64 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

9 – 13	Not used.
14 – 63	Table Entries Line 2. Line 2 is the second 50 positions of data on the table. <i>Alphanumeric, 50 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 055.
64 – 80	Not used.

Card 03

9 – 13	Not used.
14 – 63	Table Entries Line 3. Line 3 is the third 50 positions of data on the table. <i>Alphanumeric, 50 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 056.

64 – 80 Not used.

Card 04

9 – 13 Not used.

14 – 63 Table Entries Line 4. Line 4 is the fourth 50 positions of data on the table.
Alphanumeric, 50 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 057.

64 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file.
Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

049 Not used.

050 Code.
Reference: Card 01, column 9.

051 Length.
Reference: Card 01, column 10.

052 Number.
Reference: Card 01, columns 11 – 12.

053 Default.
Reference: Card 01, column 13.

054 Table Entries Line 1.
Reference: Card 01, columns 14 – 63.

055 Table Entries Line 2.
Reference: Card 02, columns 14 – 63.

056 Table Entries Line 3.
Reference: Card 03, columns 14 – 63.

057 Table Entries Line 4.
Reference: Card 04, columns 14 – 63.

List of Tables Used by Infopoint

Table Number	Description
00001	Employee codes
00002	Primary officer codes
00003	Secondary officer codes
00004	Industry class codes
00005	Geographic codes
00006	Location codes
00007	Account class codes
00008	Special Handling Code 1
00009	Special Handling Code 2
00010	Special Handling Code 3
00011	Special Handling Code 4
00012	Special Handling Code 5
00013	Special Handling Code 6

Form 1006 – Error Message Information

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing error message information. The information is used by all Infopoint applications. All system error messages are supplied, but can be changed by the users. This form can only be accessed by Institution 0000 operator.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 1006 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Application. Application number to which this information applies. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 17	Form Number. Form to which this information applies. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
18 – 20	Error Number. Error number of the message entered. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
21 – 22	Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i>
23 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

- 9 – 28 Error Message. Message that appears on the maintenance reports when an error is detected.
Alphanumeric, 20 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 050.
- 29 – 48 Field Name. Field to which this error message applies.
Alphanumeric, 20 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 051.
- 49 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **B** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 050 Error Message.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 28.
- 051 Field Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 29 – 48.

Form 1007 – POD On-us Processing Parameters

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing POD on-us processing parameters information. Only 1 record per institution is created with this form. These parameters control the handling of the institution's on-us items, establish certain system wide parameters used by other Infopoint applications, and allow report control by the use of report flags and form code. This form also is used by other applications for capturing monetary transactions.
Cards Required	00, 01, 02, 03, and 04

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 1007 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 17	Large Item Amount. Amount used to determine when checks are considered large amounts. If equal to, or greater than this amount, checks automatically sort to the large item pocket. Expressed in whole dollars. <i>Numeric, 9 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
18	Large Item Pocket. Code designates where DDA checks sort. Valid entries are B and 0 – 9 . If this information is used by MICM, enter the code specified in the DDA/DR pocket in this field. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.

19 – 22	<p>Application Routing Transit Number. First 4 positions of the routing transit number for on-us items. This number cannot be the same number as the first 4 positions of the on-us routing transit numbers and cannot be equal to the control document routing transit number.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 052.</p>
23 – 26	<p>Control Flags 1 – 4. These are 4 separate and unique processing control flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Flag 1. Film resequence.2 Flag 2. Not used.3 Flag 3. Commingle institution.4 Flag 4. Credits first. <p><i>Numeric, 1 position, 4 times.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, fields 053 through 056.</p>
27	<p>Not used.</p>
28 – 31	<p>Control Document Routing Transit. Located in first 4 positions of the routing transit number on POD Plus control documents. This number cannot be the same number as the first 4 positions of the on-us routing transit numbers and cannot be equal to the application routing transit number. User-defined.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 057.</p>
32 – 33	<p>Demand Deposit Application Code. Code assigned to the DDA application. This code must be greater than zero. The DDA application number is 01.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 058.</p>
34 – 42	<p>On-us ABA Routing Transit Primary Number. Number assigned to the institution by the Federal Reserve.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 9 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 059.</p>
43 – 51	<p>On-us ABA Routing Transit Alternate Number. Number used when there is more than one ABA assigned to an organization.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 9 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 060.</p>
52	<p>On-us Debit Pocket. On-us DDA debits sort to this pocket. Valid entries are B and 0 – 9.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 061.</p>
53	<p>On-us Credit Pocket. On-us DDA credits sort to this pocket. Valid entries are B and 0 – 9.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 062.</p>

- 54 – 55 Account Verification. Demand Deposit account verification routing number. MICM uses the specified routine to edit DDA account numbers. The account verification routine is supplied by the user. Valid entries are **00 – 99**. Zeros indicate no routine is used.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 063.
- 56 Sight Draft Option. Controls the handling of sight drafts. Valid entries are:
 N Do not process sight drafts.
 Y Process items with only the amount encoded as a sight draft.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 064.
- 57 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

- 9 – 15 Sort Pattern Pointers. Each position corresponds to a particular day of the week, Sunday through Saturday. Valid entries for each sort pattern are **1 – 9**.
Numeric, 1 position, 7 times.
Reference: Card 99, fields 065 through 071.
- 16 – 19 Cut Off Time. After this time, the alternate sort pattern is used. Enter this field in military time format. Valid entries are **0001 – 2400**. Minutes cannot be greater than **59**. For example, 1400 hours equals 2 P.M.
Numeric, 4 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 072.
- 20 – 26 Alternate Sort Pattern Pointers. Each position corresponds to a particular day of the week, Sunday through Saturday. These sort patterns are used after the cutoff time. Valid entries for each sort pattern are **1 – 9**.
Numeric, 1 position, 7 times.
Reference: Card 99, fields 073 through 079.
- 27 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are:
 b Keep this record.
 D Delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 050 Large Item Amount.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 17.

051	Large Item Pocket. Reference: Card 02, column 18.
052	Application Routing-transit. Reference: Card 01, columns 19 – 22.
053 – 056	Control Flags 1 – 4. Reference: Card 01, columns 23 – 26.
057	Control Document Routing-transit. Reference: Card 01, columns 28 – 31.
058	DDA Application Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 32 – 33.
059	On-us Routing-transit 1. Reference: Card 01, columns 34 – 42.
060	On-us Routing-transit 2. Reference: Card 01, columns 43 – 51.
061	DDA/Debit Pocket. Reference: Card 01, column 52.
062	DDA/Credit Pocket. Reference: Card 01, column 53.
063	Account Verification. Reference: Card 01, columns 54 – 55.
064	Sight Draft. Reference: Card 01, column 56.
065 – 071	Sort Pattern 1 – 7. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 15.
072	Cut Off Time. Reference: Card 02, columns 16 – 19.
073 – 079	Alternate Sort Pattern 1 – 7. Reference: Card 02, columns 20 – 26.

Form 2000 – Advertising Messages

Purpose	This form is used to create advertising messages that print on customers' statements.
Cards Required	00

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2000 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>																																		
13 – 15	Region Number. Region number for which the specified advertising messages are to apply. Valid entries are 000 – 999 . <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>																																		
16 – 17	Application Number. Internal application number used by Infopoint for which the specified advertising messages apply. Valid entries are: <table><tr><td>00</td><td>Analysis Group Accounts.</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>Demand Deposits.</td></tr><tr><td>03</td><td>Credit Line.</td></tr><tr><td>04</td><td>Savings.</td></tr><tr><td>05</td><td>Teller.</td></tr><tr><td>06</td><td>Account Analysis.</td></tr><tr><td>07</td><td>Customer (CIF).</td></tr><tr><td>08</td><td>Time Investment (account).</td></tr><tr><td>09</td><td>Time Investment (customer).</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>SuperMICR II.</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Time Investment account (GL extract for Savings).</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Combined Statement reporting.</td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>Combined Interest Reporting.</td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>Exception Administrator (Demand Deposit).</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Exception Administrator (Savings).</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>Golden Savings.</td></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>Mortgage Loans.</td></tr></table>	00	Analysis Group Accounts.	01	Demand Deposits.	03	Credit Line.	04	Savings.	05	Teller.	06	Account Analysis.	07	Customer (CIF).	08	Time Investment (account).	09	Time Investment (customer).	10	SuperMICR II.	11	Time Investment account (GL extract for Savings).	12	Combined Statement reporting.	13	Combined Interest Reporting.	15	Exception Administrator (Demand Deposit).	16	Exception Administrator (Savings).	20	Golden Savings.	21	Mortgage Loans.
00	Analysis Group Accounts.																																		
01	Demand Deposits.																																		
03	Credit Line.																																		
04	Savings.																																		
05	Teller.																																		
06	Account Analysis.																																		
07	Customer (CIF).																																		
08	Time Investment (account).																																		
09	Time Investment (customer).																																		
10	SuperMICR II.																																		
11	Time Investment account (GL extract for Savings).																																		
12	Combined Statement reporting.																																		
13	Combined Interest Reporting.																																		
15	Exception Administrator (Demand Deposit).																																		
16	Exception Administrator (Savings).																																		
20	Golden Savings.																																		
21	Mortgage Loans.																																		

- 22 VISA credit card.
- 23 Master Card credit card.
- 24 Debit card.
- 25 Installment Loans.
- 27 Commercial Loans.
- 28 General Ledger. (FCS)
- 29 Time Investment account (GL extract for TDOA).
- 30 Dealer floor plan.
- 31 Threshold.
- 32 Wire transfer.
- 33 Cash transaction.
- 34 Expedited Funds Availability Scheduler (EFAS).
- 35 Loans Common Online.
- 36 Employer.
- 37 Dealer.
- 38 Not used.
- 39 Loans Common Reporting.
- 40 Lines of Commitments.
- 41 Bonds.
- 42 CL Notes.
- 43 CL Participation.
- 44 CL Collateral.
- 45 Collection Management.
- 46 Recovery Management.
- 47 Relationship CIF.
- 48 Relationship CIF Retail Accounts.
- 49 Relationship CIF Commercial Accounts.
- 50 Relationship Pricing.
- 51 Tax Identification Number.
- 52 De-dupe.
- 53 Gender Determination.
- 54 Household Marketing.
- 55 Scrub.
- 56 ACH.
- 57 SuperMICR.

Numeric, 2 positions.

- 18 – 20 Account Type. Account type for which the specified advertising messages are to apply. Valid entries are **000 – 999**.
Numeric, 3 positions.
- 21 – 22 Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field.
Alphanumeric, 2 positions.
- 23 – 30 Effective Date. The effective date of the MICM Master File Record. This field is an element in the record key. Format is MMDDYYYY.
Numeric, 8 positions.

31 – 80 Not used.

Card 01

9 – 48 Advertising Message Line 1. Message printed on customer's statements. The message should be centered on the line.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 050.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

9 – 48 Advertising Message Line 2. Message printed on customer's statements. The message should be centered on the line.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 051.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

9 – 48 Advertising Message Line 3. Message printed on customer's statements. The message should be centered on the line.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 052.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 04

9 – 48 Advertising Message Line 4. Message printed on customer's statements. The message should be centered on the line.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 05

9 – 48 Advertising Message Line 5. Message printed on customer's statements. The message should be centered on the line.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 06

9 – 48 Advertising Message Line 6. Message printed on customer's statements. The message should be centered on the line.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 055.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 07

9 – 48 Advertising Message Line 7. Message printed on customer's statements. The message should be centered on the line.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 056.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 08

9 – 48 Advertising Message Line 8. Message printed on customer's statements. The message should be centered on the line.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 057.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 09

9 – 48 Advertising Message Line 9. Message printed on customer's statements. The message should be centered on the line.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 058.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 10

9 – 48 Advertising Message Line 10. Message printed on customer's statements. The message should be centered on the line.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 059.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **H** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050 Advertising Message 1.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 48.

051 Advertising Message 2.
Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 48.

052 Advertising Message 3.
Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 48.

053 Advertising Message 4.
Reference: Card 04, columns 9 – 48.

054 Advertising Message 5.
Reference: Card 05, columns 9 – 48.

055 Advertising Message 6.
Reference: Card 06, columns 9 – 48.

056 Advertising Message 7.
Reference: Card 07, columns 9 – 48.

057 Advertising Message 8.
Reference: Card 08, columns 9 – 48.

058 Advertising Message 9.
Reference: Card 09, columns 9 – 48.

059 Advertising Message 10.
Reference: Card 10, columns 9 – 48.

Form 2001 – Branch Information

Purpose	This form establishes the branch name, address, and region number for each branch which is used for reporting and totaling purposes.
Cards Required	00 – 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2001 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 17	Branch Number. Number for which the specified branch information is to apply. <i>Numeric, 5 positions.</i>
18 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 53	Branch Name. Complete branch name as it appears on correspondence. <i>Alphanumeric, 45 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
54 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

9 – 48	Branch Address Line 1. <i>Alphanumeric, 40 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.
--------	--

49 – 73 International Phone Number. International phone number of the branch.
Alphanumeric, 25 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 062.

74 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

9 – 48 Branch Address Line 2.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 052.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 04

9 – 13 ZIP Code. This field is left-justified.
Numeric, 5 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.

14 – 17 ZIP Code Extension. This field is left-justified.
Numeric, 4 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.

18 – 20 Reporting Region. Region category for reporting purposes for the branch.
Controls the distribution of reports.
Numeric, 3 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 055.

21 – 23 Pricing Region. Pricing region assigned to this branch. Controls the pricing of services.
Numeric, 3 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 056.

24 – 33 Phone Number. Phone number associated with the branch for reporting purposes.
Numeric, 10 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 057.

34 – 42 Loan Limit. Loans in excess of this amount (in thousands of dollars) can be subject to Special Processing by the application.
Numeric, 9 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 058.

43 – 52	<p>Postal Code. Postal code, if foreign, can be any value, including spaces. Refer to the U.S. Postal Service ZIP Code Directory for the proper format of Canadian postal codes.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 10 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 059.</p>
53 – 55	<p>Analysis Region Pricing.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 060.</p>
56 – 58	<p>Loan Pricing Region. Installment Loans Pricing Region assigned to this branch.</p> <p>Valid entries are 000 – 999.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 33, field 061.</p>
59 – 60	Not used.

Card 99

048	<p>Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are b or D, indicating delete this record.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p>
050	<p>Branch Name.</p> <p>Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 53.</p>
051	<p>Branch Address 1.</p> <p>Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 48.</p>
052	<p>Branch Address 2.</p> <p>Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 48.</p>
053	<p>ZIP Code.</p> <p>Reference: Card 04, columns 9 – 13.</p>
054	<p>ZIP Code Extension.</p> <p>Reference: Card 04, columns 14 – 17.</p>
055	<p>Reporting Region.</p> <p>Reference: Card 04, columns 18 – 20.</p>
056	<p>Pricing Region.</p> <p>Reference: Card 04, columns 21 – 23.</p>
057	<p>Phone.</p> <p>Reference: Card 04, columns 24 – 33.</p>

058	Loan Limit Amount. Reference: Card 04, columns 34 – 42.
059	Postal Code. Reference: Card 04, columns 43 – 52.
060	Analysis Pricing Region. Account Analysis Pricing Region assigned to this branch. Reference: Card 04, columns 53 – 55.
061	Loans Pricing Region. Reference: Card 04, columns 56 – 58.
062	International Phone Number. Reference: Card 02, columns 49 – 73.

Form 2002 – Index Rate Record

Purpose	This form establishes index rate information used by various systems. The index number is tied to the account master. Changing this rate affects all accounts tied to this index.
Cards Required	00 – 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2002 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 15	Index Number. Index number for which the specified index rate information is to apply. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
16 – 23	Effective Date. The effective date of the MICM Master File Record. This field is an element in the record key. Format is MMDDYYYY. <i>Numeric, 8 positions.</i>
24 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 15	Index Rate. Seven decimal places are assumed. Note: Deposits and Loans use only the first 5 positions. <i>Numeric, 7 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
16 – 23	Short Description. Short description of the rate index. User-defined. <i>Numeric, 8 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.

24 – 63	Long Description. Description of the rate index. User-defined. <i>Numeric, 40 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 052.
64 – 71	Rate Maintenance Date. Date the index rate was last changed. <i>Numeric, 8 positions, protected.</i>
72 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

9 – 48	Source Description. Source description of the rate. User-defined. This field contains information indicating where a customer can verify the index. <i>Numeric, 40 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 053.
49 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	Index Rate. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 15.
051	Short Description. Reference: Card 01, columns 16 – 23.
052	Long Description. Reference: Card 01, columns 24 – 53.
053	Source Description. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 38.
054	Rate Maintenance Date. Reference: Card 01, columns 64 – 71.

Form 2005 – Cycles Information

Purpose	This form is used to enter new and maintenance cycle information to MICM. This information is used to define when a cycle occurs. Up to 99 cycles can be scheduled for each month. The current and next months' cycles must be present at all times. If the cycle day falls on a holiday or on a non-processing day, functions tied to that cycle can occur on the prior business day.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2005 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	System Number. Valid entry is 01 for Deposits. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 16	Month. Month to which cycles apply. Valid entries are 01 – 12 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
17 – 80	Not used.

Cards 01 – 04

9 – 48	Cycle Days 01 – 80. Day of the month when the cycle is dropped. Valid entries are 01 – 31 . All cycle days entered should be processing days for that month. <i>Numeric, 2 positions, 80 times.</i> Reference: Card 99, fields 050 through 129.
49 – 80	Not used.

Card 05

- 9 – 46 Cycle Days 81 – 99. Day of the month when the cycle is dropped. Valid entries are **01 – 31**. All cycle days entered should be processing days for that month.
Numeric, 2 positions, 19 times.
Reference: Card 99, fields 130 through 148.
- 47 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 050 – 148 Cycle Numbers 01 – 99, Days 01 – 31.
(Positions 1 – 2) Number.
(Positions 3 – 4) Day.
Reference: Cards 01 – 04, columns 9 – 48.
Reference: Card 05, columns 9 – 46.

Form 2006 – Account Verification Formulas

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing account verification formula information to MICM. This information establishes a self-checking formula for validating account numbers.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2006 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Routine Number. This must equal the value specified on MICM Record 0211. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 10	Modulus Number. Number of the modulus used for verifying the account number on the document. Valid entries are 00 – 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
11 – 12	Remainder. Number of the constant remainder used in calculating the Modulus Number. Valid entries are 00 – 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.

13	<p>Product Option Code. Indicates whether the product is to be treated as 2 individual digits added together or as a single value. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Each product is treated as 2 individual digits to be added together. 2 Each product is treated as a single value. <p><i>Numeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 052.</p>
14 – 15	<p>Next Routine Number. Number of the next routine to be used if the account number fails the self-checking formula against the routine established for this record. Valid entries are 00 – 99. Zeros indicate not used.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 053.</p>
16 – 65	<p>Weight Factors. Valid entries are 00 – 11. Zeros indicate not used.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions, 25 times.</i> Reference: Card 99, fields 054 through 078.</p>
66 – 80	<p>Not used.</p>

Card 99

048	<p>Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are B or D, indicating delete this record.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p>
050	<p>Modulus.</p> <p>Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 10.</p>
051	<p>Remainder.</p> <p>Reference: Card 01, columns 11 – 12.</p>
052	<p>Product Option.</p> <p>Reference: Card 01, column 13.</p>
053	<p>Next Routine.</p> <p>Reference: Card 01, columns 14 – 15.</p>
054	<p>Weight Factor 01.</p> <p>Reference: Card 01, columns 16 – 17.</p>
055	<p>Weight Factor 02.</p> <p>Reference: Card 01, columns 18 – 19.</p>
056	<p>Weight Factor 03.</p> <p>Reference: Card 01, columns 20 – 21.</p>

057	Weight Factor 04. Reference: Card 01, columns 22 – 23.
058	Weight Factor 05. Reference: Card 01, columns 24 – 25.
059	Weight Factor 06. Reference: Card 01, columns 26 – 27.
060	Weight Factor 07. Reference: Card 01, columns 28 – 29.
061	Weight Factor 08. Reference: Card 01, columns 30 – 31.
062	Weight Factor 09. Reference: Card 01, columns 32 – 33.
063	Weight Factor 10. Reference: Card 01, columns 34 – 35.
064	Weight Factor 11. Reference: Card 01, columns 36 – 37.
065	Weight Factor 12. Reference: Card 01, columns 38 – 39.
066	Weight Factor 13. Reference: Card 01, columns 40 – 41.
067	Weight Factor 14. Reference: Card 01, columns 42 – 43.
068	Weight Factor 15. Reference: Card 01, columns 44 – 45.
069	Weight Factor 16. Reference: Card 01, columns 46 – 47.
070	Weight Factor 17. Reference: Card 01, columns 48 – 49.
071	Weight Factor 18. Reference: Card 01, columns 50 – 51.
072	Weight Factor 19. Reference: Card 01, columns 52 – 53.
073	Weight Factor 20. Reference: Card 01, columns 54 – 55.

074	Weight Factor 21. Reference: Card 01, columns 56 – 57.
075	Weight Factor 22. Reference: Card 01, columns 58 – 59.
076	Weight Factor 23. Reference: Card 01, columns 60 – 61.
077	Weight Factor 24. Reference: Card 01, columns 62 – 63.
078	Weight Factor 25. Reference: Card 01, columns 64 – 65.

Form 2007 – Application Scheduled Report Options

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing application scheduled report options information. MICM Record 2007 is created from this data. This information can be selected by various applications for enhanced reporting options. Not all reports use this information, and those that cannot use all available options. Refer to the Reports chapter in the <i>Procedures Guide</i> of the application for specific information on what options can be used for each report. Installment Loans and Account Analysis use this record.
Cards Required	00, 01, 02, 03 and 04

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2007 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Application. Application to which this information applies. Valid entries are 00 – 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 17	Report Number. This field combined with the application number and version number provides a unique identifier for the report. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
18 – 19	Version Number. This field combined with the application number and report number provides a unique identifier for the report. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
20 – 27	Effective Date. The effective date of the MICM Master File Record. This field is an element in the record key. Format is MMDDYYYY. <i>Numeric, 8 positions.</i>

28 Model.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.

29 – 80 Not used.

Card 01

9 – 53 Report Title. The field combined with application number and version number provides a unique identifier for the report.
 Alphanumeric, 45 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 050.

54 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

9 – 38 Distribution Name. Name of the person to whom the report is distributed. This name appears in the report heading.
 Alphanumeric, 30 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 051.

39 – 46 Requested By. Requester of the report.
 Alphanumeric, 8 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 052.

47 – 55 External Report Identifier. Information printed in the report heading. User-defined.
 Alphanumeric, 9 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 053.

56 – 66 Application Amount. Use of this amount can vary from report to report. Refer to the Reports chapter of the *Procedures Guide* of the application for appropriate values.
 Numeric, 11 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 054.

67 – 68 Report Form Code. This user-defined code specifies the form that is used for printed reports. You should consult your data center before adding or changing this code. A character other than **A** through **K** in the first position with any character in the second position directs the reports to be printed on the standard printer, PRINTRfc. The reports can be directed to alternate printers by placing any character in the second position with one of the following characters in the first position.

- b** Reports are sent to PRINTR for MVS and SYS015 for VSE.
- A – J** Reports are sent to printers A through J. VSE use SYS030 – SYS039 and MVS use PRINTA – PRINTJ.
- K** Reports are printed on disk. For VSE use SYS001 and MVS use SYS001 and MVS use PRINTK.

Alphanumeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 055.

69 Report Print/Fiche Code. Directs the report to be printed, not to be printed, or sent to fiche. Valid entries are:

- 0** Do not print report.
- 1** Print report.
- 2** Print report and sent to fiche.
- 3** Send to fiche.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 056.

70 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

9 DOS Class. The class that is to be assigned to the printed output after it has been spooled by VSE/POWER. You can specify any letter of the alphabet, or any numeral from **0 – 9**.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 057.

10 – 14 Application Options. Use of these options vary from report to report. Refer to the Reports chapter of the *Procedures Guide* of the application for appropriate values.

Alphanumeric, 1 position, 5 times.
Reference: Card 99, fields 058 through 062.

15 – 22 Application Date 1. Use of this date varies from report to report. Refer to the Reports chapter of the *Procedures Guide* of the application for appropriate values. Zeros are valid, but the field does not default.

Numeric, 8 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 063.

- 23 – 30 Application Date 2. Use of this date varies from report to report. Refer to the Reports chapter of the *Procedures Guide* of the application for appropriate values. Zeros are valid, but field does not default.
Numeric, 8 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 064.
- 31 Report Frequency Code. Indicates when the report should be produced. Valid entries are:
 D Daily.
 M Monthly.
 P Periodic.
 S Schedule once only on the effective date.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 065.
- 32 – 34 Term. Number of days or months between reports. Ignored for the periodic and schedule frequencies. Valid entries are **001 – 999**.
Numeric, 3 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 066.
- 35 – 42 Report Days. Day on which the report is to be produced. When more than one field is used, each field value must be greater than the previous field's value. The Report Frequency Code determines the use of the Day fields. When the Report Frequency Code is 'P', each Day field contains a day of the month when the report is printed. The Report Frequency Code must be 'P' for Day fields 2 through 4 to be used. The Day fields are ignored when Report Frequency Code is 'S'. For all other Report Frequency Code values, only the Day 1 field should be used. Valid entries are:
 00 Not used.
 01 First day of the month.
 02 – 30 Valid days of the month.
 31 Last day of the month.
Numeric, 2 positions, 4 times.
Reference: Card 99, fields 067 through 070.
- 43 – 50 Cycle Start Date. Date used to determine if the report is to be scheduled for today. For example, if a report to be produced every calendar quarter, Cycle Start Date is defined as **03312000**, Report Frequency Code as **M**, Term as **003**, and Report Days as **31000000**. Every month-end the system determines if the number of months between the current month-end and the starting date is divisible by 3. If so, the report is produced.
Numeric, 8 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 071.

- 51 No Activity Indicator. Indicates whether to produce the report when there is no input. Valid entries are:
N Do not produce the report without activity.
Y Produce the report regardless of activity.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 072.
- 52 Summary Only. Print totals only option. Indicates whether to print only totals for the report. Valid entries are:
N Print detail and totals.
Y Print totals only.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 073.
- 53 – 54 Lines Per Page. Number of lines to print per page for this report. For some reports, this field can be used to force a new page. Refer to the Reports chapter of the *Procedures Guide* of the application for appropriate values.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 074.
- 55 Holding Company Page Break. Indicates whether to force a page break when the holding company changes. Valid entries are:
N No page break.
Y Page break when holding company changes.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 075.
- 56 Holding Company Totals. Indicates whether to print totals when the holding company changes. Valid entries are:
N Do not print totals.
Y Print totals when holding company changes.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 076.
- 57 Institution Page Break. Indicates whether to force a page break when the institution changes. Valid entries are:
N No page break.
Y Page break when institution changes.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 077.
- 58 Institution Total. Indicates whether to print totals when the institution changes. Valid entries are:
N Do not print totals.
Y Print totals when institution changes.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 078.

59	<p>Region Page Break. Indicates whether to force a page break when the region changes. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">b No page break.Y Page break when region changes. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 079.</p>
60	<p>Region Total. Indicates whether to print totals when the region changes. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">b Do not print totals.Y Print totals when region changes. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 080.</p>
61	<p>Currency Option. Reserved for future use.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 106.</p>
62 – 63	<p>Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
64 – 80	<p>Not used.</p>

Card 04

9, 18, 27, 36, 45	<p>Sort Sequence. Indicates the order in which the sort data is used. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">0 Not used.1 – 5 Sort priority, with 1 being the highest. <p><i>Numeric, 1 position, 5 times.</i> Reference: Card 99, fields 081, 086, 091, 096, and 101.</p>
10 – 12, 19 – 21, 28 – 30, 37 – 39, 46 – 48	<p>Sort File Identifier.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 3 positions, 5 times.</i> Reference: Card 99, fields 082, 087, 092, 097, and 102.</p>
13 – 15, 22 – 24, 28 – 30, 40 – 42, 49 – 51	<p>Sort Field Identifier.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 3 positions, 5 times.</i> Reference: Card 99, fields 083, 088, 093, 098, and 103.</p>
16, 25, 34, 43, 52	<p>Sort Page Break. Indicates whether to force a page break when the value of the corresponding sort field changes. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">b No page break.Y Page break. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position, 5 times.</i> Reference: Card 99, fields 084, 089, 094, 099, and 104.</p>

17, 26, 35, 44, 53

Sort Totals. Indicates whether to print totals when the value of the corresponding sort field changes. Valid entries are:

b Do not print totals.

Y Print totals.

Alphanumeric, 1 position, 5 times.

Reference: Card 99, fields 085, 090, 095, 100, and 105.

Card 99

048

Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050

Report Title.

Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 53.

051

Distribution Name.

Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 38.

052

Requested By.

Reference: Card 02, columns 39 – 46.

053

External Report Identifier.

Reference: Card 02, columns 47 – 55.

054

Application Amount.

Reference: Card 02, columns 56 – 66.

055

Report Form Code.

Reference: Card 02, columns 67 – 68.

056

Report Print/Fiche Code.

Reference: Card 02, column 69.

057

DOS Class.

Reference: Card 03, column 9.

058

Application Option 1.

Reference: Card 03, column 10.

059

Application Option 2.

Reference: Card 03, column 11.

060

Application Option 3.

Reference: Card 03, column 12.

061

Application Option 4.

Reference: Card 03, column 13.

062	Application Option 5. Reference: Card 03, column 14.
063	Application Date 1. Reference: Card 03, columns 15 – 22.
064	Application Date 2. Reference: Card 03, columns 23 – 30.
065	Report Frequency Code. Reference: Card 03, column 31.
066	Report Term. Reference: Card 03, columns 32 – 34.
067	Report Days 1. Reference: Card 03, columns 35 – 36.
068	Report Days 2. Reference: Card 03, columns 37 – 38.
069	Report Days 3. Reference: Card 03, columns 39 – 40.
070	Report Days 4. Reference: Card 03, columns 41 – 42.
071	Cycle Start Date. Reference: Card 03, columns 43 – 50.
072	No Activity Indicator. Reference: Card 03, column 51.
073	Print Totals Only Option. Reference: Card 03, column 52.
074	Lines Per Page. Reference: Card 03, columns 53 – 54.
075	Holding Company Page Break. Reference: Card 03, column 55.
076	Holding Company Totals. Reference: Card 03, column 56.
077	Institution Page Break. Reference: Card 03, column 57.
078	Institution Total. Reference: Card 03, column 58.

079	Region Page Break. Reference: Card 03, column 59.
080	Region Total. Reference: Card 03, column 60.
081	Sort 1 Sequence. Reference: Card 04, column 9.
082	Sort 1 File Identifier. Reference: Card 04, columns 10 – 12.
083	Sort 1 Field Identifier. Reference: Card 04, columns 13 – 15.
084	Sort 1 Page Break. Reference: Card 04, column 16.
085	Sort 1 Totals. Reference: Card 04, column 17.
086	Sort 2 Sequence. Reference: Card 04, column 18.
087	Sort 2 File Identifier. Reference: Card 04, columns 19 – 21.
088	Sort 2 Field Identifier. Reference: Card 04, columns 22 – 24.
089	Sort 2 Page Break. Reference: Card 04, column 25.
090	Sort 2 Totals. Reference: Card 04, column 26.
091	Sort 3 Sequence. Reference: Card 04, column 27.
092	Sort 3 File Identifier. Reference: Card 04, columns 28 – 30.
093	Sort 3 Field Identifier. Reference: Card 04, columns 31 – 33.
094	Sort 3 Page Break. Reference: Card 04, column 34.
095	Sort 3 Totals. Reference: Card 04, column 35.

096	Sort 4 Sequence. Reference: Card 04, column 36.
097	Sort 4 File Identifier. Reference: Card 04, columns 37 – 39.
098	Sort 4 Field Identifier. Reference: Card 04, columns 40 – 42.
099	Sort 4 Page Break. Reference: Card 04, column 43.
100	Sort 4 Totals. Reference: Card 04, column 44.
101	Sort 5 Sequence. Reference: Card 04, column 45.
102	Sort 5 File Identifier. Reference: Card 04, columns 46 – 48.
103	Sort 5 Field Identifier. Reference: Card 04, columns 49 – 51.
104	Sort 5 Page Break. Reference: Card 04, column 52.
105	Sort 5 Totals. Reference: Card 04, column 53.
106	Currency Option. Reference: Card 03, column 61.
107	Language Code. Reference: Card 03, column 62 – 63.

Form 2008 – Address Mailing Parameters

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing address mailing parameters information. It is also used to establish a link between a ZIP code or range of ZIP codes and its related information. This record is used by Relationship CIF and MICM.
Cards Required	00 and 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2008 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 17	ZIP Code. This field is left justified and zeros must be entered in unused positions. <i>Numeric, 5 positions.</i>
18 – 21	ZIP Code Extension. This field is left justified and zeros must be entered in unused positions. <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
22 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 13	ZIP Code Range. Low order of the ZIP code range. <i>Numeric, 5 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
14 – 17	ZIP Code Range Extension. <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.

18	<p>Non-delete Flag. Flag determines if a delete maintenance record will be created for this record when Relationship CIF program RFR485 is run. Valid entries are:</p> <p>b Create a delete maintenance record.</p> <p>Y Do not create a delete maintenance record.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 052.</p>
19 – 53	<p>City. Name of a city by which the postal code is commonly known.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 35 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 053.</p>
54 – 55	<p>State. Standard state abbreviation.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 054.</p>
56 – 57	<p>Country. Standard country abbreviation.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 055.</p>
58 – 59	<p>Province. Standard province abbreviation.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 056.</p>
60 – 63	<p>Route Code.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 4 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 057.</p>
64 – 80	<p>Not used.</p>

Card 02

9 – 11	<p>County Number. Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) code assigned to a given county within a state.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 3 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 058.</p>
12 – 36	<p>County Name. Name of the county, principal county, or parish in which the ZIP code resides.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 25 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 059.</p>

37 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048	<p>Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are b or D, indicating delete this record.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p>
-----	--

050	ZIP Code Range. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 13.
051	ZIP Code Range Extension. Reference: Card 01, columns 14 – 17.
052	Non-delete Flag. Reference: Card 01, column 18.
053	City. Reference: Card 01, columns 19 – 53.
054	State. Reference: Card 01, columns 54 – 55.
055	Country. Reference: Card 01, columns 56 – 57.
056	Province. Reference: Card 01, columns 58 – 59.
057	Route Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 60 – 63.
058	County Number. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 11.
059	County Name. Reference: Card 02, columns 12 – 36.

Form 2009 – Address Mailing Postal Parameters

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing foreign address mailing parameters information to MICM. It is used to establish a link between a postal code or a range of postal codes and its related information. This record is used by Relationship CIF and MICM.
Cards Required	00 and 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2009 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 22	Postal Code. Postal code, if foreign, can be any value, including spaces. Refer to the U.S. Postal Service ZIP Code Directory for the proper format of Canadian postal codes. <i>Alphanumeric, 10 positions.</i>
23 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 18	Postal Range Code. <i>Alphanumeric, 10 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
19	Non-delete Flag. Flag determines if a delete maintenance record will be created for this record when Relationship CIF program RFR485 is run. Valid entries are: N Create a delete maintenance record. Y Do not create a delete maintenance record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.

20 – 54	City. Name of a city by which the postal code is commonly known. <i>Alphanumeric, 35 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 052.
55 – 56	State. Standard state abbreviation. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 053.
57 – 58	Country. Standard country abbreviation. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 054.
59 – 60	Province. Standard province abbreviation. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 055.
61 – 64	Route Code. <i>Alphanumeric, 4 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 056.
65 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

9 – 11	County Number. Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) code assigned to a given county within a state. <i>Alphanumeric, 3 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 057.
12 – 36	County Name. Name of the county, principal county, or parish in which the ZIP code resides. <i>Alphanumeric, 25 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 058.
37 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	Postal Range Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 18.

051	Non-delete Flag. Reference: Card 01, column 19.
052	City. Reference: Card 01, columns 20 – 54.
053	State. Reference: Card 01, columns 55 – 56.
054	Country. Reference: Card 01, columns 57 – 58.
055	Province. Reference: Card 01, columns 59 – 60.
056	Route Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 61 – 64.
057	County Number. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 11.
058	County Name. Reference: Card 02, columns 12 – 36.

Form 2011 – Online and Form Messages

Purpose	This form is used to contain online and batch messages to be displayed when errors or special situations occur. Messages are to be maintained on Institution 0000.
Cards Required	00, 01 and 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2011 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>																																								
13 – 14	Internal Application Number. This application number is the internal number used by Infopoint and cannot be altered. Valid entries are: <table><tr><td>00</td><td>Analysis Group Accounts.</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>Demand Deposits.</td></tr><tr><td>03</td><td>Credit Line.</td></tr><tr><td>04</td><td>Savings.</td></tr><tr><td>05</td><td>Teller.</td></tr><tr><td>06</td><td>Account Analysis.</td></tr><tr><td>07</td><td>Customer (CIF).</td></tr><tr><td>08</td><td>Time Investment (account).</td></tr><tr><td>09</td><td>Time Investment (customer).</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>SuperMICR II.</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Time Investment account (GL extract for Savings).</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Combined Statement reporting.</td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>Combined Interest Reporting.</td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>Exception Administrator (Demand Deposit).</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Exception Administrator (Savings).</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>Golden Savings.</td></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>Mortgage Loans.</td></tr><tr><td>22</td><td>VISA credit card.</td></tr><tr><td>23</td><td>Master Card credit card.</td></tr><tr><td>24</td><td>Debit card.</td></tr></table>	00	Analysis Group Accounts.	01	Demand Deposits.	03	Credit Line.	04	Savings.	05	Teller.	06	Account Analysis.	07	Customer (CIF).	08	Time Investment (account).	09	Time Investment (customer).	10	SuperMICR II.	11	Time Investment account (GL extract for Savings).	12	Combined Statement reporting.	13	Combined Interest Reporting.	15	Exception Administrator (Demand Deposit).	16	Exception Administrator (Savings).	20	Golden Savings.	21	Mortgage Loans.	22	VISA credit card.	23	Master Card credit card.	24	Debit card.
00	Analysis Group Accounts.																																								
01	Demand Deposits.																																								
03	Credit Line.																																								
04	Savings.																																								
05	Teller.																																								
06	Account Analysis.																																								
07	Customer (CIF).																																								
08	Time Investment (account).																																								
09	Time Investment (customer).																																								
10	SuperMICR II.																																								
11	Time Investment account (GL extract for Savings).																																								
12	Combined Statement reporting.																																								
13	Combined Interest Reporting.																																								
15	Exception Administrator (Demand Deposit).																																								
16	Exception Administrator (Savings).																																								
20	Golden Savings.																																								
21	Mortgage Loans.																																								
22	VISA credit card.																																								
23	Master Card credit card.																																								
24	Debit card.																																								

- 25 Installment Loans.
- 27 Commercial Loans.
- 28 General Ledger. (FCS)
- 29 Time Investment account (GL extract for TDOA).
- 30 Dealer floor plan.
- 31 Threshold.
- 32 Wire transfer.
- 33 Cash transaction.
- 34 Expedited Funds Availability Scheduler (EFAS).
- 35 Loans Common Online.
- 36 Employer.
- 37 Dealer.
- 38 Not used.
- 39 Loans Common Reporting.
- 40 Lines of Commitments.
- 41 Bonds.
- 42 CL Notes.
- 43 CL Participation.
- 44 CL Collateral.
- 45 Collection Management.
- 46 Recovery Management.
- 47 Relationship CIF.
- 48 Relationship CIF Retail Accounts.
- 49 Relationship CIF Commercial Accounts.
- 50 Relationship Pricing.
- 51 Tax Identification Number.
- 52 De-dupe.
- 53 Gender Determination.
- 54 Household Marketing.
- 55 Scrub.
- 56 ACH.
- 57 SuperMICR.

Numeric, 2 positions.

15 – 19 Message Information. Message number identifies the system-defined messages and warnings. This number is predefined by the manager.

Alphanumeric, 5 positions.

20 – 21 Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field.

Alphanumeric, 2 positions.

22 – 80 Not used.

Card 01

9 – 43 Message Left. Left 35 positions of the message text.
Alphanumeric, 35 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 050.

44 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

9 – 43 Message Right. Right 35 positions of the message text.
Alphanumeric, 35 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 051.

44 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the
file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050 Message A.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 43.

051 Message B.
Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 43.

Form 2012 – Online Key Structures

Purpose	<p>Online Key Structures are defined using Key Parameters. Each Online Key Structure set is a group of fields (parameters) that are used to build 'next' keys when passing key data from one transaction to another within a work unit. Field parameters are built in sequence, as defined in the Online Key Structure records.</p> <p>Field data is pulled from the key data of the previous transaction. Field (parameter) data not contained in the key data of the previous transaction is extracted from the common area (if data is present in the common area).</p> <p>All field number and structure number assignments are delivered and controlled by MICM. The key parameters must be entered on MITDF. SSL100 handles this record.</p>
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2012 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 15	Key Parameter. Key parameter that defines the key structure set. Valid entries are 001 – 999 . <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
16 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 38

Field Numbers. Used to define the field parameters that make up the key structures. Valid entries are **000 – 999**. Field assignments that are defined in the communications area are as follows:

- b** No more parameters exist.
- 000** No key structure is required.
- 001** Function.

Note: When the Work Unit function is defined in the common area, it is used instead of the function from the previous transaction.

- 002** Application number.
- 003** Application Code (from MICM Record 0211).
- 004** Account number.
- 005** Alphanumeric account number.
- 006** Relationship CIF customer key.
- 007** Branch.
- 008** Account type.
- 009** Account class.
- 010** Region.

Date

- 011** MM.
- 012** DD.
- 013** YYYY.
- 014** MMDD.
- 015** MMYYYY.
- 016** MMDDYYYY.
- 017** YY.
- 018** MMY.
- 019** MMDDYY.
- 020** DDD.
- 021** YYYYDDD (Julian).

Effective Date

- 022** MM.
- 023** DD.
- 024** YYYY.
- 025** MMDD.
- 026** MMYYYY.
- 027** MMDDYYYY.
- 028** YY.
- 029** MMY.
- 030** MMDDYY.
- 031** DDD.
- 032** YYYYDDD (Julian).

Effective Date (ISO Standard)

- 033 MM.
- 034 DD.
- 035 YYYY.
- 036 MMDD.
- 037 MMYYYY.
- 038 YYYYMMDD.
- 039 MMDDYYYY.
- 040 YY.
- 041 MMY.
- 042 MMDDYY.
- 043 DDD.
- 044 YYYYDDD (Julian).

Miscellaneous Online

- 045 Customer Name.
- 046 Customer Name Tie breaker.
- 047 Customer Name 2.
- 048 Customer Name Tie breaker 2.
- 049 Customer Type.
- 050 Customer Type 2.
- 051 Institution.
- 052 Report Profile ID.
- 053 Option Profile ID.
- 054 Cost Center.
- 055 Hierarchy Entry.
- 056 Amount Type.
- 057 Application Number.
- 058 Batch Date.
- 060 Batch Sequence.
- 061 Batch Sequence Indicator.
- 062 Batch Type.
- 063 Chart Number.
- 064 Comment Number.
- 065 Distribution Code.
- 066 Document Number.
- 067 Direct Officer Indicator.
- 068 Effective Date.
- 069 Fiscal Year.
- 070 Function Code.
- 071 General Ledger Account Level.
- 072 General Ledger Account Number.
- 073 General Ledger Account Type.
- 074 Group Identification.
- 075 Hierarchy Number.
- 076 High General Ledger Account Number.
- 077 Item Number.
- 078 Parameter Set Number.
- 079 Parameter Cost Center.
- 080 Parameter General Ledger Account Number.

- 081 Parameter Institution Number.
- 082 Profile ID.
- 083 Response Person ID.
- 084 Report Date.
- 085 Report Line Number.
- 086 Report Number.
- 087 Report Page Number.
- 088 Report Type.
- 089 Source Branch Department.
- 090 Source General Ledger Account Number.
- 091 Source Institution Number.
- 092 Source Sublevel.
- 093 Source Transaction Code.
- 094 Source Transaction Type.
- 095 Sublevel Account Level.
- 096 Sublevel Account Number.
- 097 Sublevel Number.
- 098 Unique Sequence Number.
- 099 Product Code.
- 998 Do not change key.
- 999 Certain key parameters must be entered manually at all times.
- 100 Alphanumeric Account Number or Account Number.
- 101 Institution Number.
- 102 Customer Relation.

Alphanumeric, 3 positions, 10 times.

Reference: Card 99, fields 050 through 059.

39 – 80

Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **B** or **D**, indicating delete this record.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050

Field 01.

Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 11.

051

Field 02.

Reference: Card 01, columns 12 – 14.

052

Field 03.

Reference: Card 01, columns 15 – 17.

053

Field 04.

Reference: Card 01, columns 18 – 20.

054	Field 05. Reference: Card 01, columns 21 – 23.
055	Field 06. Reference: Card 01, columns 24 – 26.
056	Field 07. Reference: Card 01, columns 27 – 29.
057	Field 08. Reference: Card 01, columns 30 – 32.
058	Field 09. Reference: Card 01, columns 33 – 35.
059	Field 10. Reference: Card 01, columns 36 – 38.

Form 2013 – Transaction Code Parameters

Purpose	This form contains the application external monetary transaction description and its mnemonics, which are printed on the statements. Application '98' is used by Time Investment for generating internal, predefined transaction descriptions. Application '99' is used by Deposits for generating internal, predefined transaction descriptions. All processing options for monetary transaction are defined in this record. Set up all internal transactions for the application. Failure to do so will cause a problem in the posting process.
Cards Required	00, 01, 02 and 03

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2013 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Application Number. Internal application number. Valid entries are 01 – 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 18	Transaction Code. Valid entries are 0001 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
19 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 12	Internal Transaction Code. Internal transaction code of the transaction to which this information applies when the transaction is external. This field is blank when the transaction code entered on the key line is an internal transaction code. <i>Alphanumeric, 4 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
--------	---

- 13 Debit/Credit Code. Debit/Credit code of the transaction to which this information applies. Valid entries are:
- 0 Credit.
 - 1 Credit.
 - 2 Debit reversal.
 - 3 0 for which float items are generated.
 - 4 1 for which float items are generated.
 - 5 2 for which float items are generated.
 - 6 Debit.
 - 7 Debit.
 - 8 Credit reversal.
- Numeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 051.
- 14 – 16 Alternate Accumulator. User-defined alternate accumulator used to report activity for this transaction code. Valid entries are **501 – 700**. The default is zeros which indicates not applicable. (Blanks must be entered to default to zeros.)
- Numeric, 3 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 052.
- 17 – 26 Service Charge Flags. Indicates whether or not the transaction is applicable for service charging and, if applicable, identifies the accumulator to which it is associated. Valid entries are:
- b** No service charge.
 - 01** Accumulator 1.
 - 02** Accumulator 2.
 - 03** Accumulator 3.
 - 04** Accumulator 4.
 - 05** Accumulator 5.
 - 06** Service chargeable debits.
 - 07** Service chargeable credits.
 - 08** Savings transfer.
 - 09** Credit Line transfer.
 - 10** Accumulator 10.
 - 11** Accumulator 11.
 - 12** Accumulator 12.
 - 13** Accumulator 13.
 - 14** Accumulator 14.
 - 15** Accumulator 15.
 - 16** Accumulator 16.
 - 17** Accumulator 17.
 - 18** Accumulator 18.
 - 19** Accumulator 19.
 - 20** Accumulator 20.
 - 21** Accumulator 21.
 - 22** Accumulator 22.
 - 23** Accumulator 23.
 - 24** Accumulator 24.
 - 25** Accumulator 25.

- 26 Accumulator 26.
- 27 Accumulator 27
- 28 Accumulator 28.
- 29 Accumulator 29.
- 30 Accumulator 30.
- 31 Accumulator 31.
- 32 Accumulator 32.
- 33 Accumulator 33.
- 34 Accumulator 34.
- 35 Accumulator 35.
- 36 Accumulator 36.
- 37 Accumulator 37.
- 38 Accumulator 38.
- 39 Accumulator 39.
- 40 Accumulator 40.
- 41 Accumulator 41.
- 42 Accumulator 42.
- 43 Accumulator 43.
- 44 Accumulator 44.
- 45 Accumulator 45.

Numeric, 2 positions, 5 times.

Reference: Card 99, fields 053 through 057.

- 27 – 31 Immediate Service Charge. Amount immediately charged as a service charge for this transaction. Expressed in dollars and cents. Two decimal positions are assumed.
Numeric, 5 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 058.
- 32 – 34 Immediate Charge Alternate Accumulator. Alternate activity accumulator that reflects the immediate charge. The default is zeros which indicates not applicable. (Blanks must be entered to default to zeros.)
Numeric, 3 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 059.
- 35 – 38 Source Code. Source code used to retrieve an alternate transaction description for printing on the statement when an immediate transaction charge is assessed. Zeros indicate not applicable.
Numeric, 4 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 060.
- 39 – 43 Option Flags 01 – 05. Five unique processing control flags. The description of each control flag differs according to the system being processed (Deposits, SuperMICR, Account Analysis, etc.).

For *Deposits*, the flags are defined as follows:

Flag 1 – Indicates that the transaction defined on this record is an enclosure to the statement. Valid entries are:

- b** Not an enclosure.
- S** Subtract 1 from enclosure count.
- Y** Add 1 to the enclosure count.

Flag 2 – Indicates that the transaction described on this record is an automatic transfer. The account number, from or to which the transfer is made, is placed in the sequence field of the transaction. For transaction codes 40, 41, 80, and 81, the description should be entered in this record and Flag 2 coded an **A**. For transaction codes 42, 43, 82, and 83, the description in this record should be spaces and Flag 2 coded **Y**. Valid entries are:

- A** Generate only the second line of the description and use the MICM file description as the first line.
- Y** Generate auto transfer description.

Flag 3 – Indicates that the transaction on this record is an ATM transaction. Valid entries are:

- b** Not an ATM transaction.
- A** ATM transaction.

Flag 4 – Indicates that the source code description is to be extracted from MICM Record 0316. Valid entries are:

- b** Do not get the source code description from MICM Record 0316.
- S** Source code description is to be used as the transaction description.
- Y** Extract the source code description from MIMC Record 0316.

Flag 5 – Indicates whether the item is a check. Valid entries are:

- b** Item is not a check.
- C** Item is a check.
- N** Do not print item on statement. Applies to Dealer applications 37 and 97.

For *Time Investment*, the flags are defined as follows:

Flag 1 – Indicates that the transaction defined on this record is an enclosure to the statement. Valid entries are:

- b** Not an enclosure.
- S** Subtract 1 from enclosure count.
- Y** Add 1 to the enclosure count.

Flag 2 – Indicates that the transaction described on this record is an automatic transfer. The account number, from or to which the transfer is made, is placed in the sequence field of the transaction. For transaction codes 30, 31, 32, 72, 89, and 98, flag 2 coded **Y**. Valid entries are:

- b** Not an automatic transfer.
- A** Generate only the second line of the description and use the Common File description as the first line.
- Y** Generate auto transfer description.

Flag 3 – Indicates that the transaction on this record is an transaction. Valid entries are:

- b** Not an ATM transaction.
- A** ATM transaction.

Flag 4 – Indicates that the source code description is to be extracted from MICM Record 0316. Valid entries are:

- b** Do not use the source code description from MICM Record 0316.
- S** Source code description is to be used as the transaction description.
- Y** Extract the source code description from MICM Record 0316.

Flag 5 – Indicates whether the item is a check. Valid entries are:

- b** Item is not a check.
- C** Item is a check.

Alphanumeric, 1 position, 5 times.

Reference: Card 99, fields 061 through 065.

44 – 46

Transaction Sort Sequence. Additional sort field to be inserted prior to the transaction code sort field of the transaction sort control.

Numeric, 3 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 066.

47

Paperless Item Transaction Code. Indicates whether this transaction is a paperless item transaction that causes a Reg E statement to be printed. Valid entries are:

- b** Not a paperless item transaction.
- Y** Paperless item transaction.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Reference: Card 99, field 067.

48

Post to Dormant. Indicates whether or not this transaction can be posted to a dormant account. Valid entries are:

- b** Do not post this transaction to a dormant account.
- S** Change the status of a dormant account from dormant to active when this transaction is posted.
- Y** Post this transaction to a dormant account.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Reference: Card 99, field 068.

49

Post to Escheat. Indicates whether or not this transaction can be posted to a escheat account. Valid entries are:

- b** Do not post this transaction to a escheat account.
- Y** Post this transaction to a escheat account.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Reference: Card 99, field 069.

- 50 Post to Charge-off. Indicates whether or not this transaction can be posted to a charge-off account. Valid entries are:
N Do not post this transaction to a charge-off account.
Y Post this transaction to a charge-off account.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 070.
- 51 Post to Collection. Indicates whether or not this transaction can be posted to a collection account. Valid entries are:
N Do not post this transaction to a collection account.
Y Post this transaction to a collection account.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 071.
- 52 Post to Litigation. Indicates whether or not this transaction can be posted to an account in litigation. Valid entries are:
N Do not post this transaction to a litigation account.
Y Post this transaction to a litigation account.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 072.
- 53 Post to Payoff Pending. Indicates whether or not this transaction can be posted to a payoff pending account. Valid entries are:
N Do not post this transaction to a payoff pending account.
Y Post this transaction to a payoff pending account.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 073.
- 54 Post to Blocked. Indicates whether or not this transaction can be posted to a blocked account. Not used by Deposits. Valid entries are:
N Do not post this transaction to a blocked account.
Y Post this transaction to a blocked account.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 074.
- 55 Miscellaneous Transaction Journal Option. Indicates whether this transaction appears on the Miscellaneous Transaction Journal. Valid entries are:
N Transaction does not appear on the Miscellaneous Transaction Journal.
Y Transaction appears on the Miscellaneous Transaction Journal.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 075.
- 56 Auditor's Report. Indicates whether this transaction appears on the Auditor's Report. Valid entries are:
N Transaction does not appear on the Auditors Report.
Y Transaction appears on the Auditors Report.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 076.

- 57 Update Last Deposit. Indicates whether or not to update the date and the amount of last deposit. Valid entries are:
 b Do not update.
 Y Update.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 077.
- 58 Update Last Withdrawal. Indicates whether or not to update the date and the amount of last withdrawal. Valid entries are:
 b Do not update.
 Y Update.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 078.
- 59 Update Last Activity. Indicates whether or not to update the date of last activity. Valid entries are:
 b Do not update date of last activity.
 Y Update date of last activity.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 079.
- 60 Update Last Contact. Indicates whether or not to update the date of last customer contact. Valid entries are:
 b Do not update date of last customer contact.
 Y Update date of last customer contact.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 080.
- 61 – 62 Mnemonic. Abbreviated description of the transaction code that appears on the statements. (e.g., DR – debit, CR- credit, DP – deposit, CM – credit memo.)
 Alphanumeric, 2 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 081.
- 63 Pull File Code. This option is for interface to Multisort. Valid entries are:
 b Not an enclosure.
 Y Enclosure.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 082.
- 64 Regulation CC Transaction Code. Code used to identify unique transactions for Regulation CC processing. Valid entries are:
 b No special processing.
 A Non-proprietary ATM transaction.
 L Limited liability transaction manned station.
 U Limited liability transaction unmanned station.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 083.

- 65 IRS Withdrawal Code. Code indicates whether or not the transaction is an IRS withdrawal. Valid entries are:
 N Not an IRS withdrawal.
 Y IRS withdrawal.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 084.
- 66 Exception Administrator Online Transaction Code. Indicates if this transaction is used by Infopoint Exception Administrator. Valid entries are:
 N Transaction is not available for Exception Administrator.
 F Transaction is available to Exception Administrator and is a forced transaction (debit).
 N Transaction is not available for Exception Administrator.
 Y Transaction is available for Exception Administrator.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 085.
- 67 ACH Debit Code. Determines whether to update the ACH debit date and amount. Valid entries are:
 N Do not update the ACH debit date and amount.
 Y Update the ACH debit date and amount.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 088.
- 68 ACH Credit Code. Determines whether to update the ACH credit date and amount. Valid entries are:
 N Do not update the ACH credit date and amount.
 Y Update the ACH credit date and amount.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 089.
- 69 Selected Debit Code. Determines whether to update the selected debits counter with this transaction. Valid entries are:
 N Do not update the selected debits counter.
 Y Update the selected debits counter.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 090.
- 70 Selected Credit Code. Determines whether to update the selected credits counter with this transaction. Valid entries are:
 N Do not update the selected credits counter.
 Y Update the selected credits counter.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 091.

71 – 72 Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field.
Alphanumeric, 2 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 092.

73 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

9 – 48 Transaction Description. Description of the transaction code entered on the key line.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 086.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

9 – 48 Alternate Transaction Description. Alternate description of the external transaction code entered on the key line.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 087.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 04

9 Accumulated Amount Charge Manager Waive 01. This code indicates whether the Accumulated Amount Charge is subject to Manager Waive Reason 01. The waive reason is specified at the account level. Valid entries are:
 N The Accumulated Amount Charge cannot be waived by Manager Waive Reason 01.
 Y The Accumulated Amount Charge can be waived by Manager Waive Reason 01.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 093.

10 Accumulated Amount Charge Manager Waive 02. This code indicates whether the Accumulated Amount Charge is subject to Manager Waive Reason 02. The waive reason is specified at the account level. Valid entries are:
 N The Accumulated Amount Charge cannot be waived by Manager Waive Reason 02.
 Y The Accumulated Amount Charge can be waived by Manager Waive Reason 02.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 094.

- 11 Accumulated Amount Charge Manager Waive 03. This code indicates whether the Accumulated Amount Charge is subject to Manager Waive Reason 03. The waive reason is specified at the account level. Valid entries are:
- N The Accumulated Amount Charge cannot be waived by Manager Waive Reason 03.
 - Y The Accumulated Amount Charge can be waived by Manager Waive Reason 03.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 095.
- 12 Accumulated Amount Charge Manager Waive 04. This code indicates whether the Accumulated Amount Charge is subject to Manager Waive Reason 04. The waive reason is specified at the account level. Valid entries are:
- N The Accumulated Amount Charge cannot be waived by Manager Waive Reason 04.
 - Y The Accumulated Amount Charge can be waived by Manager Waive Reason 04.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 096.
- 13 Accumulated Amount Charge Manager Waive 05. This code indicates whether the Accumulated Amount Charge is subject to Manager Waive Reason 05. The waive reason is specified at the account level. Valid entries are:
- N The Accumulated Amount Charge cannot be waived by Manager Waive Reason 05.
 - Y The Accumulated Amount Charge can be waived by Manager Waive Reason 05.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 097.
- 14 Accumulated Amount Charge Manager Waive 06. This code indicates whether the Accumulated Amount Charge is subject to Manager Waive Reason 06. The waive reason is specified at the account level. Valid entries are:
- N The Accumulated Amount Charge cannot be waived by Manager Waive Reason 06.
 - Y The Accumulated Amount Charge can be waived by Manager Waive Reason 06.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 098.
- 15 Accumulated Amount Charge Manager Waive 07. This code indicates whether the Accumulated Amount Charge is subject to Manager Waive Reason 07. The waive reason is specified at the account level. Valid entries are:
- N The Accumulated Amount Charge cannot be waived by Manager Waive Reason 07.
 - Y The Accumulated Amount Charge can be waived by Manager Waive Reason 07.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 099.

- 16 Accumulated Amount Charge Manager Waive 08. This code indicates whether the Accumulated Amount Charge is subject to Manager Waive Reason 08. The waive reason is specified at the account level. Valid entries are:
 N The Accumulated Amount Charge cannot be waived by Manager Waive Reason 08.
 Y The Accumulated Amount Charge can be waived by Manager Waive Reason 08.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 100.
- 17 Accumulated Amount Charge Manager Waive 09. This code indicates whether the Accumulated Amount Charge is subject to Manager Waive Reason 09. The waive reason is specified at the account level. Valid entries are:
 N The Accumulated Amount Charge cannot be waived by Manager Waive Reason 09.
 Y The Accumulated Amount Charge can be waived by Manager Waive Reason 09.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 101.
- 18 Accumulated Amount Charge Manager Waive 10. This code indicates whether the Accumulated Amount Charge is subject to Manager Waive Reason 10. The waive reason is specified at the account level. Valid entries are:
 N The Accumulated Amount Charge cannot be waived by Manager Waive Reason 10.
 Y The Accumulated Amount Charge can be waived by Manager Waive Reason 10.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 102.
- 19 – 23 Option Flag 6 – 10. There are 10 unique processing control flags. The description of each control flag differs according to the system being used.
 For Deposits, the flags are defined as follows:
 Flag 8 – Indicates whether the transaction is used in Regulation DD Disclosure of Overdraft and Returned items and fees: Valid entries are:
 b Not used.
 O Overdraft.
 R Returned item.
Alphanumeric, 1 position, 5 times.
 Reference: Card 99, fields 103 – 107.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050	Internal Transaction Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 12.
051	Debit/Credit Code. Reference: Card 01, column 13.
052	Alternate Accumulator. Reference: Card 01, columns 14 – 16.
053 – 057	Service Charge Flags. Reference: Card 01, columns 17 – 26.
058	Immediate Service Charge. Reference: Card 01, columns 27 – 31.
059	Immediate Charge Alternate Accumulator. Reference: Card 01, columns 32 – 34.
060	Source Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 35 – 38.
061	Option Flag 1. Reference: Card 01, column 39.
062	Option Flag 2. Reference: Card 01, column 40.
063	Option Flag 3. Reference: Card 01, column 41.
064	Option Flag 4. Reference: Card 01, column 42.
065	Option Flag 5. Reference: Card 01, column 43.
066	Transaction Sort Sequence. Reference: Card 01, columns 44 – 46.
067	Paperless Item Transaction Code. Reference: Card 01, column 47.
068	Post to Dormant. Reference: Card 01, column 48.
069	Post to Escheat. Reference: Card 01, column 49.
070	Post to Chargeoff. Reference: Card 01, column 50.

071	Post to Collections. Reference: Card 01, column 51.
072	Post to Litigation. Reference: Card 01, column 52.
073	Post Payoff. Reference: Card 01, column 53.
074	Post Blocked. Reference: Card 01, column 54.
075	Miscellaneous Transaction Journal. Reference: Card 01, column 55.
076	Auditors Report. Reference: Card 01, column 56.
077	Update Last Deposit. Reference: Card 01, column 57.
078	Update Last Withdrawal. Reference: Card 01, column 58.
079	Update Last Activity. Reference: Card 01, column 59.
080	Update Last Contact. Reference: Card 01, column 60.
081	Mnemonic. Reference: Card 01, columns 61 – 62.
082	Pull File Pit Code. Reference: Card 01, column 63.
083	Reg CC Transaction Code. Reference: Card 01, column 64.
084	IRS Withdrawal Code. Reference: Card 01, column 65.
085	EA Online Transaction. Reference: Card 01, column 66.
086	Description. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 48.
087	Alternate Description. Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 48.

088	ACH Debit Code Reference: Card 01, column 67.
089	ACH Credit Code. Reference: Card 01, column 68.
090	Selected Debit Code. Reference: Card 01, column 69.
091	Selected Credit Code. Reference: Card 01, column 70.
092	Language Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 71 – 72.
093	Manager Waive 1. Reference: Card 04, columns 9.
094	Manager Waive 2. Reference: Card 04, columns 10.
095	Manager Waive 3. Reference: Card 04, columns 11.
096	Manager Waive 4. Reference: Card 04, columns 12.
097	Manager Waive 5. Reference: Card 04, columns 13.
098	Manager Waive 6 Reference: Card 04, columns 14.
099	Manager Waive 7. Reference: Card 04, columns 15.
100	Manager Waive 8. Reference: Card 04, columns 16.
101	Manager Waive 9. Reference: Card 04, columns 17.
102	Manager Waive 10. Reference: Card 04, columns 18.
103 – 107	Option Flags 6-10. Reference: Card 04, columns 19 – 23.

Form 2014 – MICM Institution Parameters

Purpose	This form contains information related to institution-level online options. These options pertain to sign-on, menu and logo display, and user-defined field literals.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2014 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 28	Ask Infopoint Signon Keyword. Contains the MICM Ask Infopoint keyword if the bulletin board is to be displayed when an operator signs on. If this feature is not desired, this field must be left blank. <i>Alphanumeric, 20 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
29	Ask Infopoint Signon Keyword Type. Used to indicate if the Ask Infopoint signon keyword exists on Institution 000 and whether it is institution-specific or available for all institutions (universal). Valid entries are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">b Ask Infopoint signon keyword is not used.I Institution-specific record.U Universal record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.

- 30 Logo Option. Indicates whether or not the logo panel is to display. Valid entries are:
 N Do not display logo.
 Y Display logo. (Menu option must be set to 'Y').
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 052.
- 31 Menu Option. Indicates whether or not the menu is to be displayed. Valid entries are:
 N Do not display menu. (Forces logo not to display.)
 Y Display menu.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.
- 32 Date Check Option. Indicates whether to bypass the verification of the current date on the Institution Control Record, against the date from the operating system, when signing on to the system. When processing on Friday, override your date to sign on to the system on Saturday, instead of rolling your date to Monday. Valid entries are:
 N Do not check date to the operating system.
 Y Check date to the operating system date.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.
- 33 – 34 Reserved for future use.
Alphanumeric, 1 position, 2 times, reserved.
Reference: Card 99, fields 055 through 056.
- 35 MICM Record 0211 / 2023 Option. Indicates whether MICM Record 0211 or 2023 is to be processed at the institution level. Valid entries are:
 b Process MICM Record 0211 or 2023 from institution zero.
 Y Process MICM Record 0211 or 2023 from specific institution.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 057.
- 36 Amount Field Display Option. If a panel is using the field name from the Application Management Table, pressing F16 shows the amount information in place of the field name. This option is helpful when building new panels using Application Management. Valid entries are:
 b Do not activate F16.
 S Activate F16.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 058.
- 37 – 39 Reserved for future use.
Alphanumeric, 1 position, 3 times, reserved.
Reference: Card 99, fields 059 through 061.
- 40 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are B or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	Ask Information Signon. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 28.
051	Ask Signon Type. Reference: Card 01, column 29.
052	Logo Option. Reference: Card 01, column 30.
053	Menu Option. Reference: Card 01, column 31.
054	Date Check Option. Reference: Card 01, column 32.
055 – 056	Reserved for Future Use. Reference: Card 01, columns 33 – 34.
057	0211 Records Option. Reference: Card 01, column 35.
058	Amount Field Display. Reference: Card 01, column 36.
059 – 061	Reserved for future use. Reference: Card 01, columns 37 – 39.

Form 2015 – Index Rate Record

Purpose	This form establishes index rate information used by various systems. The index number is tied to the account master. Changing this rate affects all accounts tied to this index.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2015 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 15	Index Number. Number given for the index. This field is a 3-position, key field. Valid entries are 000 – 999 . <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
16 – 23	Effective Date. The effective date of the MICM Master File Record. This field is an element in the record key. Format is MMDDYYYY. <i>Numeric, 8 positions.</i>
24 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 17	Index Rate. This field is 9 positions. The decimal is required, followed by 7 digits. For example, .1234567 or 11.1234567. <i>Numeric, 9 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
18 – 25	Short Description. Short description of the rate index. User-defined. <i>Numeric, 8 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.

26 – 65 Long Description. User-defined long description of the rate index.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 052.

66 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

9 – 48 Source Description. Source description of the rate index. User-defined. This field contains information indicating where a customer can verify the index.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.

49 – 56 Rate Maintenance Date. Date the index rate was last changed. Format is YYYYMMDD.
Numeric, 8 positions, protected.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.

57 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **B** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050 Index Rate.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 17.

051 Short Description.
Reference: Card 01, columns 18 – 25.

052 Long Description.
Reference: Card 01, columns 26 – 65.

053 Source Description.
Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 48.

054 Rate Maintenance Date.
Reference: Card 02, columns 49 – 56.

Form 2016 – Alternate Institution Information

Purpose	This form establishes alternate institution information used by Installment Loans. A practical use for customer payments to be mailed to a different site other than the main office.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2016 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Alternate Identification. Number used to identify the alternate address. This is a 2-position key field. Valid entries are 00 – 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 22	Effective Date. The effective date of the MICM Master File Record. This field is an element in the record key. Format is MMDDYYYY. <i>Numeric, 8 positions.</i>
23 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 53	Optional Name. This field is used in place of the institution name on MICM Record 1001. <i>Alphanumeric, 45 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
54 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

9 – 48 Address Line. Alternate address line 1.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 051.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

9 – 48 City/State. Alternate address city/state.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 052.

49 – 80 Not used.

Card 04

9 – 13 ZIP Code. This field is left justified and zeros must be entered in unused positions.
Numeric, 5 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.

14 – 17 ZIP Code Extension. This field is left justified and zeros must be entered in unused positions.
Numeric, 4 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.

18 – 27 Telephone Number. Alternate phone number.
Numeric, 10 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 055.

28 – 37 Postal Code. Postal code, if foreign, can be any value, including spaces. Refer to the U.S. Postal Service ZIP Code Directory for the proper format of Canadian postal codes.
Alphanumeric, 10 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 056.

38 – 62 International Phone Number. International phone number of the institution.
Alphanumeric, 25 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 057.

63 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are H or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	Optional Institution Name. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 53.
051	Address Line. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 48.
052	City/State. Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 48.
053	ZIP Code. Reference: Card 04, columns 9 – 13.
054	ZIP Code Extension. Reference: Card 04, columns 14 – 17.
055	Telephone Number. Reference: Card 04, columns 18 – 27.
056	Postal Code. Reference: Card 04, columns 28 – 37.
057	International Phone Number. Reference: Card 04, columns 38 – 62.

Form 2017 – Maintenance History Parameters

Purpose	This form is used for adding or maintaining existing maintenance history parameter information. The information identifies the parameters used for maintenance history.
Cards Required	00, 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2017 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Manager Code. Enter 00 for MICM records. Valid entries are 00 – 99 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 17	Application Record Code. Application record codes as defined on the Application Management Table. <i>Alphanumeric, 3 positions.</i>
18 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 48	Name of Record. Name which defines the manager and application for this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 40 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
--------	---

- 49 Purge Indicator. Indicates purge records. Valid entries are:
 E Exclude record. Record is not placed in the maintenance history.
 N Do not purge record.
 Y Purge record.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 051.
- 50 – 54 Purge Days. Number of days before purging Maintenance History records.
 Numeric, 5 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 052.
- 55 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 050 Name of Record.
 Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 48.
- 051 Purge Indicator.
 Reference: Card 01, column 49.
- 052 Purge Days.
 Reference: Card 01, columns 50 – 54.

Form 2018 – Currency Information

Purpose	This form is used to maintain currency information. Account Analysis uses this record to display amount fields in batch and online. There is an institution-level option that controls this. MICM's AMT record also uses this record.
Cards Required	00 – 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2018 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 16	Local Currency Code. <i>Alphanumeric, 4 positions.</i>
17 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 38	Long Name. Long name of the currency code. <i>Alphanumeric, 30 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
39 – 58	Short Name. Short name of the currency code. <i>Alphanumeric, 20 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.

- 59 Rounding Code. Indicates how fractional amounts of the currency are rounded during currency conversion. Valid entries are:
 D Round down.
 S Standard rounding.
 U Round up.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 052.
- 60 Decimal. Number of digits that appear after the delimiter for amount fields.
 Numeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 053.
- 61 Separator Code. The character that separates digits. For U.S. dollars, the separator would be ‘,’.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 054.
- 62 Delimiter. The character that separates digits. For U.S. dollars, the separator would be ‘.’.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 055.
- 63 Currency Symbol. Currency Print symbol.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 056.
- 64 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

- 9 – 28 Whole Units Name. Name used for whole units.
 Alphanumeric, 20 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 057.
- 29 – 48 Partial Units Name. Name used for fractional units.
 Alphanumeric, 20 positions.
 Reference: Card 99, field 058.
- 49 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 050 Long Name.

	Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 38.
051	Short Name. Reference: Card 01, columns 39 – 58.
052	Rounding Code. Reference: Card 01, column 59.
053	Number Decimals. Reference: Card 01, column 60.
054	Separator Code. Reference: Card 01, column 61.
055	Delimiter Code. Reference: Card 01, column 62.
056	Currency Symbol. Reference: Card 01, column 63.
057	Whole Units Name. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 28.
058	Partial Units Name. Reference: Card 02, columns 29 – 48.

Form 2019 – Currency Conversion Information

Purpose	This form is used to maintain currency conversion information. This form currently is not used.
Cards Required	00 – 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2019 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Table Code. Reserved for future use. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 18	Currency Code. The local currency code. <i>Alphanumeric, 4 positions.</i>
19 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 38	Table Description. The table name. <i>Alphanumeric, 30 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
39 – 68	Source of Rate. Name of the source where the rate was taken from. <i>Alphanumeric, 30 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.
69 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

- 9 – 38 Contact Person. Name of the person where the rate was taken from.
Alphanumeric, 30 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 052.
- 39 – 53 Contact Phone. Telephone number of the contact person.
Numeric, 15 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 053.

Card 03

- 9 – 33 International Phone Number. International phone number of the contact person.
Alphanumeric, 25 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 054.
- 34 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 048 Status Code. Allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
- 050 Table Description Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 38.
- 051 Source of Rate.
Reference: Card 01, columns 39 – 68.
- 052 Contact Person.
Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 38.
- 053 Contact Phone.
Reference: Card 02, columns 39 – 53.
- 054 International Phone Number.
Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 33.

Form 2020 – Currency Exchange Rate

Purpose	This form is used to maintain the Currency Exchange Information Table. This form currently is not used.
Cards Required	00, 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2020 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Table Code. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 18	Currency To. The currency that the amount specified is to be converted to. <i>Alphanumeric, 4 positions.</i>
19 – 22	Currency From. The currency of the amount to be converted. <i>Alphanumeric, 4 positions.</i>
23 – 30	Effective Date. Effective date of the record. This field is an element in the record key. The format of this date is determined by the Date Sequence field on MICM Record 1001 (Institution Information Record) and may be overridden by the Date Sequence field on MICM Record OPR (Operator Record).
31 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 21	Exchange Rate. <i>Numeric, 13 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
--------	---

22 Operand. Math operation code. Valid entries are:
 D Rate is to be divided.
 M Rate is to be multiplied.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 051.

23 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. Allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050 Exchange Rate.
 Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 21.

051 Operand.
 Reference: Card 01, column 22.

Form 2021 – Institution Holidays

Purpose	This form is used to maintain the institution holidays. Use year 0000 for all products that have not been re-coded to use MICM release 5.1.
Cards Required	00 – 03

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2021 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 16	Holiday Year. For applications that have not been coded for MICM 5.1, enter 0000 for the year. This field allows you to enter more than one year at a time. <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
17 – 80	Not used.

Note: You are required to set up a current year MICM Record 2021 (Institution Holidays) for MICM Institution Zero and when necessary, for any other institution. The Institution Zero MICM Record 2021 must contain *all* the holidays that apply to *all* the institutions that process within the system. If any Institution within the system has a holiday that does not apply to *all* the other institutions, then a MICM Record 2021 is needed for the institution with the unique holiday. Otherwise, no MICM Record 2021 is needed for the institutions whose holiday are standard and declared within the Institution Zero MICM Record 2021.

Cards 01 – 02

9 – 56 Institution Holidays 01 – 24. MICM 5.0 users can only enter **12**.
Numeric, 4 positions, 24 times.
Reference: Cards 01 – 02, fields 050 through 097.

57 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

9 – 32 Institution Holidays 25 – 30. MICM 5.0 users can only enter **12**.
Numeric, 4 positions, 6 times.
Reference: Card 03, fields 098 through 109.

33 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the
file. Valid entries are **B** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050 – 109 Institution Holidays 01 – 30.
(Positions 1 – 2) Month.
(Positions 3 – 4) Day.
Reference: Cards 01 – 02, columns 9 – 56.
Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 32.

Form 2022 – Language Table

Purpose	This form is used to maintain the Language Table. This information defines valid languages that can be used. Other MICM forms and/or applications use this record to validate language codes.
Cards Required	00, 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2022 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9	Usage Code. Indicates if the language code can be used. Valid entries are: N Language code is not available for use. Y Language code is available for use. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
10 – 49	Language Name. <i>Alphanumeric, 40 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.

50 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. Allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050 Usage Code.
Reference: Card 01, column 9.

051 Language Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 10 – 49.

Form 2023 – Product Code Information

Purpose	This form is used to establish the parameters necessary for processing application information.
Cards Required	00, 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2023 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 18	Product Code. The user-defined product code. <i>Alphanumeric, 6 positions.</i>
19 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 38	Product Name. The name of the product. <i>Alphanumeric, 30 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
39	Asset Liability Code. The code identifying the accounts as assets or liabilities. Valid entries are: b Not applicable. A Assets. L Liabilities. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.
40 – 44	Product Class. The code given to the product. <i>Numeric, 5 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 052.

45 – 46	<p>Dialogue Router. Used to determine if the panel (transaction) is to be selected for processing based on the RCIF Application Number. When an RCIF Application Number is specified, the panel is processed only when this field matches the RCIF Application Number of the account being processed. This field should be left blank if it applies to a non-RCIF panel, or if it is a non-RCIF panel, or it is an RCIF panel for which this type of selection is not required.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 053.</p>
47 – 48	<p>Internal Application. The application number for which this information applies. This application number is the internal number used by Infopoint and cannot be altered by the user. Valid entries are 00 – 99.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 054.</p>
49 – 50	<p>Account Number Length. Valid entries are 00 – 25. Zeros indicate not applicable.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 055.</p>
51 – 52	<p>Account Number Edit. The edit controls the placement of hyphens in the account number. Up to 4 hyphens can be specified. The hyphen positions, relative to an 18-digit account number, or a 25-character account if the Account Edit Long field is set to 'Y', are entered here. If less than 4 hyphens are desired, enter zeros in the remaining positions. All zeros indicate that no hyphens are desired.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 056.</p>
53 – 54	<p>Account Number Edit. The edit controls the placement of hyphens in the account number. Up to 4 hyphens can be specified. The hyphen positions, relative to an 18-digit account number, or a 25-character account if the Account Edit Long field is set to 'Y', are entered here. If less than 4 hyphens are desired, enter zeros in the remaining positions. All zeros indicate that no hyphens are desired.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 057.</p>
55 – 56	<p>Account Number Edit. The edit controls the placement of hyphens in the account number. Up to 4 hyphens can be specified. The hyphen positions, relative to an 18-digit account number, or a 25-character account if the Account Edit Long field is set to 'Y', are entered here. If less than 4 hyphens are desired, enter zeros in the remaining positions. All zeros indicate that no hyphens are desired.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p> <p>Reference: Card 99, field 058.</p>

- 57 – 58 Account Number Edit. The edit controls the placement of hyphens in the account number. Up to 4 hyphens can be specified. The hyphen positions, relative to an 18-digit account number, or a 25-character account if the Account Edit Long field is set to 'Y', are entered here. If less than 4 hyphens are desired, enter zeros in the remaining positions. All zeros indicate that no hyphens are desired.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 059.
- 59 Account Edit Long. Account is greater than 18 digits. Valid entries are:
 N Account is 18 positions or less.
 Y Account is greater than 18 positions, with a maximum of 25 positions.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 060.
- 60 Alphanumeric Account. Used to determine if alphanumeric characters are allowed in the account field. Valid entries are:
 N Alphanumeric characters are not allowed.
 Y Alphanumeric characters are allowed.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 061.
- 61 Key Verification.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 062.
- 62 – 63 Account Number Verification. The user-defined code that verifies the account number. Valid entries are **00 – 99**. Zeros indicate no routine used. All other values require MICM Record 2006 to be established.
Numeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 063.
- 64 – 66 Record Code. This is the data base record name. This name must be the first 3 positions of the Short Name field when creating an SS File for Mapper. It is used in conjunction with the Application Code and Field Number to locate the field in the Panel Data Block and the location in the Panel Data Area. Positions 1 through 3, and 7 through 8 of the Short Name field of an SS File are used to tell the file handler program (MIL710) which files to process and which Application Management Table records to retrieve.
Alphanumeric, 3 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 064.
- 67 – 68 Application Code. This is the data base application code to which this record belongs. This code must be in position 7 of the Short Name field when creating an SS File for Mapper. It is used in conjunction with the Record Code and Field Number to locate the field in the Panel Data Block and the location in the Panel Data Area.
Alphanumeric, 2 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 065.

69 – 71 Application Code. This is the data base application code to which this record
Application Type. Valid entries are **000 – 999**.
Numeric, 3 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 066.

72 Relationship Pricing Option. Indicates if this product code is valid for
Relationship Pricing (RP). Valid entries are:
 b or **N** Product code not valid for RP.
 P Product code valid for RP, interface not required.
 Y Product code valid for RP, interface required.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 067.

73 –80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the
file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050 Product Name. The name of the product.
Alphanumeric, 30 positions.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 38.

051 Asset Code.
Reference: Card 01, column 39.

052 Product Class.
Reference: Card 01, columns 40 – 44.

053 Dialog Routing.
Reference: Card 01, columns 45 – 46.

054 Application Code.
Reference: Card 01, columns 47 – 48.

055 Account Length.
Reference: Card 01, columns 49 – 50.

056 Account Edit 1.
Reference: Card 01, columns 51 – 52.

057 Account Edit 2.
Reference: Card 01, columns 53 – 54.

058 Account Edit 3.
Reference: Card 01, columns 55 – 56.

059	Account Edit 4. Reference: Card 01, columns 57 – 58.
060	Account Long. Reference: Card 01, column 59.
061	Account Alpha. Reference: Card 01, column 60.
062	Key Verify. Reference: Card 01, column 61.
063	Account Verify. Reference: Card 01, columns 62 – 63.
064	Record Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 64 – 66.
065	AMT Application Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 67 – 68.
066	Application Type. Reference: Card 01, columns 69 – 71.
067	Relationship Pricing Option. Reference: Card 01, column 72.

Form 2024 – Institution Groups

Purpose	This form is used to group together institutions that can be accessed with Cross Institution processing.
Cards Required	00, 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2024 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 16	Group Institution Number. The institution number that to which an operator can be signed on. <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
17 – 20	Access Institution Number. The institution number that can be accessed by an operator for cross institution processing. <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
21 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
-----	--

Form 2025 – Alert Code Information

Purpose	This form is used to define Alert Codes.
Cards Required	00, 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2025 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 15	Alert Code. <i>Alphanumeric, 3 positions.</i>
16 – 17	Language. Valid entries are defined on the MICM 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with 'Y' in the Usage field. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i>
18 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 9	Override Code. Indicates if the Alert Code is subject to an override condition. Valid entries are: I Information only. N No action required. R Reject. S Supervisor. T Teller <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
-------	--

10 – 49 Description. Description of the Alert Code.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.

50 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Form 2026 – TSQ Management

Purpose	This form is used to manage the Infopoint application temporary storage queues. These are the queues defined by the application that should be deleted when either they are orphaned or when the user signs off.
Cards Required	00

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 2026 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 16	Application TSQ. The application temporary storage queue to be deleted when SSL120 is processing. <i>Alphanumeric, 4 positions.</i>
17 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
-----	--

Form 4005 – Mapper File Directory

Purpose	This form is used to assign different text and/or panel layouts by institution, application, and/or operator ID. The mapper file directory points to a different ENCAMAP file.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 4005 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 16	Institution Number. Number of the institution that uses this mapper file. <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
17 – 18	Application Code. Valid entries are: DP Deposits. EA Exception Administrator. MI MICM. RF Relationship CIF. TI Time Investment. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i>
19 – 26	Operator Identification. Operator ID that uses this mapper file. It is optional. When used, it is matched up with the Operator ID on the MICM Operator Record. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i>
27 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 14	Data Set Name. Data set name used. This file must be set up in the CICS File Control Table. <i>Alphanumeric, 6 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
15 – 20	Help Data Set Name. Data set name used. This file must be set up in the CICS File Control Table. <i>Alphanumeric, 6 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.
21 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	SS Data Set. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 14.
051	SS Help Set. Reference: Card 01, columns 15 – 20.

Form 7000 – RCIF Translation Field Table

Purpose	This form is used to maintain the Relationship CIF Translation Field Table. Data entered on this form determines which fields are translated.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 7000 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 80	Not used.

Cards 01 – 18

9 – 72	Field Codes 001 – 144. This code determines which fields are to be translated by MICM Record 7001. Positions 1 – 3 consist of the record on which the field resides, positions 4 – 6 contain the number of the field on the record, and positions 7 – 8 are Rb , indicating the product code for Relationship CIF. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions, 144 times.</i> Reference: Card 99, fields 050 through 193.
--------	--

Note: Field Code Table provides a maximum of 18 cards, 8 positions each.

These 8-position fields occupy the following columns in each card:

9 – 16	41 – 48
17 – 24	49 – 56
25 – 32	57 – 64
33 – 40	65 – 72

73 – 80	Not used.
---------	-----------

Card 99

048 Status Code. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

050 – 193 Field Codes 001 – 144.
Reference: Cards 01 – 18, columns 9 – 72.

Form 7001 – Translation Tables

Purpose	This form is used for adding new or maintaining existing translation table information. This form can be used not only to edit and translate codes, but also to store a single code or a range of codes.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is 7001 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Product Code. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
15 – 17	Record Number. Valid entry is 7001 . <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
18 – 20	Field Number. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
21 – 22	Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i>
23 – 25	Sequence Number. This number starts with a 1 for each field and is incremented by one for each possible value of the field. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
26 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 20	Low Value. Code or low value of a range to translate. <i>Alphanumeric, 12 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 050.
21 – 32	High Value. High value of a range to be translated. <i>Alphanumeric, 12 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 051.
33 – 62	Description 1. Word(s) to which the code is to be translated. <i>Alphanumeric, 30 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 052.
63 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

9 – 38	Description 2. Word(s) to which the code is to be translated. <i>Alphanumeric, 30 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 053.
39 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
050	Low Value. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 20.
051	High Value. Reference: Card 01, columns 21 – 32.
052	Description 1. Reference: Card 01, columns 33 – 62.
053	Description 2. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 38.

Form ASKM – Ask Infopoint

Purpose	<p>This is an inquiry form that uses specific keywords to access and display Ask Infopoint text forms. Keywords can be defined at an institution or universal level.</p> <p>Three types of input cards are used to update the MICM Ask File: header cards, keyword cards, and text cards. Only 1 header card is used, while a maximum of 24 text cards representing 24 lines of text can be used with each keyword card. Together, these cards contain the data that make up the MICM Ask members. Input is free-form on the text cards.</p>
Cards Required	None

Card 00

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 (preprinted). <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 5	Not used.
6 – 12	Keyword Indicator. Valid entry is KEYWORD (preprinted). <i>Alphanumeric, 7 positions.</i>
13 – 14	Not used.
15 – 18	Institution Number. <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
19	Not used.
20 – 39	Keyword Name. Field must contain the name of the keyword used to identify a specific Ask Infopoint member. This field is used only on keyword cards. <i>Alphanumeric, 20 positions.</i>
40	Not used.
41 – 65	Description. Contains the description of the specific Ask Infopoint member defined by the corresponding keyword. This field is used only on keyword cards. <i>Numeric, 25 positions.</i>
66 – 79	Message Lines 01 – 24. Permits free-form text entry. <i>Alphanumeric, 79 positions, 24 times.</i>
80	Not used.

Form CFLM – Field Language Table

Purpose	This form is used to maintain the Field Language Table File, which works in conjunction with the Field Definition Table and defines the language information associated with each field defined in the MICM AMT Record. This information is maintained in card format and is loaded with a MICM utility.
Cards Required	00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06 and 07

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is CFLM . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 15	Record Identification. This is the internal API Record ID. Must be the same Record ID as defined in the BNKBIPD1 Table, in the label field of the BIMD1TAB TYPE=RECORD Macro. <i>Alphanumeric, 3 positions.</i> This is the primary element in the keys of Record Description, Field Definition, Language Definition, Field Language Definition, and Key Field Definition. Also, it is an element in the Operator Record Authorization key. <i>Alphanumeric, 3 positions.</i>
16	Application Code. The 1-position code assigned to an application. If the Record ID is an API Record ID, this field must be blank. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
17 – 31	Field Name. The 15-position token name. This is the SQL name for the field in the data base. <i>Alphanumeric, 15 positions.</i>

32 – 33 Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field.
Alphanumeric, 2 positions.

34 – 80 Not used.

Card 01

9 – 10 Print Format. Defines how the field appears when entered. Decimal Position for code 3 + 4 are variable. Valid entries are:

- 1 Alphanumeric. No Edit.
- 2 99999-9999- or 99999-
- 3 Z,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ.99-
- 4 ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ.999-
- 5 ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZ9-
- 6 999 /999-9999-
- 7 9999-9999-
- 8 99-99-99-
- 9 99-99-9999-
- 10 ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ9-
- 11 999999999999999999-
- 12 99 99 99-
- 13 99 99 9999-
- 14 99 /99 /99-
- 15 99 /99 /9999-
- 16 99:99:99-
- 17 99-999-9999-
- 18 (999)999-9999-
- 19 99:99:9999
- 20 99-9999999-
- 21 Zero suppress for Alph (9)
- 22 Account edit (MICM Record 2023).

Numeric, 2 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 012.

11 – 25 Online Literal. The heading literal to use for online display.
Alphanumeric, 15 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 013.

26 – 40 Batch Literal. The heading literal to use for reporting purposes.
Alphanumeric, 15 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 014.

41 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

9 – 38 Label. A description of the field that is used as a 'Tag' when the field is displayed or presented online.
Alphanumeric, 30 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 015.

39 – 80 Not used.

Card 03

9 – 48 Long Name. A long name or description that can be associated with the field.
Numeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 016.

Card 04

9 – 58 Long Description 1. First 50 positions of the description.
Numeric, 50 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 018.

Card 05

9 – 58 Long Description 2. Second 50 positions of the description.
Numeric, 50 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 019.

Card 06

9 – 58 Long Description 3. Third 50 positions of the description.
Numeric, 50 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 020.

Card 07

9 – 58 Long Description 4. Fourth 50 positions of the description.
Numeric, 50 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 021.

Card 99

012	Print Format. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 10.
013	Online Name. Reference: Card 01, columns 11 – 25.
014	Batch Name. Reference: Card 01, columns 26 – 40.
015	Label. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 38.
016	Long Name. Reference: Card 03, columns 9 – 48.
018	Long Description 1. Reference: Card 04, columns 9 – 58.
019	Long Description 2. Reference: Card 05, columns 9 – 58.
020	Long Description 3. Reference: Card 06, columns 9 – 58.
021	Long Description 4. Reference: Card 07, columns 9 – 58.
048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>

Form IRDM – IQ Request Definition

Purpose	This form is used to define and maintain IQ Request Definition records. IQ Request Definition records are used to validate what Application Management Table records can be use for this request. When there is more than one IQ message being processed within a single IQ request, additional IQ Request Definition records with the same Request ID are needed to allow for the additional Application Management Tables.
Cards Required	00

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	Application Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is IRDM . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries is 0000 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 20	IQ Request ID. This field contains the access code for an IQ request message and all its component message parts as defined by IQ AMT definitions. This is the code that the distributed client application places in the Request ID field of the IQ request message. This field cannot contain embedded spaces. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i>
21 – 21	Application Management Table Application Code. This code in conjunction with the Application Management Table Record ID makes up the key to the Application Management Table. This field contains the IQ request message part AMT application code. Valid entries are: A Account Analysis. D Deposits. F Financial Control System. Q Infopoint IQ. M MICM. R Relationship CIF. T Time Investment. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>

22 – 24	Application Management Table Record Code. This code in conjunction with the Application Management Table Application ID makes up the key to the Application Management Table. This field contains the IQ request message part AMT record code <i>Alphanumeric, 3 positions.</i>
24 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are B or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
-----	--

Form MUDM – Menu Definition

Purpose	This form is used to create personalized menus and submenus. The menu sequence is used to define the order in which an item will appear.
Cards Required	00

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is MUDM . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 20	Menu Identification. This is the primary element in the Menu Definition Record key. It is define in the Profile Definition Description record and is used as a pointer to the Menu Definition Record. <i>Numeric, 8 positions.</i>
21 – 25	Transaction ID Sequence. This field is used to order the transaction within the menu. <i>Numeric, 5 positions.</i>
26 – 33	Transaction Identification. This field contains the access code of the external transaction. This is the actual transaction code that the operator enters. This field cannot contain embedded spaces. Note: Transaction codes starting with SGON, SGOF, MENU, CHNG, INPT, and MIFM are restricted for MICM use only. <i>Numeric, 8 positions.</i>
34 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

048

Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Form OPAM – Operator Authorization

Purpose	<p>This form is used to maintain an OPA (Operator Authorization) record. The Operator Authorization record is used to define which default menu, organization definition, and region to use for each institution that is authorized for an operator.</p> <p>The default menu is optional. If not used, this menu consists of transactions from the Profile Resource Definition. Also, the organization is optional and if not used, then organization overrides are not used.</p>
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is OPAM . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 20	Operator Identification. Identification code for the operator. This ID is used as the primary key for the Operator, Operator Authorization, Operator Profile Authorization, and Operator Record Authorization Records. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i>
21 – 24	Operator Institution. The number of the institution to which the operator has access. <i>Alphanumeric, 4 positions.</i>
25 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

- 9 – 16 Menu ID. The primary element in the Menu Definition key. It is defined in the Profile description record as a pointer to the Menu Definition that is used as a menu. If this optional field is left blank, the menu is composed of items from the authorized Profile Transaction Definition.
Alphanumeric, 8 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 012.
- 17 – 22 Organization ID. This is the API Organization ID override. It must be the same Org ID as defined in the BNKBIPD2 Table, in the ORGID= field of the BIMD2TAB TYPE=ORGID Macro. This points to file set processing.

This is an element of the Logical Database key. It is also the primary element in the Organization Definition key. It is defined in the Operator Authorization record as a pointer for the Organization Definition record that is to be used for organization processing. If this field is left blank in the Operator Authorization record, then no organization overrides are used.
Alphanumeric, 6 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 013.
- 23 – 25 Operator Pricing Region. If using regional pricing, enter the operator's valid region. Blanks or zeros allow access to all regions.
Alphanumeric, 3 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 014.
- 26 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 012 Menu ID.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 16.
- 013 Organization ID.
Reference: Card 01, columns 17 – 22.
- 014 Operator Pricing Region.
Reference: Card 01, columns 23 – 25.
- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Form OPPM – Operator Profile Authorization

Purpose	This form is used to define which Profile Resource Definition may be used for an operator within an institution for the operator profile authorization.
Cards Required	00

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is OPPM . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 20	Operator Identification. Identification code for the operator. This ID is used as the primary key for the Operator, Operator Authorization, Operator Profile Authorization and Operator Record Authorization Records. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i>
21 – 24	Operator Institution. The number of the institution to which the operator has access. <i>Alphanumeric, 4 positions.</i>
25 – 26	Profile Sequence. This field is used to order the profile authorization sequence when using multiple profiles. If using multiple profiles, place the most used profile for an operator first. If using up an operator override profile, the overriding profile must be first. It is not recommended to use more than one profile for an operator, unless a process is used to keep the Profile Resource Definition Records in main storage. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
27 – 34	Profile Identification. This field contains the ID of the profile. It is the profile that is used to control transaction authorization. It is the primary key to Profile Resource Definition and Operator Record Authorization records. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i>

35 Profile Type. Indicates the type of profile. Valid entries are:
 P Profile Resource Definition.
 R Operator Record Authorization.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.

36 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the
 file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Form OPRM – Operator Record

Purpose	A record must be established for each valid operator within an institution. This form controls which institutions are valid for the operator and can be used to tie an operator to a default profile.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 10	Operator Identification. A user-defined code which authorizes an operator to access the online systems. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i>
11 – 12	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

13 – 52	Operator Name. Name of the operator (for reporting purposes). <i>Alphanumeric, 40 positions.</i>
53 – 60	Operator Password. User-defined password used by the application to verify an operator ID before being allowed to continue using the application. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i>
61 – 64	Default Institution. Institution number that the operator is signed on to when the institution number is not entered during the signon process. <i>Alphanumeric, 4 positions.</i>
65 – 68	Time Limit. Time limit of terminal inactivity by an operator before the operator is automatically signed off. Format is HHMM, where HH-hours, MM-minutes. Entries must be greater than '0000' and less than '2401'. <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
69 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

- 13 Date Sequence. Controls formatting and validating of dates for input and/or display. Valid entries are:
- N Not used.
 - 1 Year, month, day.
 - 2 Day, month, year.
 - 3 Month, day, year.
 - 4 Year, day, month.
 - 5 Day, year, month.
 - 6 Month, year, day.
 - 7 Day, alpha month, blank, year.
 - 8 Alpha month, day, blank, year.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
- 14 Date Delimiter. The character used as the separator between the Year, Month, and Day fields. All characters other than 'N' are permitted as a delimiter. An 'N' indicates that the date delimiter is not used.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
- 15 Time Delimiter. The character to use as the separator between the Hours, Minutes, and Seconds fields. All characters other than 'N' are permitted as a delimiter. An entry of N indicates that the time delimiter is not used.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
- 16 Time Format. Indicates the use of a 12- or 24-hour clock. The 12-hour clock includes an a.m. or p.m. literal. Valid entries are:
- N Time format is not used.
 - 1 12-hour clock.
 - 2 24-hour clock.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
- 17 Use Currency Code. Indicates if currency processing is to occur. Valid entries are:
- N No, currency processing will not occur.
 - Y Currency processing will occur.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
- 18 – 21 Currency Code. The local currency code.
- Alphanumeric, 4 positions.*
- 22 Amount Option. Controls the formatting of amounts and rates. Valid entries are:
- C Amounts and rates to be formatted according to the options defined on MICM Record 2018 (Currency Record).
 - F Denotes that the delimiters and separators defined at the institution or operator level are to be used for all currencies.
 - N Indicates that the amount option is not used.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*

23 – 24	<p>Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
25	<p>Menu Option. Indicates whether to show all transactions on the menu or only the operator's menu. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">b Show only transactions that the operator is authorized to perform.A Show all transactions. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p>
26	<p>Display Menu. This option is used to indicate if the menu is to be displayed. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">N Do not display menu. (Forces logo not to display)Y Display menu. <p>Note: When transaction menu is entered, menu is displayed.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p>
27	<p>Delayed Menu. Indicates not to build menus at signon time. Menu panel displays with no items on it. To build menu panels after signon, enter transaction ID MIMENU. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">N Delayed Menu is not being used.Y Delayed Menu is being used. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p>
28	<p>Application Security 01. This field provides an operator security level for the Financial Control System (FCS). It is used to extend the FCS institution retro transaction indicator and retro number of days fields to the operator level. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">b Retro dates are allowed as defined by the FCS institution retro transaction indicator and retro number of days fields.01 Retro dates from the first day of last year up to the current processing date are allowed.02 Retro dates from the first day of the current processing month up to the current processing date are allowed. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
29 – 37	<p>Application Security 02 – 05. Reserved for future use.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions, 4 times.</i></p>
38 – 45	<p>Group. The Group option points to Operator Authorization (OPA) and Operator Profile Authorization (OPP) records. When using this option, Records OPA and OPP are not used and should not be established for the Operator ID.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 8 positions</i></p>
46 – 80	<p>Not used.</p>

Form ORAM – Operator Record Authorization

Purpose	<p>This form is used to define and/or change record/field security profiles. Fields may be restricted to display or hidden. Also they may be restricted to allowable values that can be entered.</p> <p>The order restriction check is performed a, first the Add/Change/Delete/Inquire Indicators, followed by Employee/Dormant/Escheat, followed by Mask Data check. This record is used to define field level security.</p>
Cards Required	00, 01 and 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is ORAM . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	<p>Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999. <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i></p>
13 – 20	<p>Profile Identification. This field contains the ID of the profile. It is the profile that is used to control record and field authorization. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i></p>
21 – 23	<p>Record Identification. The internal API record ID. Must be the same record ID as defined in the BNKBIPD1 Table, in the label field of the BIMD1TAB TYPE=RECORD Macro. This is the physical record ID.</p> <p>Records that are not defined to the API table, i.e., VSAM and Temporary Storage records, a 3-position record code and the AMT Application ID must be assigned.</p> <p>For API record codes, the AMT Application ID must be a blank. <i>Alphanumeric, 3 positions.</i></p>
24	<p>Application Code. The 1-position code assigned to an application. If the Record ID is an API Record ID, this field must be blank. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p>

25 – 39 Field Name (Alias Token Name). The 15-position token name. This is the SQL name for the field in the data base. When there is no token name, the field number may be used by placing it into the first 3 positions, followed by 12 spaces. When entering the field name as a token, be sure to enter underscores, where applicable.

Note: The field number must be used for procedure SRP069. When using the field number, there is a token name defined on the AMT. A record with the token name should also be defined with the same parameters.

Alphanumeric, 15 positions.

40 – 44 Record Sequence. Used to allow multiple entries when using the Mask Code field.

Alphanumeric, 5 positions.

45 – 80 Not used.

Card 01

9 – 10 Operation Code. Operation Code is the logical compare to be done to the Mask Code field. Valid entries are:

- b** No Mask Code restrictions. All data may be entered.
- EQ** Equal to the Mask Code field.
- GE** Greater than or equal to the Mask Code field.
- GT** Greater than the Mask Code field.
- LE** Less than or equal to the Mask Code field.
- LT** Less than the Mask Code field.
- NE** Not equal to the Mask Code field.

Note: This works only with AMT process programs that have been coded to use the new process MIL710 and MIL720. SSL150 security routine programs must be coded to use certain routine programs for new security process.

Alphanumeric, 2 positions.

Reference: Card 99, field 031.

11 Joiner Code. This code is used to join together multiple Mask Data fields. Use the sequence number to place records back to back. Valid entries are:

- b** No joiner. (This record's Mask only)
- A** And. (This record's Mask and the next record's Mask)
- O** Or. (This record's Mask or the next record's Mask)

Note: This works only with AMT process programs that have been coded to use the new process MIL710 and MIL720. SSL150 security routine programs must be coded to use certain routine programs for new security process.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Reference: Card 99, field 032.

12 – 61 Mask Code. Data used for logical comparison. When numeric data is used, a leading zero must be entered. A 5-position numeric field would be entered as **00123**. Do not enter the quotation marks.

Note: This works only with AMT process programs, MIL710 and MIL720 that have been coded to use the new process. SSL150 security routine programs must be coded to use certain routine programs for new security process.

Alphanumeric, 50 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 033.

62 – 80 Not used.

Card 02

9 Add Indicator. This security is used to restrict data entry when the record is being added. Valid entries are:

- N Data cannot be entered into this field.
- Y Data may be entered into this field.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 013.

10 Change Indicator. This security is used to restrict data entry when the record is being changed. Valid entries are:

- N Data cannot be entered into this field.
- Y Data may be entered into this field if the Inquiry Indicator is set to 'Y'.
If the Inquiry Indicator is set to 'N', the field will be hidden from view.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 014.

11 Delete Indicator. This security is used to restrict data entry when the record is being deleted. Valid entries are:

- N Data cannot be entered into this field.
- Y Data may be entered into this field if the Inquiry Indicator is set to 'Y'.
If the Inquiry Indicator is set to 'N', the field will be hidden from view.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 015.

12 Inquiry Indicator. This security is used to restrict data entry when the record is being inquired. In addition, it indicates whether the field is to be hidden from view when records are being deleted or changed. Valid entries are:

- N Data cannot be seen from this field.
- Y Data may be seen from this field.

Note: If the Change Indicator or the Delete Indicator is set to 'Y', the indicator is treated as if this field was set to 'Y' even if it is set to 'N'.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 016.

- 13 Miscellaneous Indicator. Reserved for future use.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 017.
- 14 Report Indicator. Reserved for future use.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 018.
- 15 Employee Add. This security is used to restrict data entry if the record is an Employee record and it is being added. Valid entries are:
 N Data cannot be entered into this field.
 Y Data may be entered into this field.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 019.
- 16 Employee Change. This security is used to restrict data entry if the record is an Employee record and it is being changed. Valid entries are:
 N Data cannot be entered into this field.
 Y Data may be entered into this field if the Employee Inquiry Indicator is set to 'Y'. If the Employee Inquiry Indicator is set to 'N', the field will be hidden from view.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 020.
- 17 Employee Delete. This security is used to restrict data entry if the record is an Employee record and it is being deleted. Valid entries are:
 N Data cannot be entered into this field.
 Y Data may be entered into this field if the Employee Inquiry Indicator is set to 'Y'. If the Employee Inquiry Indicator is set to 'N', the field will be hidden from view.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 021.
- 18 Employee Inquiry. This security is used to restrict data entry when the record is an Employee record and it is being inquired. In addition, it indicates whether the field is to be hidden from view when records are being deleted or changed. Valid entries are:
 N Data cannot be seen from this field.
 Y Data may be seen from this field.
- Note:** If the Employee Change Indicator or the Employee Delete Indicator is set to 'Y', the indicator is treated as if this field was set to 'Y' even if it is set to 'N'.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 022.

- 19 Dormant Add. This security is used to restrict data entry when the record is a Dormant record and it is being added. Valid entries are:
 N Data cannot be entered into this field.
 Y Data may be entered into this field.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 023.
- 20 Dormant Change. This security is used to restrict data entry when the record is a Dormant record and it is being changed. Valid entries are:
 N Data cannot be entered into this field.
 Y Data may be entered into this field if the Dormant Inquiry Indicator is set to 'Y'. If the Dormant Inquiry Indicator is set to 'N', the field will be hidden from view.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 024.
- 21 Dormant Delete. This security is used to restrict data entry when the record is a Dormant record and it is being deleted. Valid entries are:
 N Data cannot be entered into this field.
 Y Data may be entered into this field if the Dormant Inquiry Indicator is set to 'Y'. If the Dormant Inquiry Indicator is set to 'N', the field will be hidden from view.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 025.
- 22 Dormant Inquiry. This security is used to restrict data entry when the record is a Dormant record and it is being inquired. In addition, it indicates whether the field is to be hidden from view when records are being deleted or changed.
Valid entries are:
 N Data cannot be seen from this field.
 Y Data may be seen from this field.

Note: If the Dormant Change Indicator or the Dormant Delete Indicator is set to 'Y', the indicator is treated as if this field was set to 'Y' even if it is set to 'N'.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 026.
- 23 Escheat Add. This security is used to restrict data entry when the record is an Escheat record and it is being added. Valid entries are:
 N Data cannot be entered into this field.
 Y Data may be entered into this field.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.
Reference: Card 99, field 027.

- 24 Escheat Change. This security is used to restrict data entry when the record is an Escheat record and it is being changed. Valid entries are:
- N Data cannot be entered into this field.
 - Y Data may be entered into this field if the Escheat Inquiry Indicator is set to 'Y'. If the Escheat Inquiry Indicator is set to 'N', the field will be hidden from view.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 028.
- 25 Escheat Delete. This security is used to restrict data entry when the record is an Escheat record and it is being deleted. Valid entries are:
- N Data cannot be entered into this field.
 - Y Data may be entered into this field if the Escheat Inquiry Indicator is set to 'Y'. If the Escheat Inquiry Indicator is set to 'N', the field will be hidden from view.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 029.
- 26 Escheat Inquiry. This security is used to restrict data entry when the record is a Escheat record and it is being inquired. In addition, it indicates whether the field is to be hidden from view when records are being deleted or changed. Valid entries are:
- N Data cannot be seen from this field.
 - Y Data may be seen from this field.
- Note:** If the Escheat Change Indicator or the Escheat Delete Indicator is set to 'Y', the indicator is treated as if this field was set to 'Y' even if it is set to 'N'.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 030.

Card 99

- 013 Add Indicator.
Reference: Card 02, column 9.
- 014 Change Indicator.
Reference: Card 02, column 10.
- 015 Delete Indicator.
Reference: Card 02, column 11.
- 016 Inquiry Indicator.
Reference: Card 02, column 12.
- 017 Miscellaneous Indicator.
Reference: Card 02, column 13.

018	Report Indicator. Reference: Card 02, column 14.
019	Employee Add. Reference: Card 02, column 15.
020	Employee Change. Reference: Card 02, column 16.
021	Employee Delete. Reference: Card 02, column 17.
022	Employee Inquiry. Reference: Card 02, column 18.
023	Dormant Add. Reference: Card 02, column 19.
024	Dormant Change. Reference: Card 02, column 20.
025	Dormant Delete. Reference: Card 02, column 21.
026	Dormant Inquiry. Reference: Card 02, column 22.
027	Escheat Add. Reference: Card 02, column 23.
028	Escheat Change. Reference: Card 02, column 24.
029	Escheat Delete. Reference: Card 02, column 25.
030	Escheat Inquiry. Reference: Card 02, column 26.
031	Operation Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 10.
032	Joiner Code. Reference: Card 01, column 11.
033	Mask Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 12 – 61.

048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **h** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Form ORGM – Organization Definition

Purpose	<p>This form is used to maintain the Organization Authorization Record (OPA) and to define file sets to be used. To set up only a non-API record, enter zero in the API Position. To set up only API records, enter zeros in the File Set Position.</p> <p>Note: If setting up an 'only API' record, 1 record is needed for all products.</p>
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is ORGM . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 18	Organization Identification. This user-defined field is defined in the Operator to Institution record as a pointer for the Organization Definition record that is to be used for organization processing. <i>Alphanumeric, 6 positions.</i>
19 – 20	Product Code. This is the two-position Product Code. Valid entry is MI indicating MICM. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i>
21 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 10	Organization Position. Valid entries are 00 – 25 , indicating which position is to be used for API records. Only 1 per Organization ID is to be entered. 00 indicates none. If more than 1 number is entered for API records, only the first entry found that is not 00 will be used. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 013.
--------	---

11 – 12	File Set Position. Valid entries are 00 – 25 , indicating which position is to be used for VSAM files. This is for non-API files. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 014.
13	File Set Code. This is the API Organization ID override. Must be the same Organization ID as defined in the BNKBIPD2 Table, in the ORGID= field of the BIMD2TAB TYPE=ORGID Macro. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 015.
14 – 53	Organization Name. Descriptive name for the organization. <i>Alphanumeric, 40 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 012.
54 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

012	Organization Name. Reference: Card 01, columns 14 – 53.
013	Organization Position. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 10.
014	File Set Position. Reference: Card 01, columns 11 – 12.
015	File Set Code. Reference: Card 01, column 13.
048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>

Form PRDM – Profile Resource Definition

Purpose	This is the form used to maintain add, delete and inquiry records on the Profile Resource Definition record. These profiles contain the transactions that are authorized to be used by operators that are pointing to a particular profile. Control of adding, deleting, updating and maintaining record is authorized or restricted with this transaction.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is PRDM . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 20	Profile Identification. This field contains the ID of the profile. It is the profile that is used to control transaction authorization. It is the primary key to Profile Resource Definition and Operator Record Authorization records. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i>
21 – 28	Transaction Identification. This field contains the access code of the external transaction. This is the actual transaction code that the operator enters. This field cannot contain embedded spaces. Note: Transaction codes starting with SGON, SGOF, MENU, CHNG, INPT, and MIFM are restricted for MICM use only. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i>

29 – 30 Application Identification. This the internal application code described in MICM Record 0211. It may be left blank for MICM and MID100 will default to **00** or you can use **00**.
Numeric, 2 positions.

31 – 80 Not used.

Card 01

9 Add Indicator. Indicates whether operator is allowed to add records. Valid entries are:

- N** Cannot add records.
- Y** Records can be added.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Reference: Card 99, field 012.

10 Delete Indicator. Indicates whether operator is allowed to delete records. Valid entries are:

- N** Cannot delete records.
- Y** Records can be deleted.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Reference: Card 99, field 013.

11 Inquiry Indicator. Indicates whether operator is allowed to inquiry records. Valid entries are:

- N** Cannot inquiry records.
- Y** Can inquiry records.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Reference: Card 99, field 014.

12 Change Indicator. Indicates whether operator is allowed to change records. Valid entries are:

- N** Cannot change records.
- Y** Records can be changed.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Reference: Card 99, field 015.

13 Miscellaneous Indicator. Valid entries are:

- N** Error overrides are not allowed.
- Y** Error overrides are allowed.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Reference: Card 99, field 016.

14 Report Indicator. Valid entries are:

- N** Standard report writer/no high volume.
- Y** Use report writer/high volume.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Reference: Card 99, field 017.

- 15 Employee Access. Indicates whether operator may access employee accounts. Valid entries are:
 I Operator may access inquiry only for employee accounts.
 N Operator may not access employee accounts.
 Y Operator may access employee accounts.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 018.
- 16 Officer Access. Indicates whether operator may access officer accounts. Valid entries are:
 I Operator may access inquiry only for officer accounts.
 N Operator may not access officer accounts.
 Y Operator may access officer accounts.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 019.
- 17 Director Access. Indicates whether operator may access director accounts. Valid entries are:
 I Operator may access inquiry only for director accounts.
 N Operator may not access director accounts.
 Y Operator may access director accounts.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 020.
- 18 Dormant Code. Indicates whether operator may access dormant accounts. Valid entries are:
 I Operator may access inquiry only for dormant accounts.
 N Operator may not access dormant accounts.
 Y Operator may access dormant accounts.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 021.
- 19 Escheat Code. Indicates whether operator may access escheat accounts. Valid entries are:
 I Operator may access inquiry only for escheat accounts.
 N Operator may not access escheat accounts.
 Y Operator may access escheat accounts.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 022.
- 20 Foreclose Code. Indicates whether operator may access accounts in foreclosure status. Valid entries are:
 I Operator may access inquiry only for foreclosure status accounts.
 N Operator may not access foreclosure status accounts.
 Y Operator may access foreclosure status accounts.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 023.

21	<p>Charge Off Code. Indicates whether operator may access accounts in charge-off status. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">I Operator may access inquiry only for charge-off status accounts.N Operator may not access charge-off status accounts.Y Operator may access charge-off status accounts. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 024.</p>
22 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

012	<p>Add Indicator. Reference: Card 01, column 9.</p>
013	<p>Delete Indicator. Reference: Card 01, column 10.</p>
014	<p>Inquiry Indicator. Reference: Card 01, column 11.</p>
015	<p>Change Indicator. Reference: Card 01, column 12.</p>
016	<p>Miscellaneous Indicator. Reference: Card 01, column 13.</p>
017	<p>Report Indicator. Reference: Card 01, column 14.</p>
018	<p>Employee Access. Reference: Card 01, column 15.</p>
019	<p>Officer Access. Reference: Card 01, column 16.</p>
020	<p>Director Access. Reference: Card 01, column 17.</p>
021	<p>Dormant Code. Reference: Card 01, column 18.</p>
022	<p>Escheat Code. Reference: Card 01, column 19.</p>
023	<p>Foreclose Code. Reference: Card 01, column 20.</p>

- 024 Charge Off Code.
Reference: Card 01, column 21.
- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the
file. Valid entries are **H** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Form PROM – Profile Definition

Purpose	This form used to define and maintain Profile Definition Records, which contains the name and type of profile.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is PROM . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 20	Profile ID. This field contains the ID of the profile. It is the profile that is used to control transaction authorization and is the primary key to the Profile Resource Definition and Operator Record Authorization records. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i>
21 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9	Profile Type. This field identifies the type of resource. Valid entries are: P Resource is a Profile Resource. R Resource is an Operator Record Authorization. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 012.
10 – 50	Profile Name. This field contains a descriptive name of the profile, used only when you view this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 40 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 011.
51 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

- 011 Profile Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 10 – 50.
- 012 Profile Type.
Reference: Card 01, column 9.
- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the
file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Form RDCM – Resource Description

Purpose	This form is used to maintain the Resource Description Record (RDC). The Resource Description record is used to define each Panel, Work Unit and Menu. This transaction maintains the Resource Description Record. When adding a new record, add a Transaction Definition record or a Work Unit Definition or a Menu Definition record, and a Resource Description Language record..
Cards Required	00, 01 and 02

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is RDCM . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 20	Resource Identification. This field contains the access code of the external transaction. This is the actual transaction code that the operator enters. This field cannot contain embedded spaces. Note: Resource IDs starting with SGON, SGOF, MENU, CHNG, INPT, and MIFM are restricted for MICM use only. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i>
21 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9	Resource Type. Type of resource to which this record applies. Valid entries are: G Same as P , except it does not appear on the menu. M Menu. P Panel. W Work Unit. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 011.
---	--

10 – 17	Help Panel. ID of the panel used to display panel level help. <i>Alphanumeric 8 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 012.
18 – 25	Next Transaction. This field is used to chain one transaction to another. When chaining to the next transaction an attempt is made to form the key of the next transaction from the communication area in conjunction with MICM Form 2012. The key parameter of this form contains the key to MICM Form 2012. Chaining does not allow you to move backward and forward from one transaction to another. Chaining allows you to go from one work unit to another. The backwards (F7) function is restricted within the first work unit. Work unit functionality allows backward and forward functions (F7 and F8). <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 013.
26 – 80	Not used.

Card 02

9 – 58	Object ID. Name of the program or transaction that is to be invoked. <i>Alphanumeric, 50 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 014.
--------	--

Card 99

011	Resource Type. Reference: Card 01, column 9.
012	Help Panel. Reference: Card 01, columns 10 – 17.
013	Next Transaction. Reference: Card 01, columns 18 – 25.
014	Object ID. Reference: Card 02, columns 9 – 58.
048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>

Form RLNM – Resource Description Language

Purpose	This form is used to maintain the Resource Description Language Record (RTP). MIRLN is 1 of 3 records required to define an online transaction to MICM. The other two are MITDF and MIRDC.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is RLNM . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 20	Resource ID. This field contains the access code of the external transaction. This is the actual transaction code that the operator enters. This field cannot contain embedded spaces. This resource can be a transaction, menu, or work unit definition. Note: Resource IDs starting with SGON, SGOF, MENU, CHNG, INPT, and MIFM are restricted for MICM use only. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i>
21 – 22	Language Code. Valid codes are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the Usage field. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i>
23 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

- 9 – 48 Transaction Name. Contains the panel, menu or Work Unit name. This is a description of the function performed when accessing the transaction to which this record applies. This description is displayed on all operator menus to which this transaction applies.
Alphanumeric, 40 positions.
Reference: Card 99, field 012.
- 49 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 012 Transaction Name.
Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 48.
- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Form SOPM – System and Security Options

Purpose	This form is used to define and maintain the System and Security Option Record, which deals with external security and menu options.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is SOPM . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9	<p>External Security Option. This option indicates if external security is to be used for transaction authorization in place of the Profile Resource Definition (PRD) Record. If this option is set to an I or Y, the Signon Option field is forced to be a 'Y'. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">I External security is being used with institution.N External security is not being used.Y External security is being used without institution. <p>Note: The Signon Option controls external security during signon processing.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 010.</p>
---	--

- 10 Signon Option. This option controls Operator identification and password verification. The External Security Option must be set to 'I' or 'Y' for the Signon Option to be valid. Valid entries are:
- C** Use the user ID obtained from CICS. User must sign on to CICS with CESN transaction.
 - N** Enter operator ID and password. Password is verified with the Operator Record (OPR).
 - O** Enter operator ID only and verify with external security.
 - Y** Use the user ID obtained from external security. (The CGSISEC MIC,SECU=EXT must be set in program CGSIALST.)
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
 Reference: Card 99, field 011.
- 11 Automatic Signon. Indicates whether automatic signon is allowed. If Automatic Signon is set to 'on', it is not required to perform the SIGN transaction. Valid entries are:
- N** Automatic Signon is not being used.
 - Y** Automatic Signon is being used. (The Signon option must be set to 'Y' or 'C'.)
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
 Reference: Card 99, field 012.
- 12 Delayed Menu. Indicates not to build menus as signon time. No items are displayed on Menu panel. To build menu panels after signon, enter transaction ID MIMENU. Valid entries are:
- N** Delayed Menu is not being used.
 - Y** Delayed Menu is being used.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
 Reference: Card 99, field 013.
- 13 Menu in Main. Indicates to write menus to Temporary Storage Main or Temporary Storage Auxiliary. Valid entries are:
- A** Write menus to Temporary Storage Auxiliary.
 - M** Write menus to Temporary Storage Main.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
 Reference: Card 99, field 014.
- 14 Temporary Storage User. This option indicates whether to write the Temporary Storage Signon record (MIOPTttt) with an additional area up to 256 position. When this field is on, the system appends a 256 position user area at the end of MIOPTttt. When this field is off, a shorter temporary storage area is written. Valid entries are:
- N** Write Temporary Storage without additional area.
 - Y** Write Temporary Storage with additional area.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
 Reference: Card 99, field 015.

- 15 Operator Exit. This option indicates to use the exit program SSLOPREX to retrieve Operator Record (OPR), Operator Authorization Record (OPA), and Operator Profile Authorization (OPP) information. Program SSLPROEX is a sample and is to be modified to eliminate the need for the OPR, OPA and OPP records. Valid entries are:
 N Do not use SSLOPREX program.
 Y Use SSLOPREX program.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 016.
- 16 Operating System. The type of operating system used. When using external security, this code controls processing in copybook SLP079. Valid entries are:
 M MVS.
 V VSE.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 017.
- 17 Financial Control System. This field should be set to a **Y** if the Financial Control System is installed which causes dates on the FCS panels to have the date from FCS. Valid entries are:
 N Financial Control System is not installed.
 Y Financial Control System is installed.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 018.
- 18 Terminal ID File Option. This option indicates that program SSL126 is going to be used for Temporary Storage house cleaning. Valid entries are:
 N Using program SSL125.
 Y Using program SSL126.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.
 Reference: Card 99, field 019.
- 19 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

- 010 External Security Option.
 Reference: Card 01, column 9.
- 011 Signon Option.
 Reference: Card 01, column 10.
- 012 Auto Option.
 Reference: Card 01, column 11.
- 013 Delayed Menu.
 Reference: Card 01, column 12.

014	Menu in Main. Reference: Card 01, column 13.
015	TS User. Reference: Card 01, column 14.
016	Operator Exit. Reference: Card 01, column 15.
017	Operator System. Reference: Card 01, column 16.
018	Financial Control System. Reference: Card 01, column 17.
019	Terminal ID File Option.. Reference: Card 01, column 18.
048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>

Form TDFM – Transaction Definition

Purpose	This form is used to maintain the TDF (Transaction Definition Record). It controls which program to invoke or what CICS task to start. Online transactions being used must have this panel along with an MIRLN (Resource Description Language) and an MIRDC (Resource Description).
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is TDFM . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 20	Transaction Identification. This field contains the access code of the external transaction. This is the actual transaction code that the operator enters. This field cannot contain embedded spaces. Note: Transaction codes starting with SGON, SGOF, MENU, CHNG, INPT, and MIFM are restricted for MICM use only. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i>
14 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

9 – 16	Program Identification. The panel program or module name that processes the transaction defined in this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 011.
--------	--

-
- | | |
|---------|--|
| 17 – 20 | Internal Identification. Additional internal transaction identification used by the system to access the program or function module
<i>Alphanumeric, 4 positions.</i>
Reference: Card 99, field 012. |
| 21 – 23 | Key Parameter. Key parameter that defines the key structure set. Valid entries are 001 – 999 .
<i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
Reference: Card 99, field 013. |
| 24 | Transaction Disable Option. Indicates whether or not the transaction is disabled. Valid entries are:
b Transaction is not disabled.
I Transaction access limited to inquiry only.
N Transaction is not disabled.
Y Transaction is disabled, access denied.
<i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
Reference: Card 99, field 014. |
| 25 – 26 | Entry Edit Code. Used to display the transaction key requirements when the transaction is initially accessed by the operator. Valid entries are:
00 – 98 MICM 3.0 transaction.
99 MICM 4.0 or MICM 5.0 transaction.
<i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
Reference: Card 99, field 015. |
| 27 – 34 | Generic Panel. The panel name from MIMMAPM (Merge Mapping File Maintenance) used for application management and merge mapping.
<i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i>
Reference: Card 99, field 016. |
| 35 – 36 | Application Identification. Code used with Form 4005 to identify the data set on which the Panel Map resides. Valid entries are:
DP Deposits.
EA Exception Administrator.
MI MICM.
RF Relationship CIF.
TI Time Investment.
<i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i>
Reference: Card 99, field 017. |
| 37 | How Started. This code tells the Control Program how to start this transaction. Valid entries are:
b Transfer control. This is the normal MICM value.
T Start task. This value takes you out of MICM.
<i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>
Reference: Card 99, field 018. |
-

38 – 41	Task Identification. CICS transaction code to use when How Started is set to 'T', which must be in the PPT. <i>Alphanumeric, 4 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 019.
42 – 43	Application Manager Panel. Contains the number of panels in a work unit for MICM records. It is needed when the program name is 'MIL710', the transaction type is a 'W' and the transaction code is a 4-position number. <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 020.
44 – 51	Generic Program. The name of the program that MIL740 is to link to when the Program ID is set to MIL740. Refer to program MIL740 in the MICM Reference Guide for more information. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i> Reference: Card 99, field 021.
52 – 80	Not used.

Card 99

011	Program ID. Reference: Card 01, columns 9 – 16.
012	Internal ID. Reference: Card 01, columns 17 – 20.
013	Key Parameter. Reference: Card 01, columns 21 – 23.
014	Disable. Reference: Card 01, column 24.
015	Entry Edit Code. Reference: Card 01, columns 25 – 26.
016	Generic Panel. Reference: Card 01, columns 27 – 34.
017	Application ID. Reference: Card 01, columns 35 – 36.
018	How Started. Reference: Card 01, column 37.
019	Task ID. Reference: Card 01, columns 38 – 41.

- 020 Application Manager Panel.
 Reference: Card 01, columns 42 – 43.
- 021 Generic Program.
 Reference: Card 01, columns 44 – 51.
- 048 Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the
 file. Valid entries are **b** or **D**, indicating delete this record.
 Alphanumeric, 1 position.

Form WKUM – Work Unit Definition

Purpose	This form is used to define and maintain Work Unit Definition records which defines the work unit name and what online transaction will follow. The Work Unit can contain from 2 to 20 transactions. Transactions not defined in the Profile Resource Definition are excluded from the work unit for that operator during work unit processing. A work unit allows the stringing or online transactions for ease of processing.
Cards Required	00 and 01

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 2	System Number. Valid entry is 00 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
3 – 6	Form Number. Valid entry is WKUM . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
7 – 8	Card Number. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

Card 00

9 – 12	Institution Number. Number of the institution to which the operator has access. Valid entries are 0000 – 9999 . <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
13 – 20	Work Unit Identification. This field contains the transaction code used to invoke this Work Unit. This transaction code must be set up on record TTP MITDF (Transaction Description with a Type of 'W'). <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i>
21 – 22	Work Unit Sequence Number. Used to order the transaction within the Work Unit. Valid entries are 01 – 20 . <i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i>
23 – 30	Transaction Identification. This field contains the access code of the external transactions, which the operator enters. This field cannot contain embedded spaces. Note: Transaction codes starting with SGON, SGOF, MENU, CHNG, INPT and MIFM are restricted for MICM use only. <i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i>
31 – 80	Not used.

Card 01

- 9 Default Function Code. This field contains the Function Code to be used by this transaction. A blank does not default a function. Valid entries are:
- B** New and maintenance.
 - I** Inquiry only.
 - M** Maintenance.
 - N** New.
- Note:** This field is used only if the following conditions are met: MICM Record 4002 must be set up for the specified panel; the Key Parameter field must point to MICM Record 2012. In turn this MICM Record 2012 must define function as a parameter. (The value for function as a parameter is **001**.)
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 013.
- 10 Restart Flag. Indicates whether or not to return to the first panel of the work unit after processing this panel. Valid entries are:
- B** Do not return to the first Work Unit position.
 - L** Restart Work Unit without resetting the time stamp information. (Invalid value for first Restart Flag.)
 - N** Function keys F7 and F2 for this entry are prohibited.
 - R** Restart Work Unit and build next key.
 - X** Return to the first Work Unit position. (Invalid value for first Restart Flag.)
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
Reference: Card 99, field 014.
- 11 – 12 Application Router. Determines if the panel (transaction) is to be selected for processing based on Application Number. When an Application Number is specified, the panel is processed only when this field matches the Application Number of the account being processed. If this field is left blank, the panel is always processed.
- Alphanumeric, 2 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 015.
- 13 – 14 Dialogue Router. Determines if this panel (transaction) is to be selected for processing based on the Relationship CIF application number. When a Relationship CIF application number is specified, this panel is processed only when this field matches the Relationship CIF application number of the account being processed. This field should be left blank if this field applies to a non-Relationship CIF panel, or it is a Relationship CIF panel for which this type of selection is not required.
- Alphanumeric, 2 positions.*
Reference: Card 99, field 016.
- 15 – 80 Not used.

Card 99

013	Default Function. Reference: Card 01, column 9.
014	Restart Flag. Reference: Card 01, column 10.
015	Application Router. Reference: Card 01, columns 11 – 12.
016	Dialogue Router. Reference: Card 01, columns 13 – 14.
048	Status Code. Maintenance form allows you to delete an entire record from the file. Valid entries are b or D , indicating delete this record. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>

Application Management Card Image Table

Purpose	This form is the card image for input to the Application Management Table File by program MIR700.
Cards Required	0, 1 and 2

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 3	<p>Record Code. Data base record name. This name must be the first 3 positions of the Shortname field when creating an SSFILE for Mapper. It is used in conjunction with the Application Code and Field Number to locate the field in the Panel Data Block and the location in the Panel Data Area. Also, Positions 1 – 3 and 7 – 8 of the Shortname field of an SSFILE are used to tell the file handler program (MIL710) which files to process and which Application Management Table records to retrieve.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i></p>
4 – 6	<p>Field Number. Number that is assigned to the Data Base field within this record. This code must be in position 4 – 6 of the Short Name field when creating an SSFILE for Mapper. It is used in conjunction with the record name and application code to locate the field in the Panel Data Block and the location in the Panel Data Area.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i></p>
7 – 8	<p>AMT Application ID. The 2-position code assigned to an application. If the Record ID is an API Record ID, this field must be blank.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
9	<p>Function. This field is used with Card Type '0'. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A Add new record.D Delete record.R Replace record.1 Continuation of current Card Type. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p>

Card 0

11 – 12	<p>Application Program Interface Code. Used in conjunction with Record Code for access to records through the API server.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
---------	---

13 – 20	<p>DD Name. The VSAM External File Name when the Data Base Type is 'V', the API record code when the Data Base Type is 'A', the temporary storage item number when the Data Base Type is 'T', and the user exit programs name when the Data Base type is 'X'. This field contains spaces when used for IQ HDT message definitions.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i></p>
21	<p>Data Base Type. Indicates the type of Data Base access to use. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A API access.E Edit only. (No record access.)P Printing only. (No record access.)T Temporary storage.V VSAM access.X User exit. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p>
22 – 23	<p>Log Application ID. Application Interface Code used by Application Management for log purposes. This field contains spaces when used for IQ HDT message definitions.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
24 – 26	<p>Log Record ID. Application Interface Code record ID used by Application Management for log purposes. This field contains spaces when used for IQ HDT message definitions.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 3 positions.</i></p>
27 – 28	<p>Number of Cards. Total number of cards required for entering all of the information contained for this record. Valid entries are 01 – 98. Reserved for future use.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
29 – 30	<p>Number of Print Lines. Used to indicate to the master list program how many lines it needs to print the information for this record. Valid entries are 01 – 99.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
31 – 32	<p>File Option Subscript. Valid entries are 00 – 25. 00 indicates to use the null file. Entries of 01 to 25 are used to access different manager files. The character used is taken from COMFILOPT. For more information, refer to the Operator/Profile Record.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
33 – 72	<p>Record Name. Title of Data Base record.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 40 positions.</i></p>
73 – 80	<p>Not used.</p>

Card 0 (Function = 1)

11 - 14	<p>MICM Record Number. This form number is used only for MICM Master file records. For non-MICM records leave blank. When this field is left blank, the table record contains high values.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i></p>
15	<p>Record Function Control. Code indicating if this record can be added or deleted with Application Management. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">N Cannot add or delete records.Y Can add or delete records. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p>
16 - 17	<p>Manager Code. This code is used when creating Maintenance History records. Valid entry is 00, indicating MICM records.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
18	<p>Valid Model. This code indicates whether this form can be used for modeling. This field is used in IQ HDT message definitions to indicate if the function module specified in the user program name is written according to standards. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">N Cannot be used for modeling. For IQ HDT message definitions, the function module is not written according to standards.Y Can be used for modeling. For IQ HDT message definitions, the function module is written according to standards. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
19	<p>Valid Effective Date. This code indicates whether this form can have an effective date. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">N Cannot have an effective date.Y Must have an effective date. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p>
20	<p>Valid Region. This code indicates whether this form can have a region entered. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">N Cannot have a region entered.Y Must have a region entered. <p><i>Alphanumeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
21 - 28	<p>User Program Name. Name of user exit program to be linked to after editing has been performed by MIL710. The user program name must be in the CICS Processing Program Table (PPT). For IQ HDT message definitions, this is the function program ID to be executed with a link.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 8 positions.</i></p>

- 29 Organization/Institution Control. This code indicates whether this record can be placed only in institution zero and/or can be placed only on the null organization file set. Valid entries are:
- b** No control.
 - B** Both null organization and institution zero only.
 - N** Never on institution zero.
 - O** Null organization only.
 - Z** Institution zero only.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
- 30 – 32 Application Program Interface Record Code. This is the record code that is used for Record/Field security. It is part of the key for the Operator Record Authorization Profile (ORA) Record. For records that are not defined to the API, i.e., VSAM and Temporary Storage records, a 3-position record must be assigned. The first position of the record code must be the same code that is assigned to an application, i.e., 'J' for Deposits.
- Alphanumeric, 3 positions.*
- 33 – 80 Not used.

Card 1

- 11 – 25 Field Name. Short name of the field. The name appears on printed reports.
- Alphanumeric, 15 positions.*
- 26 Field Entry Type. Indicates special attributes for the field. Valid entries are:
- A** Customer key accumulated value for RCIF only.
 - B** Customer key tie breaker for RCIF only.
 - C** Customer key alpha portion for RCIF only.
 - D** Date audit.
 - E** Effective date MICM key only.
 - F** Filler area in MICM key.
 - G** Region MICM key only.
 - H** Field contains the heading information only used by the print program.
 - I** Field is contained in the key area and is the institution number.
 - J** Date. Format is YYYYMMDD. This date is stored by subtracting 99999999. For example, 19950228 is stored as 8004977J.
 - K** Field is contained in the key area.
 - L** Record length.
 - M** Model MICM key only.
 - N** Normal field.
 - O** Indicator MICM only.
 - Q** MICM record number MICM only.
 - R** Field is reserved.
 - S** Field is the status field used for MICM maintenance.
 - T** Time audit.
 - U** User audit.
 - X** Normal field but exclude from Maintenance Journal.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*

27	<p>Decimal Position. Position of the assumed decimal point. (For example, number 11111.222 has a decimal position value of 3.)</p> <p><i>Numeric, 1 position.</i></p>
28 – 32	<p>Default Value. Information to be placed into this field when creating a new record.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 5 positions.</i></p>
33	<p>Edit Format Code. Defines the format of the field on the Master Record. Valid entries are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Alphanumeric. 2 Numeric display signed. 3 Numeric packed decimal signed. 4 Numeric binary signed. 6 Numeric display. 7 Numeric packed decimal. 8 Numeric binary. <p><i>Numeric, 1 position.</i></p>
34 – 36	<p>Edit Code. Indicates what type of edit to perform on this field. Valid entries are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 01 No edit. Field can contain any characters. 02 Alphanumeric spaces allowed. Field can contain characters 'a' – 'z', 'A' – 'Z', '0' – '9' and blanks. 03 Alphanumeric spaces not allowed. Field can contain characters 'a' – 'z', 'A' – 'Z' and '0' – '9'. 04 Numeric. Field can contain characters '0' – '9', '+0' – '+9' and '-0' – '-9'. 05 Numeric or spaces. Field can contain characters '0' – '9', '+0' – '+9', '-0' – '-9', or all blanks. 06 Numeric default zeros. Field can contain characters '0' – '9', '+0' – '+9', '-0' – '-9'. If this field is not entered or contains blanks, it is zero filled. 07 Range. The field is validated against the ranges specified in the Edit Control. 08 Range default zeros. If field is not entered the field is zero filled. If the field is entered it is validated against the ranges specified in the Edit Control. 09 Range spaces OK. If field is blanks it is accepted. If it is not blanks it is validated against the ranges specified in the Edit Control. 10 Codes. The field is validated against the codes specified in the Edit Control. 11 Compare low. The value must be less than the value specified in the Edit Control. 12 Compare high. The value must be greater than the value specified in the Edit Control. 13 Date. Standard date edit. 14 Date. Standard date edit with zero being valid. 15 Date. Standard date edit. Default is the current date from Institution Control File. 16 Date. Standard date edit with date not greater than current date on the Institution Control File.

- 17 Date. Standard date edit with date not less than current date on the Institution Control File.
- 18 Date. Standard date edit with date less than current date on the Institution Control File.
- 19 Date. Standard date edit with date greater than the current date on the Institution Control File.
- 20 Verification done with the use of MICM Record 7001. The Edit Control Low field can be used to override the key used to access the MICM Record 7001 table.
- 21 Verification done with the use of MICM Record 7001. There must be a field with a 'T' in the Field ID (EFLDID) present within the same record. If the code is a 'R' on the data base then the sequence numbers 001 through 499 are used. If the code on the data is a 'C', then sequence numbers 501 through 999 are used. If the code is not a 'R' or 'C', then all sequence numbers are used.
- 22 Verify state. Uses the standard routine SRP049 (Verify State Abbreviation), which is a 2-byte test.
- 23 Holiday. The year 1900 is purged and the standard date edit is performed.
- 24 Verify ZIP code. The ZIP Code verified by checking it with the State Abbreviation. A State Abbreviation field with an edit code of 22 must be present within the same record. If there is more than one State Abbreviation the Field Number of State Abbreviation to be used with this ZIP Code must be in the first 3 positions of Edit Control Field.
- 25 Verify province for Canada. A State Abbreviation field with an edit code of '28' must be present within the same record. Uses the standard routine SRP052.
- 26 Verify branch. Verification is performed by reading MICM Record 2001.
- 27 Special codes. The field is validated against the codes specified in the Edit Control then a search is made for all other fields that have an Edit Code of '27'. If one is found then the data from that field is compared to this field, and if it is equal it is an error. If either field contains a space then compare is not performed and the edit is accepted.
- 28 Verify country. Uses the standard routine SRP053 – Verify Country Abbreviations, which is a 2-byte test.
- 29 Foreign address. Edits foreign address fields (MICM batch only).
- 30 Special 2004. Edits a 4-character field as 4 separate fields. Refer to the API Records chapter of *Reference Guide 2* under MICM Record 2004 for a complete description.
- 31 Date. Date is filled by the application.
- 32 Date. Standard date edit where date must be equal to zeros or greater than the current date on the Institution Control File.
- 33 Alphanumeric, right justify and zero fill. Blanks are valid.
- 34 MICR sorter pockets. Magnetic Ink Character Recognition Sorter Pocket Codes for IBM 1419 only. Valid entries are **bA**, **bB**, **bR**, **bX**, **b0**, **b1**, **b2**, **b3**, **b4**, **b5**, **b6**, **b7**, **b8** and **b9**.

- 35** MICR sorter pockets. Magnetic Ink Character Recognition Sorter Pocket Codes for IBM 1419, 3890 and 3694. This code performs a cross check with forms that have a MICR Type Code. These forms are 0124, 0128, 0132, 0134 and 0136.

MICR Type Code 1 is for a 1419. Valid entries are Sorter Pocket Codes for IBM 1419 only. Valid entries are **bA, bB, bR, bX, b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8** and **b9**.

MICR Type Code 2 is for a 3890. Valid entries are **11 – 16, 21 – 26, 31 – 36, 41 – 46, 51 – 56, 61 – 66, bX, Xb** and **XX**.

MICR Type Code 3 is for a 3694. Valid entries are: **01 – 24, bX, Xb** and **XX**.

- 36** Special Codes. The field is validated against the codes specified in the Edit Control. Each code is validated against each position in the field.
- 37** Codes, default 0. Edit for valid codes and if nothing entered, default to zero.
- 38** Codes, no missing test. Edit for valid codes and if nothing entered, bypass the missing entry test.
- 39** Language. Verify the entry against the language code.
- 40** A/N Upper, no spaces. Require entry for alphanumeric, upper case. If no entry, an error.
- 41** Numeric, no missing test. Edit for numeric and if nothing entered, bypass the missing entry test.
- 42** Range, no missing test. The field is validated against the ranges specified in the Edit Control and if nothing is entered, bypass the missing test.
- 43** Compare low, no missing test. The value must be less than the value specified in the Edit Control and if nothing is entered, bypass the missing test.
- 44** Compare high, no missing test. The value must be greater than the value specified in the Edit Control and if nothing is entered, bypass the missing test.
- 45** Product Code. Verification is performed by reading MICM Record 2023.
- 46** Officer/Employee. Verification is performed by reading MICM Record 0242.

Numeric, 3 positions.

37 – 38

Field Length. The input length of the field. Valid entries are **01 – 79**.

Numeric, 2 positions.

39

Field Update Code. Code allows or disallows the changing of data to this field. Valid entries are:

N Field cannot be changed.

P Protect from change. Field is entered for new but cannot be changed.

Y Change data by moving new data into field.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

- 40 Date Format Code. Controls the format of dates that must be entered as MMDDYY or MMDDYYYY and changes them to YYYYJJJ or YYYYMMDD, depending on the Date Format Code value. It also is used for special handling codes. Valid date entries are:
- b** Not a date field.
 - C** ISO format.
 - J** Julian format.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
- 41 – 50 Edit Control Low. When the Field Edit Code is used as a range, enter the low value in this field. This field is also used to store the key to MICM Record 7001 when the Field Edit Code is set to **20**. The first three positions are used for the MICM Record 7001 Record ID and the next three positions are used for the MICM Record 7001 Field Number.
- Numeric, 10 positions.*
- 51 – 60 Edit Control High. When the Field Edit Code is used as a range, place the high value into this field.
- Numeric, 10 positions.*
- 61 Non-default. This code indicates if the Non-default ‘\’ character is valid for this field. Valid entries are:
- N** Non-default character is not valid for this field.
 - P** Non-default character is valid for this field.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
- 62 Field Identification Code. Indicates what type of data is in the field. It is used for special processing and/or security checking. Valid entries are:
- A** Currency Amount. Uses Procedure copybook SRP089 or SRP090.
 - B** Date International Edit.
 - C** Currency Code.
 - D** Currency Decimal (Rates, Numbers and Counts). Uses Procedure copybook SRP089 or SRP090.
 - E** Employee.
 - F** Currency Amount (Decimal Shifting). Uses Procedure copybook SRP189 or SRP190.
 - G** Currency Decimal (Rates, Numbers and Counts). Uses Procedure copybook SRP189 or SRP190.
 - H** Escheat.
 - M** MICR Type.
 - O** Dormant.
 - P** Postal Code.
 - S** State.
 - T** RCIF Type.
 - U** Status.
 - V** Province.
 - X** Product Code.
 - Y** City.
 - Z** ZIP Code.

- 0 IQ HDT Message Definition Data Change Flag. The help name is used to define the record and field number of the associated field (e.g., *Frrrrnnna*, where: *rrr* is the AMT record code, *fff* is the AMT field number, and *a* is the AMT application code).
- 1 CIFAC Data Change Flag. For IQ HDT message definitions, this identifies the Data Change Flag for :MICNT:-CIFAC.
- 2 Func Data Change Flag. For IQ HDT message definitions, this identifies the Data Change Flag for :MICNT:-FUNC.
- 3 Message Indicator.
 - B** No message text. Corresponding record occurrence was changed, added or deleted.
 - E** Error Message. Corresponding record occurrence was not changed, added or deleted.
 - I** Information Message. Corresponding record occurrence was changed, added or deleted.
- 4 Message Text. The error number appended with its MICM Record 2011 message text or any message text set by the function module.
- 5 Number of Occurrences. The number of occurrences returned from a browse request or the number of occurrences to process in the request message. (e.g., the function program maximum number of occurrences for a browse request may be 100 but the client may only be requesting 50).
- 6 End of File and/or End of Institution Indicator. Valid entries are:
 - B** Not at end.
 - E** End of file.
 - I** End of institution.
- 7 Select Key Element. The Help Name field will contain the field number of the corresponding record field coded as *Rrrrrfffa* where *rrr* is the AMT record code, *fff* is the AMT field number and *a* is the AMT application code.
- 8 IQ HDT Data Change Group. The help name is used to define the length of the data change area and number of times it occurs (e.g., *DnnmoooB*, where *nnn* is the number of Data Change Flags within the group and *ooo* is the number of occurrences for the group).
- 9 IQ HDT Record Part. Record parts are additional AMT definitions that make up the function message. Indicates where the record part is located in the message. The Help Name contains the AMT record part key (e.g., *Rrrroooa*, where *rrr* is the record code, *ooo* is the number of occurrences of the AMT record where 000 indicates one record, and *a* is the application code used to form a key to another AMT record).

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

63 User's Code. Used by the Event Processor to control which fields are processed and the type of editing to be performed. If the User's Code is not an **E**, **N**, or **S**, the field is not included in the event message, regardless of whether or not the value has changed. Valid entries are:

- E** No editing. Do not suppress leading zeros and trailing spaces.
- N** Normal numeric editing controlled by the Print Format Code on the Application Management Table.
- S** Suppress leading zeros and trailing spaces. Fields of zero contain one zero and fields of all spaces contain one space.

Alphanumeric, 1 position.

64 – 80 Not used.

Card 2

11 – 14 Record Field Displacement. Position in the record that the field starts in.
Alphanumeric, 4 positions.

15 – 16 Record Field Length. Number of positions used in the record. Valid entries are **01 – 79**.
Numeric, 2 positions.

17 – 18 Batch Card Number. Card number which contains the field. Valid entries are **00 – 98**. Reserved for future use.
Numeric, 2 positions.

19 – 20 Batch Card Displacement. Card column that the field starts in. Valid entries are **01 – 80**. The sum of Card Displacement plus Field Length minus 1 cannot be greater than 80. Reserved for future use..
Numeric, 2 positions.

21 – 22 Print Format Code. Defines how the field appears when entered. Valid entries are:

- 01** Alphanumeric.
- 02** ZIP Code: 99999-9999- if value of Field Length is greater than 5, 99999- if the value of Field Length is less than 6.
- 03** Dollars and Cents: Z,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ.99- Decimal position are shown in the position determined by the Decimal Position field.
- 04** Rate: ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ.999- Decimal positions are shown in the position determined by the Decimal Position field.
- 05** Number: ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZ9-
- 06** Telephone Number: 999/999-9999-
- 07** Transit Number: 9999-9999-
- 08** Date 6 positions: 99-99-99-
- 09** Date 8 positions: 99-99-9999-
- 10** Leading zero suppressed: ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ9-
- 11** Numeric: 999999999999999999-
- 12** Date 6 positions: 99 99 99-

	<p>13 Date 8 positions: 99 99 9999-</p> <p>14 Date 6 positions: 99/99/99-</p> <p>15 Date 8 positions: 99/99/9999-</p> <p>16 Time: 99:99:99-</p> <p>17 Social Security Number: 99-999-9999-</p> <p>18 Telephone Number: (999)999-9999-</p> <p>19 Time: 99:99:9999</p> <p>20 Tax Identification Number: 99-9999999-</p> <p>21 Zero suppress, left justify for alpha field.</p> <p>22 Account Edit (MICM Record 2023).</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
23 – 24	<p>Print Line Number. Line number where the field is to be printed. Valid entries are 01 – 99, but cannot be greater than the Number of Print Lines.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
25 – 26	<p>Print Displacement. Starting position on the report line that field is printed. Valid entries are 000 – 132. The sum of Print Displacement plus Print Field Length minus 1 cannot be greater than 132.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
27 – 30	<p>Print Field Length. Length of the field on the report, including all editing characters. Valid entries are 001 – 132.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 1 position.</i></p>
31– 32	<p>Print Heading Line Number. Line number where the field heading is printed. Valid entries are 01 – 99, but cannot be greater than the Number of Print Lines.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i></p>
33 – 35	<p>Print Heading Displacement. Starting position on the report where the field heading is printed. Valid entries are 000 – 120.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i></p>
36 – 43	<p>Help Name. Field-level help name used to override the standard help name. It is used by Merge Mapping for designating the help panel and for the translate function. The standard name format must be used:</p> <p>Position 1 – Prefix (standard is H).</p> <p>Position 2-4 – Record Code.</p> <p>Position 5-7 – Field Number</p> <p>Position 8 – Application Code.</p> <p>Field Identification Code 0. Indicates a Data Change Flag. The help name is used to define the record and field number of the associated field (e.g., <i>Frrrrnnna</i>, where <i>rrr</i> is the record code, <i>fff</i> is the field number, and <i>a</i> is the application code).</p> <p>Field Identification Code 7. Indicates a Select Key element. The Help Name field will contain the field number of corresponding record field coded as <i>Rrrrfffa</i>, where <i>rrr</i> is the AMT record code, <i>fff</i> is the AMT field number and <i>a</i> is the AMT application code.:</p>

Field Identification Code 8. Indicates a Data Change Group. The help name is used to define the length of the data change area and number of times it occurs (e.g., *Dnnnn000b*, where *nnn* is the number of data change flags within the group and *000* is the number of occurrences for the group.)

Field Identification Code 9. Indicates a Record Part. The Help Name contains the AMT record part key. (e.g., *Rrrr000a*, where *rrr* is the AMT record code, *000* is the number of occurrences of the AMT record where 000 indicates one record, and *a* is the application code used to form a key to another AMT record).
Alphanumeric, 8 positions.

44 – 58

Token Name. SQL Token Name of the field in the database.
Alphanumeric, 15 positions.

59 – 80

Not used.

Table Card Layout

Purpose	This form is the card image for input to the Table File Maintenance program (MIR061). Card 00 always contains the key information.
Cards Required	0, 1 and 2

Header Portion of Each Card

1 – 4	Form Number. Valid entry is any non-API MICM Record number. <i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i>
5 – 7	Field Number. Unique number assigned to this field. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
8 – 10	Field Stack Number. Unique number assigned to this field when there is more than one field with the same Field Number. <i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i>
11	Function. This field is used with Card Type '0'. Valid entries are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Add new record. D Delete record. R Replace record. 1 Continuation of current Card Type. <i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i>

Card 0

13	Key Type. Key type on the master record. This refers to the contents of the 36 bytes in the key following the region number. Valid entries are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 All 36 blanks. 2 First 8 alphanumeric, next 2 binary, last 26 blanks. Use for MICM Record 0982 only. 3 All 36 alphanumeric. 4 First 8 binary, next 2 alphanumeric, last 26 blanks. 5 First 8 binary, next 2 alphanumeric, last 26 blanks. 6 First 4 binary, next 6 alphanumeric, last 26 blanks. 7 First 8 binary, next 4 binary, last 26 blanks. <i>Numeric, 1 position.</i>
14 – 15	Number of cards. Total number of cards required for entering all of the information contained on this form. Valid entries are 01 – 98 . <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>
16 – 17	Cards Required. Number of cards required to accept the set. This field is used with the New Set Edit field. <i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i>

- 18 New Set Edit. Identifies which cards of the set are required when entering for a new record. Valid entries are:
- b** All cards must be present.
 - 1** The minimum of Card Number 01 must be present.
 - 2** The minimum of 1 card with a card number greater than 00 must be present.
 - 3** All cards required must be present.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
- 19 Valid Model. Indicates whether this form can be used for modeling. This field is used in IQ HDT message definitions to indicate if the function module specified in the user program name is written according to standards. Valid entries are:
- N** Cannot be used for modeling. For IQ HDT message definitions, the function module is not written according to standards.
 - Y** Can be used for modeling. For IQ HDT message definitions, the function module is written according to standards.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
- 20 Valid Effective Date. Indicates whether this form can have an effective date. Valid entries are:
- N** Cannot have an effective date.
 - Y** Can have an effective date.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
- 21 Valid Region. Indicates whether this form can have a region entered. Valid entries are:
- N** Cannot have a region entered.
 - Y** Must have a region entered.
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
- 22 Institution Number Edit. Indicates edit options for the institution to have an effective date. Valid entries are:
- O** Use the operator's institution number.
 - X** Institution 000 (all zeros in the Institution Number).
 - Y** Use the operator's institution number and place 00 in the seventh and eighth positions of the routing transit number in the key.
 - Z** Use the institution number entered on the panel (used for MICM Form 0000).
- Alphanumeric, 1 position.*
- 23 Not used.
- 24 – 25 Page Count. Indicates how many input panels are required to enter all of the information for this form.
- Numeric, 2 positions.*
- 26 – 27 Number of Print Lines. Indicates to the master list program how many lines it needs to print the information for this form. Valid entries are **01 – 99**.
- Numeric, 2 positions.*

28 – 57 Form Name. Description of form.
Alphanumeric, 30 positions.

58 – 72 Not used.

73 – 80 CMS Sequence Number.
Numeric, 8 positions.

Card 1

13 – 24 Field Name. Short name of the field. The name appears on the input panel and printed reports.
Alphanumeric, 12 positions.

25 Field Stack Length. Number of card positions used to contain the field stack number when the field stack number is greater than zero. The field stack number starts with the maintenance card, card number 99, after the field number.
Numeric, 1 position.

26 Field Entry Type. Indicates special attributes for this field. Valid entries are:
 H Field contains the heading information only used by program MIR100.
 I Field is internally set and is not governed by the table except for printing purposes.
 K Field is contained in the key area.
 N Normal field.
 R Field is reserved.
 S Field is the status field used for maintenance.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

27 Decimal Position. Position of the assumed decimal point. (e.g., Number 11111.222 MIT-DECIMAL value is 3.)
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

28 Edit Non-default. Indicates if the Non-default ‘\’ character is valid for this field. Valid entries are:
 N Non-default character is not valid for this field.
 Y Non-default character is valid for this field.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

29 Edit Format Code. Defines the format of the field on the Master Record. Valid entries are:
 1 Alphanumeric.
 2 Numeric display.
 3 Numeric packed decimal.
 4 Numeric binary.
 5 Encrypted.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

30 – 31

Edit Code. Indicates what type of edit to perform on this field. Valid entries are:

- 01 No edit. Field can contain any characters.
- 02 Alphanumeric spaces allowed. Field can contain characters 'a' – 'z', 'A' – 'Z', '0' – '9' and blanks.
- 03 Alphanumeric spaces not allowed. Field can contain characters 'a' – 'z', 'A' – 'Z' and '0' – '9'.
- 04 Numeric. Field can contain characters '0' – '9', '+0' – '+9' and '-0' – '-9'.
- 05 Numeric or spaces. Field can contain characters '0' – '9', '+0' – '+9', '-0' – '-9' or –all blanks.
- 06 Numeric default zeros. Field can contain characters '0' – '9', '+0' – '+9', '-0' – '-9'. If this field is not entered or contains blanks, it is zero filled.
- 07 Range. The field is validated against the ranges specified in the Edit Control.
- 08 Range default zeros. If field is not entered the field is zero filled. If the field is entered it is validated against the ranges specified in the Edit Control.
- 09 Range spaces OK. If field is blanks it is accepted. If it is not blanks it is validated against the ranges specified in the Edit Control.
- 10 Codes. The field is validated against the codes specified in the Edit Control.
- 11 Compare low. The value must be less than the value specified in the Edit Control.
- 12 Compare high. The value must be greater than the value specified in the Edit Control.
- 13 Date. Standard date edit.
- 14 Date. Standard date edit with zero being valid.
- 15 Date. Standard date edit. Default is the current date from Institution Control File.
- 16 Date. Standard date edit with date not greater than current date on the Institution Control File.
- 17 Date. Standard date edit with date not less than current date on the Institution Control File.
- 18 Date. Standard date edit with date less than current date on the Institution Control File.
- 19 Date. Standard date edit with date greater than the current date on the Institution Control File.
- 20 Verification done with the use of MICM Record 7001. The Edit Control Low field can be used to override the key used to access the MICM Record 7001 table.
- 21 Verification done with the use of MICM Record 7001. There must be a field with a 'T' in the Field ID (EFLDID) present within the same record. If the code is an 'R' on the data base then the sequence numbers 001 through 499 are used. If the code on the data is a 'C', then sequence numbers 501 through 999 are used. If the code is not a 'R' or 'C', then all sequence numbers are used.
- 22 Verify state. Uses the standard routine SRP049 (Verify State Abbreviation), which is a 2-byte test.
- 23 Holiday. The year 1900 is purged and the standard date edit is performed.

- 24 Verify ZIP code. The ZIP code verified by checking it with the State Abbreviation. A State Abbreviation field with an edit code of 22 must be present within the same record. If there is more than one State Abbreviation the Field Number of State Abbreviation to be used with this ZIP code must be in the first 3 positions of Edit Control Field.
- 25 Verify province for Canada. A State Abbreviation field with an edit code of '28' must be present within the same record.
- 26 Verify branch. Verification is performed by reading MICM Record 2001.
- 27 Special codes. The field is validated against the codes specified in the Edit Control then a search is made for all other fields that have an Edit Code of '27'. If one is found then the data from that field is compared to this field, and if it is equal it is an error. If either field contains a space then compare is not performed and the edit is accepted.
- 28 Verify country. Uses the standard routine SRP052 – Verify Country Abbreviations, which is a 2-byte test.
- 29 Foreign address. Edits foreign address fields (MICM batch only).
- 30 Special 2004. Edits a 4-character field as 4 separate fields. Refer to the API Records chapter of *Reference Guide 2* under MICM Record 2004 for a complete description.
- 31 Date. Date is filled by the application.
- 32 Date. Standard date edit where date must be equal to zeros or greater than the current date on the Institution Control File.
- 33 Alphanumeric, right justify and zero fill. Blanks are valid.
- 34 MICR sorter pockets. Magnetic Ink Character Recognition Sorter Pocket Codes for IBM 1419 only. Valid entries are **bA, bB, bR, bX, b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, and b9**.
- 35 MICR sorter pockets. Magnetic Ink Character Recognition Sorter Pocket Codes for IBM 1419, 3890 and 3694. This code performs a cross check with forms that have a MICR Type Code. These forms are 0124, 0128, 0132, 0134, and 0136.

MICR Type Code 1 is for a 1419. Valid entries are Sorter Pocket Codes for IBM 1419 only. Valid entries are **bA, bB, bR, bX, b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8 and b9**.

MICR Type Code 2 is for a 3890. Valid entries are **11 – 16, 21 – 26, 31 – 36, 41 – 46, 51 – 56, 61 – 66, bX, Xb and XX**.

MICR Type Code 3 is for a 3694. Valid entries are: **01 through 24, bX, Xb and XX**.
- 36 Special Codes. The field is validated against the codes specified in the Edit Control. Each code is validated against each position in the field.
- 37 Codes, default 0. Edit for valid codes and if nothing entered, default to zero.
- 38 Codes, no missing test. Edit for valid codes and if nothing entered, bypass the missing entry test.
- 39 Language. Verify the entry against the language code.
- 40 A/N Upper, no spaces. Require entry for alphanumeric, upper case. If no entry, an error.

- 41** Numeric, no missing test. Edit for numeric and if nothing entered, bypass the missing entry test.
- 42** Range, no missing test. The field is validated against the ranges specified in the Edit Control and if nothing is entered, bypass the missing est.
- 43** Compare low, no missing test. The value must be less than the value specified in the Edit Control and if nothing is entered, bypass the missing test.
- 44** Compare high, no missing test. The value must be greater than the value specified in the Edit Control and if nothing is entered, bypass the missing test.
- 45** Product Code. Verification is performed by reading MICM Record 2023.
- 46** Officer/Employee. Verification is performed by reading MICM Record 0242.

Numeric, 2 positions.

32 – 33 Edit Field Length. Input length of this field. Valid entries are **01 – 63**.
Numeric, 2 positions.

34 Edit Maintenance Continue. Indicates whether to continue with the next entry when maintenance is performed for this field. Valid entries are:
 N Do not continue with next entry.
 Y Continue with next entry.
Alphanumeric, 1 position.

35 – 44 Edit Control Low. When the Field Edit Code is used as a range, enter the low value in this field. This field is also used to store the key to MICM Record 7001 when the Field Edit Code is set to **20**. The first three positions are used for the MICM Record 7001 Record ID and the next three positions are used for the MICM Record 7001 Field Number.
Numeric, 10 positions.

45 – 54 Edit Control High. When the Field Edit Code is used as a range, place the high value into this field.
Numeric, 10 positions.

55 – 72 Not used.

72 – 80 CMS Sequence Number.
Numeric, 8 positions.

Card 2

13 – 14 Card Number. Card number which contains the field. Valid entries are **00 – 98**. Reserved for future use.
Numeric, 2 positions.

15 – 16	<p>Card Displacement. Card column that the field starts in. Valid entries are 01 – 80. The sum of Card Displacement plus Field Length minus 1 cannot be greater than 80.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p>																						
17	<p>Record Indicator. Indicates which record this field is on when there is more than 1 record on the master file with the same form number. Valid entries are:</p> <p>1 First record. Also used when there is only 1 record.</p> <p>1 - 9 Records 2 – 10.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 1 position.</i></p>																						
18 – 21	<p>Record Field Displacement. Position in the record that this field starts in. Valid entries are 0001 – 4096. The Record Field Displacement plus the Record Field Length minus 1 cannot be greater than 4096.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i></p>																						
22 – 23	<p>Record Field Length. Number of positions used in the record. Valid entries are 01 – 63.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p>																						
24 – 25	<p>Panel Map Number. Panel map number where this field appears. Valid entries are 01 – 11.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p>																						
26 – 27	<p>Panel Page Number. Panel page number where this field appears. Value must be greater than 00 but not greater than the page count.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p>																						
28 – 31	<p>Panel Displacement. Panel position number where this number appears. Valid entries are 0000 – 0161 depending on the Map Name:</p> <table> <tr><td>0000 – 0030</td><td>MIV2002.</td></tr> <tr><td>0000 – 0032</td><td>MIV2010.</td></tr> <tr><td>0000 – 0039</td><td>MIV2005.</td></tr> <tr><td>0000 – 0052</td><td>MIV2001.</td></tr> <tr><td>0000 – 0053</td><td>MIV2011.</td></tr> <tr><td>0000 – 0054</td><td>MIV2007.</td></tr> <tr><td>0000 – 0063</td><td>MIV2006.</td></tr> <tr><td>0000 – 0071</td><td>MIV2008.</td></tr> <tr><td>0000 – 0082</td><td>MIV2003.</td></tr> <tr><td>0000 – 0104</td><td>MIV2004.</td></tr> <tr><td>0000 – 0161</td><td>MIV2009.</td></tr> </table> <p><i>Numeric, 4 positions.</i></p>	0000 – 0030	MIV2002.	0000 – 0032	MIV2010.	0000 – 0039	MIV2005.	0000 – 0052	MIV2001.	0000 – 0053	MIV2011.	0000 – 0054	MIV2007.	0000 – 0063	MIV2006.	0000 – 0071	MIV2008.	0000 – 0082	MIV2003.	0000 – 0104	MIV2004.	0000 – 0161	MIV2009.
0000 – 0030	MIV2002.																						
0000 – 0032	MIV2010.																						
0000 – 0039	MIV2005.																						
0000 – 0052	MIV2001.																						
0000 – 0053	MIV2011.																						
0000 – 0054	MIV2007.																						
0000 – 0063	MIV2006.																						
0000 – 0071	MIV2008.																						
0000 – 0082	MIV2003.																						
0000 – 0104	MIV2004.																						
0000 – 0161	MIV2009.																						
32	<p>Panel Required. Indicates that this field must be entered. Slash (/) is placed on new panel for this field. Valid entries are:</p> <p>N Panel is not required to be entered, but can be entered.</p> <p>P Protect from change. Field is entered for new but cannot be changed.</p> <p>Y Panel is required to be entered.</p> <p><i>Alphanumeric, 1 position.</i></p>																						

33 - 34	<p>Panel Format Code. Defines how the field appears when entered. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">01 Alphanumeric.02 Numeric left justify.03 Numeric leading zeros.04 Numeric. Suppress leading zeros. <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
35 - 36	<p>Print Format Code. Defines how the field appears when entered. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">01 Alphanumeric.02 ZIP Code: 99999-999903 Dollars and Cents: <i>ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ.99-</i>04 Rate: <i>ZZZZZZZZZ,ZZZ.99999</i>05 Number: <i>ZZZZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZ9-</i>06 Telephone Number: 999/999-999907 Transit Number: 9999-999908 Date 6 positions: 99-99-9909 Date 8 positions: 99-99-999910 Leading zero suppressed: <i>ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ9</i>11 Numeric: 999999999999999912 Customer Alpha Name Key: XXXXXX-999913 Asterisk Fill: **** <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
37 - 38	<p>Print Line Number. Line number where the field is to be printed. Valid entries are 01 – 99, but cannot be greater than the Number of Print Lines.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
39 - 41	<p>Print Displacement. Starting position on the report line that field is printed. Valid entries are 000 – 132. The sum of Print Displacement plus Print Field Length minus 1 cannot be greater than 132.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 2 positions.</i></p>
42 - 44	<p>Print Field Length. Length of the field on the report, including all editing characters. Valid entries are 001 – 132.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 1 position.</i></p>
45 - 46	<p>Print Heading Line Number. Line number where the field heading is printed. Valid entries are 01 – 99, but cannot be greater than the Number of Print Lines.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i></p>
47 - 49	<p>Print Heading Displacement. Starting position on the report where the field heading is printed. Valid entries are 000 – 120.</p> <p><i>Numeric, 3 positions.</i></p>
50 - 72	<p>Not used.</p>

73 – 80

CMS Sequence Number.
Alphanumeric, 8 positions.

Online Messages

This chapter provides descriptions of all generic online messages contained on MICM Record 2011. The left most 2 digits of message number designate the application ('00' for MICM).

Online Message Format

Online messages are presented in numerical order with the following information:

- nnnnnn - Message name
- Reason - A brief description of the cause of the message
- Action - A brief summary of recommended action or advice

Online Message Descriptions

These online messages are listed below in numerical order.

000001 Enter key data.

Reason: This message appears when the operator has not entered any key parameters for the current transaction.

Action: Enter key parameters as specified on key panel and press [Enter].

000002 Key error.

Reason: This message appears when the operator has entered invalid key parameters for the current panel.

Action: Enter valid parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000003 Key record not found

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to access a record which does not exist.

Action: Enter valid key parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000004 Key record set to be purged

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to access a record that is set to be purged.

Action: Enter valid key parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000005 Key duplicate record

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to create a new record which already exists.

Action: Enter valid parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000006 Key field length error

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to create a new record, and the number of digits entered exceeds the length specified in MICM.

Action: Enter valid record number and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000007 Key field mod check error

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to create a new record, and the record number entered does not meet MOD digit requirements.

Action: Enter valid record number and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000008 Key maximum records reached

Reason: This message appears when adding a record and the maximum records allowed already exist.

Action: Change key parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000009 Update security error

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to add new records and operator security does not allow this function.

Action: Exit the key panel and correct operator security before re-entering panel, or exit the key panel and sign on with an operator signon that allows creation of new records for this panel.

000010 Employee security error

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to update or display an employee's record and operator security does not allow access to employee information.

Action: Exit the key panel and correct operator security before re-entering panel, or exit the key panel and sign on with an operator signon that allows access to employee information.

000011 Dormant security error

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to update or display a dormant record and operator security does not allow access to dormant information.

Action: Exit the key panel and correct operator security before re-entering transaction, or exit the key panel and sign on with an operator signon that allows access to dormant information.

000012 Escheat security error

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to update or display an escheat record and operator security does not allow access to escheat information.

Action: Exit the key panel and correct operator security before re-entering transaction, or exit the key panel and sign on with an operator signon that allows access to escheat information.

000013 Application security error

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to update or display an application record and operator security does not allow access to the application information.

Action: Exit the key panel and correct operator security before re-entering transaction, or exit the key panel and sign on with an operator signon that allows access to application information.

000014 History missing

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to access a history record that does not exist.

Action: Enter valid parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000015 Transaction missing

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to access transaction records which do not exist.

Action: Enter valid parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000016 prime rate missing.

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to update rates and an associated prime rate MICM record does not exist.

Action: Enter a valid prime rate code and press [Enter] or break away and update MICM prime rate record prior to returning to current panel or exit key panel. to skip the current transaction and go to the new transaction specified in the next key area.

000017 Record same as key record

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to associate a record to itself such as when combining statements.

Action: Enter a valid record number for association and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000018 MICM rates apply

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to add rate records to a customer that accrues interest using MICM rate records.

Action: Enter valid key parameter for another customer and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000019 MICM setup error

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to access a record which does not have all required MICM records setup.

Action: Change key parameters and press [Enter] or break away and set up MICM records as required prior to returning to current panel and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000020 Non-processing date

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to access a record requiring a processing date parameter and the date is not a processing date.

Action: Enter a valid processing date and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000021 LIFO FIFO

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to update interest parameters for a LIFO FIFO record in a manner that is not acceptable.

Action: Enter valid interest parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000022 Passbook

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to access a passbook record in a manner which is not acceptable.

Action: Enter valid non-passbook record number and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000023 Combine statement system in use

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to update statement parameters for a record linked to Combined Statement.

Action: Change parameters to a record not linked to combined statements and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000024 Field errors exist

Reason: This message appears when an entry field is determined to be in error. All fields in error are highlighted. The cursor is positioned on the first field in error.

Action: Enter the correct value for all fields in error.

000025 Default or record error

- Reason: This message appears when a field which is protected from entry is in error. When creating a new record, this may be caused by invalid MICM defaults.
- Action: Exit current panel and update MICM records in error prior to returning to current panel or Exit current panel and change operator security to allow entry to fields in error or Exit current panel and signon to operator which allows entry to fields in error.

000026 Record fields in error not on current panel - update is not allowed

- Reason: This message appears when a function sends back more errors than are contained in the current panel, but exist on the record that is being processed. This could happen while processing in a work unit, or in a standalone transaction that is programmatically tied to other transactions.
- Action: If in a work unit, the operator may page backward and forward to other panels in the work unit and correct the error detected. If invoking a standalone transaction, the operator may quit the transaction, and invoke the related work unit to correct the error detected, or the operator may use the breakaway function to invoke each standalone transaction for the process being performed until the error is encountered and corrected.
- Example:** If an operator invokes DPDS1 and encounters the message 000026, the operator must page through related panels DPDS2 – DPDS8 until the error is found.

000027 Invalid function key entered

- Reason: This message appears when a operator enters a function key not specified at bottom of the panel.
- Action: Press a proper function key or press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000028 Invalid record id

- Reason: This message appears when an operator enters an invalid Record ID in a key parameter.
- Action: Enter valid Record ID, verify all key parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000029 Invalid sequence

Reason: This message appears when an operator enters an invalid sequence number.

Action: Enter valid sequence number, verify all key parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000030 Invalid reference

Reason: This message appears when an operator enters an invalid reference number in a key parameter.

Action: Enter valid reference number, verify all key parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000031 Invalid serial

Reason: This message appears when an operator enters an invalid serial number in a key parameter.

Action: Enter valid serial number, verify all key parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000032 Invalid amount

Reason: This message appears when an operator enters an invalid amount in a key parameter.

Action: Enter valid amount, verify all key parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000033 Invalid date

Reason: This message appears when an operator enters an invalid date in a key parameter or field.

Action: Enter valid date, and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000034 Invalid id code

Reason: This message appears when an operator enters an invalid ID code in a key parameter.

Action: Enter valid amount, verify all key parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000035 Field help does not exist

Reason: This message appears when an operator has requested help on a field which is not set up for field help.

Action: No action required.

000036 Panel help does not exist

Reason: This message appears when an operator has requested help on a panel which is not set up for panel help.

Action: No action required.

000037 Last panel of work unit

Reason: This message appears when the last panel of a work unit is reached.

Action: if the operator desires to remain in the work unit, F2, F4, or F7 must be entered.

000038 Stop hit match

Reason: This message appears when adding or changing a stop record and transactions have already processed which match stop record.

Action: May override using match override if available or exit the panel.

000039 Stop suspect match

Reason: This message appears when adding or changing a stop record and transactions have already processed which may match stop record.

Action: May override using match override if available or exit the panel.

000040 Stop hit and suspect match

Reason: This message appears when adding or changing a stop record and transactions have already processed which match stop record.

Action: May override using match override if available or exit the panel.

000041 99 cent variance used

Reason: This message appears when an amount field used for verification is varied by plus and minus 99 cents such as stop verification.

Action: Informational only; requires no action.

000042 No transaction selected

Reason: This message appears when an operator enters parameters for record selection and no records are selected.

Action: Change record selection parameters and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000043 Currently in copy mode

Reason: This message appears when an operator has performed the COPY function from a panel. It indicates that the panel you are now entering will contain the data from the previous panel.

Action: Information only; no action required. However, if the message appears on a panel key screen and the key information the operator enters receives an error, the COPY information is lost for that panel.

000044 Function successfully completed

Reason: This message appears when a work unit has been successfully completed.

Action: Informational only; requires no action.

000046 No more data to display

Reason: This message appears when the last panel of a multiple-panel function is displayed.

Action: Informational only; requires no action.

000048 Cursor not on valid field for function requested

Reason: This message appears when the cursor is not on a valid field when a function is requested.

Action: Place the cursor on a valid field and press the applicable function key or exit the panel.

000049 Invalid keyword type

Reason: The Keyword Type field on the MIASKINQ panel contained an invalid value.

Action: Enter a valid value.

000052 Invalid selection

Reason: The selection entered is invalid for this panel.

Action: Rekey selection and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000053 Dormant account error

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to access a dormant record when dormancy is not allowed.

Action: Select new parameters and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000057 Account number is missing or invalid

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to access an account which does not exist or is invalid.

Action: Enter valid parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000058 Class is missing or invalid

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to access a class which does not exist or is invalid.

Action: Enter valid parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000059 Branch is missing or invalid

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to access a branch which does not exist or is invalid.

Action: Enter valid parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000060 Application is missing or invalid

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to access an application which does not exist or is invalid.

Action: Enter valid parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000061 Officer security error

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to update or display an officer's record and operator security does not allow access to officer information.

Action: Exit the key panel and correct operator security before re-entering panel, or exit the key panel and sign on with an operator signon that allows access to officer information.

000062 Director security error

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to update or display a director's record and operator security does not allow access to director information.

Action: Exit the key panel and correct operator security before re-entering panel, or exit the key panel and sign on with an operator signon that allows access to director information.

000063 Foreclosure security error

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to update or display a foreclosure record and operator security does not allow access to foreclosure information.

Action: Exit the key panel and correct operator security before re-entering panel, or exit the key panel and sign on with an operator signon that allows access to foreclosure information.

000064 Charge off security error

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to update or display a charge off record and operator security does not allow access to charge off information.

Action: Exit the key panel and correct operator security before re-entering panel, or exit the key panel and sign on with an operator signon that allows access to charge off information.

000065 Operator dialog security missing

Reason: Access to this panel is not permitted because the Operator Dialogue record does not exist for this operator/panel combination.

Action: An Operator Dialogue record must be created before the operator can perform this function.

000066 Operator not found

Reason: The operator specified while attempting to create an Operator Dialogue record has not been defined on an Operator record.

Action: An Operator record must be created for the operator before the Operator Dialogue record can be created.

000067 Transaction not found

Reason: The panel, menu, or work unit specified while attempting to create an Operator Dialogue record has not been defined on MICM Record 4002.

Action: MICM Record 4002 must be created for the transaction before the Operator Dialogue Record can be created.

000068 Application or account is missing or invalid

Reason: This message appears when an operator attempts to access an application or account which does not exist or is invalid.

Action: Enter valid parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000069 Branch and class should be left blank

Reason: This message appears when an operator enters a branch and class when these fields should be left blank.

Action: Enter blanks in the branch and class fields and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000070 Branch or class is missing or invalid

Reason: This message appears when an operator enters a branch or class which does not exist or is invalid.

Action: Enter valid parameters and press [Enter] or exit key panel.

000071 Numeric data error

Reason: A numeric field has non-numeric data and requires correcting prior to continuing to next panel.

Action: Correct non-numeric data and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000073 Insufficient key data entered

Reason: The key entered is incomplete or invalid to this panel.

Action: Correct key data and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000074 Field not found on the miamtt file

Reason: The field definition is missing from the MIAMTT file.

Action: Correct the MIAMTT entries.

000075 Appl mgmt table record missing

Reason: The application management table requested is missing or is invalid.

Action: Correct the AMT data and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000076 Merge mapping record missing

Reason: The merge mapping record is missing or invalid.

Action: Correct key data and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000077 Application not available

Reason: Application is currently not available.

Action: Attempt your transaction again, at a later time.

000078 MICM table build completed

Reason: The MICM Temporary Storage Table was built.

Action: Informational, no action required.

000079 MICM table delete completed

Reason: The MICM Temporary Storage Table was deleted.

Action: Informational, no action required.

000080 MICM table completed without any entries

Reason: No entries were found during the build process of the MICM Temporary Storage Table.

Action: Informational, no action required.

000082 Must change data on command line to invoke pf4 or pf11

Reason: The command line data has not been altered before trying to invoke F4 or F11.

Action: Correct the command line data and press [F4] or [F11].

000083 More records to search. Press pf8 to continue.

Reason: Processing has read a set number of records that did not match the search and there are more records to read. This allows other transactions access to the CICS resources.

Action: Press PF8 to continue or exit the panel.

000084 Invalid transaction code entered

Reason: The transaction code entered has not been defined to MICM.

Action: Define the transaction to MICM using transaction MIPRD.

000085 Invalid transaction code entered

Reason: The transaction code entered has not been defined to MICM.

Action: Define the transaction to MICM using transaction MITDF.

000086 Operator is not authorized to perform transaction

Reason: The operator has not been granted security clearance to perform this transaction.

Action: Request additional security clearance or exit the panel.

000087 Operator is not authorized to perform delete function

Reason: The operator is not authorized to perform this function.

Action: Request additional security clearance to be able to perform the requested function exit the panel.

000088 Operator is not authorized to perform the new function

Reason: The operator is not authorized to perform this function.

Action: Request additional security clearance to be able to perform the requested function exit the panel.

000089 Operator is not authorized to perform the inquiry function.

Reason: The operator is not authorized to perform this function.

Action: Request additional security clearance to be able to perform the requested function exit the panel.

000090 0980 customer record missing.

Reason: MICM Record 0980 is missing for the customer entered.

Action: Add a MICM Record 0980 for the customer or exit the panel.

000091 Operator is not authorized to perform any transaction in this work unit

Reason: None of the transactions in this work unit are in the operator's profile.

Action: Correct the transaction data and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000092 City and state must be entered

Reason: ZIP code entered was not found on MICM Record 2008.

Action: Enter the City and State information.

000093 Operator is not authorized for this institution.

Reason: The operator ID entered is not authorized for this institution.

Action: Correct operator ID and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000094 Operator is not authorized to enter this value.

Reason: Field level security is in place and the operator does not have security access to this value for this field.

Action: Correct the value entered and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000095 This record can be added only to institution zero.

Reason: The record attempted can only be added to institution zero.

Action: Sign on to institution zero and re-try your transaction.

000096 This record can not be added to institution zero.

Reason: The record must be entered after signing on to a specific institution.

Action: Sign on to a specific institution and re-try your transaction.

000097 This record can be added only to the null file. (org blank).

Reason: The record can only be added to a null file set.

Action: Sign on to MICM ID ZERO and re-try your transaction.

000098 External security is being used.

Reason: External security is being used to verify the password.

Action: Informational, no action required.

000099 please enter new institution number.

Reason: Change institution transaction CHNG has been invoked.

Action: Enter the institution number you wish to sign in to and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000100 Institution is not numeric.

Reason: The institution number entered is not numeric.

Action: Enter a valid institution number between 0000 and 9999 and press [Enter].

000101 Operator is not authorized for this institution.

Reason: The operator ID entered is not authorized for this institution.

Action: Correct operator ID and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000102 Invalid operator id.

Reason: The operator ID entered is incomplete or invalid to this panel.

Action: Correct operator id data and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000103 Invalid password.

Reason: The password entered is incomplete or invalid for this panel.

Action: Correct the password data and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000104 Operator is not authorized to sign on.

Reason: The operator ID entered does not have authorization to sign on.

Action: Correct the operator ID and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000105 Press enter for more information.

Reason: External security is in use and the user has not signed on to CICS.

Action: Clear the screen and perform CICS transaction CESN.

000106 SOP Sign Opt is set to Y or O and MIC,SECU= in CGSIALST not = TO EXT

Reason: MISOP sign on option is set for external security, but external security is not setup.

Action: Correct the sign on option or correct CGSIALST.

000107 Error received from external security. error is on msgusr log.

Reason: An error was returned from external security.

Action: Check the MSGUSR log for the error.

000108 Last key was not found. Press enter to process this key.

Reason: The previous key entered for the work unit was not found.

Action: Press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000109 99999 Operators have been processed. Please wait.

Reason: Indicates the number of operators (*nnnnn*) being processed. Please wait while processing continues.

Action: Informational, no action required.

000110 is an invalid transaction within this work unit.

Reason: The transaction entered is not valid in this work unit.

Action: Correct the transaction data and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000111 Number of records.

Reason: Number of records processed.

Action: Informational, no action required.

000115 There are no transaction in this work unit.

Reason: Attempting to access a work unit which has not had any transactions assigned.

Action: Add transactions to the work unit using transaction MIWKU.

000116 At least 1 restriction field must be entered when the joiner is blank.

Reason: If the Joiner is blank, there must be at least one restriction entered.

Action: Correct the Joiner or the restrictions and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000117 When the Joiner field is not a blank the restrictions must be blank.

Reason: If a value has been entered in the Joiner field, the restriction fields must be blank.

Action: Correct the Joiner or the restrictions and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000118 If Change or Delete Ind is a Y the Inquiry Ind must be a Y.

Reason: MIORA requires the Inquiry Ind be a Y if Change or Delete Ind is Y.

Action: Correct the Inquiry Ind or the Change/Delete Ind and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000119 Joiner entered without an operation.

Reason: When using a Joiner on MIORA, an Operation is required.

Action: Correct the Joiner or the Operation field on MIORA and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000120 Ending institution.

Reason: The last institution to be processed has been reached.

Action: None. This message is informational.

000121 Description can not exceed 30 positions.

Reason: The Description entered is too long for the application.

Action: Correct the Description and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000122 A valid country is required.

Reason: A valid Country Code is required when the Foreign/Domestic flag is set to Foreign.

Action: Key a valid Country code and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000123 Invalid country code.

Reason: The Country Code entered is not valid.

Action: Correct the Country code and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000124 Invalid state entered.

Reason: The State entered is not a valid state.

Action: Correct the State and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000125 Invalid zip code for this state.

Reason: The ZIP Code entered is invalid for the State entered.

Action: Correct the ZIP Code or the State and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000126 Postal code must be spaces when country is us.

Reason: The Postal Code is used with non-US countries.

Action: Correct the Postal Code or change the Country and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000127 Invalid province entered.

Reason: The Province entered is not a valid Canadian province.

Action: Correct the Province code and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000128 Zip code must be zeros when country is not US.

Reason: ZIP Code is only used when the Country is set to US.

Action: Correct the ZIP Code or Country and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000130 The browse function is restricted. Work unit has more than 1 form.

Reason: The work unit contains a work unit.

Action: Correct the function and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000131 Records have been skipped. Press PF15 again to skip next.

Reason: To avoid a terminal timeout when attempting to display the last panel of the last record and there are a great many records to search.

Action: Press [F15] to skip the next number of records.

000132 Joiner of 'O' not valid with operation 'NE'.s

Reason: When the Operation is set to NE, a Joiner of 'O' is not valid.

Action: Correct the Operation or the Joiner and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000133 No other type of operation can be joined with 'NE' on MIORA

Reason: An MIORA record with an operation of 'NE' already exists. No other operation can be joined with an operation of 'NE'.

Action: Press [F12] to cancel this record or change the operation of the original record.

000134 field error

Reason: An invalid field value was detected by the MICM AMT edit module (MIL716)

Action: Correct the input field value or change the field edit criteria defined in the AMT.

000135 Month field is zero and the day field is greater than zero.

Reason: A Month zero is not a valid entry on MICM Record 2021 when the associated Day is greater than zero.

Action: Correct the Month field to have a valid month and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000136 Month field is greater than zero and day field is zero.

Reason: A Day zero is not a valid entry on MICM Record 2021 when the associated month is greater than zero.

Action: Correct the Day field to have a valid day for the month associated and press [Enter] or exit the panel.

000137 Select key error.

Reason: Invalid data in a select key field.

Action: Correct the select key field.

000138 Select key not entered

Reason: A select key field is required but was not entered.

Action: Enter data into select key fields.

000139 Inquiry only, record updating can not be done at this time.

Reason: The Batch Organization Control program MIR430 has set this organization to restrict record updating.

Action: Run the Batch Organization Control program MIR430 to remove restrictions.

000140 All record access is suspended at this time.

Reason: The Batch Organization Control program MIR430 has set this organization to restrict all record access.

Action: Run the Batch Organization Control program MIR430 to remove restrictions.

Reports

This chapter contains a description of all reports produced by MICM. The reports are described in ascending report number order.

The report descriptions consist of the report name and number, a narrative of the report purpose, and a detailed explanation of the report data.

Report Format

Unless otherwise noted, MICM reports are printed on stock paper (8 1/2" x 13 5/8") and have a standard 2-line title for identification. The first title line contains the date on which the report was produced, the institution number and name, and the page number. The second title line of the report contains the system name, the report name, and the report number.

Report Descriptions

The following information is given for each report:

Purpose	Provides a description of the report.
Program	Lists the associated program.
Sample	Shows a report sample.
Heading Descriptions	Contains a description of all report headings.

Heading Descriptions

Sys Nbr	System Number. Number contained in each of the input cards.
Form Nbr	Form Number. Number entered on the input cards.
Crđ Nbr	Card Number. Number entered on the input cards.
Card Data	Card Data. Data in card columns 9 – 72. Card 00 always contains key data. Refer to the individual input form descriptions for a breakdown of this information.
Error Message	<p>Error Message. Reason that the card is being rejected. Possible error messages are:</p> <p>INVALID SYSTEM NUMBER – System number not '00'.</p> <p>MISSING KEY CARD – Data cards read before a key card.</p> <p>MISSING DATA CARDS – A key card was read and no data cards followed for that form.</p> <p>INCORRECT FORM FOR CURR KEY – A data card was read that has a different institution or form than the previous key card.</p>
Cards Entered	Cards Entered. Total number of cards entered.
Cards Rejected	Cards Rejected. Total number of cards rejected.
Cards Accepted	Cards Accepted. Total number of cards accepted.

Error Message	Error Message. This indicates the type of error. If the card set is rejected, the set rejected message is printed here. Blanks indicate the set is accepted.
Fld Nbr	Field Number. Field number of the field in error.
Input Total	Input Total. Total number of cards entered (by institution).
Accepted	Accepted Cards. Total number of cards accepted (by institution).
Rejected	Rejected Cards. Total number of cards rejected (by institution).

00-003 – Maintenance Journal

Purpose This report lists all of the maintenance that has occurred to the MICM Master File. New and deleted records are identified as such, and changes are printed with 'before and after' information. Totals of additions, deletions, and changes are printed for each institution.

Program MID200 – MICM Master File Update

04-14-1999		001 FIRST FINANCIAL BANK OF AMERICA		PAGE 4	
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		MAINTENANCE JOURNAL		00-003	
FORM REG (-----KEY VARIABLE-----)		EFF DATE M (-----FORM NAME-----)			
		(-----FROM-----) (-----TO-----)			
	FIELD NAME	NBR	STK	TYPE	
	ZERO BAL CD			NEW- A	
	CH01 RATE			NEW-	25.100
	CH02 RATE			NEW-	.100
	CH03 RATE			NEW-	.100
	CH04 RATE			NEW-	.100
	CH04 FREE			NEW-	000000006
	CH04 EFT			NEW- N	
	CH05 RATE			NEW-	.000
	CH05 FREE			NEW-	000000000
	CH05 EFT			NEW- N	
	CH10 RATE			NEW-	.000
	CH10 FREE			NEW-	000000000
	CH10 EFT			NEW- N	
	CH11 RATE			NEW-	.000
	CH11 FREE			NEW-	000000000
	CH11 EFT			NEW- N	
	CH12 RATE			NEW-	.000
	CH12 FREE			NEW-	000000000
	CH12 EFT			NEW- N	
	CH13 RATE 1			NEW-	.000
	CH13 NBR 1			NEW-	000000000
	CH13 RATE 2			NEW-	.000
	CH13 NBR 2			NEW-	000000000
	CH13 RATE 3			NEW-	.000
	CH13 NBR 3			NEW-	000000000
	CH13 RATE 4			NEW-	.000
	CH13 TR CODE			NEW-	
	CH14 RATE 1			NEW-	.000
	CH14 NBR 1			NEW-	000000000
	CH14 RATE 2			NEW-	.000
	CH14 NBR 2			NEW-	000000000
	CH14 RATE 3			NEW-	.000
	CH14 NBR 3			NEW-	000000000
	CH14 RATE 4			NEW-	.000
	CH14 TR CODE			NEW-	
	ESCHEAT OPT			NEW- Y	
	CMB OTHR BAL			NEW- N	
	BLOCK OPT			NEW- Y	
	MIN AGE OPT			NEW- N	
	MIN AGE			NEW-	16
	MAX AGE OPT			NEW- Y	
	MAX AGE			NEW-	64

CHANGES		2			
NEW RECORDS		3			

00-003 – Maintenance Journal

Heading Descriptions

Form	Form Number. Number of the record being created/updated.
Reg	Region Number. Number of the record being created/updated.
Key Variable	Key Variable. Variable portion (36 character maximum) of the key for the record being created/updated.
Eff Date	Effective Date. Date of the record being created/updated.
M	Model Indicator. Indicator of the record being created/updated.
Form Name	Form Name. Name of the record being created/updated.
Field Name	Field Name. Name of the field on the record being created/updated.
Nbr	Field Number. Maintenance only.
Stk	Stack Number. Maintenance only. Used when more than one field has the same field number.
Type	Type of Activity. b For maintenance. NEW For record creation.
From	From Value. Old value of the field. Maintenance only.
To	To Value. New value of the field. Maintenance only.
Changes	Field Changes. Number of fields changed for the institution.
New Records	New Records. Number of records added for the institution.

00-004 – File Backup

Purpose This report is printed as the MICM Master File and Institution Control File is copied for backup. Both record counts are reflected for each institution as well as overall counts.

Program MID800 – MICM Master File Backup

IIME 12.34.59				PAGE 1	
01-18-2002				00-004	
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		FILE BACKUP			
INST	MIMAST	MITABL	MIAMTT		
0000	1	1	877		
0001	17	0	0		
0002	16	0	0		
0004	16	0	0		

00-004 – File Backup

Heading Descriptions

Institution Institution Number. Number entered on the input cards.

MIMAST MICM Master File. Master File record count.

MITABL MICM Table File. Table file record count.

MIAMTT Application Management Table. Table File record count.

Totals Total Records. Overall record count for each file.

00-005 – Reload Report

Purpose This report is printed as the MICM Master File and/or Institution Control File is reloaded. This report detail lists each record deleted for each institution. It also reflects total record counts, by institution, of all records reloaded and all records dropped from each file. Record count print line also indicates the institution number and name.

Program MID820 – MICM Master File Reload

10-06-1998										PAGE		2	
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL					RELOAD REPORT					00-005			
-ACTION TAKEN-		MIBANK		MIMAST MITABL		MIAMTT MIMMAP		BKNBR *		BANK NAME -----			
INST	REC	REG	*-----	KEY DATA	-----*	EFF	DT	MOD	IND	STATUS	*-ACTION-*	*-----REMARKS-----*	
000	2011	000	000045			0000000				D	DROPPED	DELETED RECORD	
RECORDS RELOADED		1		6,144		284		87		31		000	INFOPOINT DIVISION
RECORDS DROPPED		0		36									
RECORDS RELOADED		1		634		0		0		0		001	First Financial Institution of America
RECORDS DROPPED		0		180									
RECORDS RELOADED		1		42		0		0		0		002	SECOND NATIONAL BANK OF HAWAII
RECORDS DROPPED		0		0									
RECORDS RELOADED		1		25		0		0		0		003	THIRD NATIONAL BANK OF ORLANDO
RECORDS DROPPED		0		0									

00-005 – Reload Report

Heading Descriptions

Action Taken Action Taken. Action reloaded or dropped.

MIBANK MICM Bank File. Number of records reloaded or dropped for the Institution Control File.

MIMAST MICM Master File. Number of records reloaded or dropped for the MICM Master File.

MITABL MICM Table File. Number of records reloaded or dropped for the MICM Table File.

MIAMTT Application Management Table File. Number of records reloaded or dropped for the Application Management Table File.

MIMMAP MICM Merge Map File. Number of records reloaded or dropped for the Merge Map File.

Bknbr Institution Number. Number that had the records reloaded or dropped.

Bank Name Institution Name. Name of the institution that had the records reloaded or dropped.

Inst	Institution Number. Number entered on the input cards.
Rec	Master Record Number. Number being deleted/updated.
Key Data	Key Data. Data from the deleted/updated record.
Eff Dt	Effective Date.
Mod	Model.
Ind	Identifier. This identifies the record as an extension record. Valid entries are 1 or b .
Status	Status. This identifies the record as being deleted. Valid entry is D , indicating delete records.
Action	Action. A message relating to the status. Valid messages are Dropped or Updated.
Remarks	Remarks. A message relating to both the status and action. Valid messages are Deleted record or Expired alternate.
Records Reloaded	Records Reloaded. Number of records that were reloaded for the institution during the reload process.
Records Dropped	Records Dropped. Number of records dropped for the institution during the reload process.

00-006 – Master File List

Purpose This report is a listing of all of the information that is stored on the MICM Master File. Each record is described in detail in an easy to read format. The format for each of the records varies according to the record number. All MICM records with the same record number have the same format. This report is generated on request and can be run for a single institution or a group of institutions. In addition, these records within each institution can be selectively printed.

Programs MIR100 – MICM Master File List
MIR110 – MICM Master File List and Punch

03-17-1999		0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 Institution Zero (DEVA)				PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		MASTER FILE LIST				00-006	
		Application Information					
Record Number	0211	Appl Name	Analysis Group	Accounts			
Intern Appl	0	Extern Appl	0	Appl Code	GRP	Asset Code	
		Key Verify	N	Release Nbr	0		
		O/l Avail Cd		O/L N/A Program		O/l File Suf	
		Acct Length	10	Acct Edit	11150000	Acct Verify	0
		Acct Long		Acct Alpha			
		Vendor Code		Na Interface	0	Key Format	
		Batch N/A Prog	MIK101	O/L N/A Prog	MI0101		

		Application Information					
Record Number	0211	Appl Name	Demand Deposits				
Intern Appl	1	Extern Appl	1	Appl Code	DDA	Asset Code	L
		Key Verify	I	Release Nbr	6		
		O/l Avail Cd		O/L N/A Program	06L000	O/l File Suf	
		Acct Length	10	Acct Edit	14170000	Acct Verify	0
		Acct Long		Acct Alpha			
		Vendor Code		Na Interface	0	Key Format	
		Batch N/A Prog	MIK101	O/L N/A Prog	MI0101		

		Application Information					
Record Number	0211	Appl Name	Credit Line				
Intern Appl	3	Extern Appl	3	Appl Code	CRL	Asset Code	A
		Key Verify		Release Nbr	600		
		O/l Avail Cd		O/L N/A Program	06L000	O/l File Suf	
		Acct Length	10	Acct Edit	41700000	Acct Verify	0
		Acct Long		Acct Alpha			
		Vendor Code		Na Interface	0	Key Format	
		Batch N/A Prog	MIK101	O/L N/A Prog	MI0101		

		Application Information					
Record Number	0211	Appl Name	Savings				
Intern Appl	4	Extern Appl	4	Appl Code	SAV	Asset Code	L
		Key Verify	I	Release Nbr	6		
		O/l Avail Cd		O/L N/A Program	06L000	O/l File Suf	
		Acct Length	10	Acct Edit	14170000	Acct Verify	0
		Acct Long		Acct Alpha			
		Vendor Code		Na Interface	0	Key Format	
		Batch N/A Prog	MIK101	O/L N/A Prog	MIL101		

		Application Information					
Record Number	0211	Appl Name	Profitability				
Intern Appl	6	Extern Appl	6	Appl Code	PRO	Asset Code	
		Key Verify		Release Nbr	810		
		O/l Avail Cd		O/L N/A Program	06L000	O/l File Suf	
		Acct Length	10	Acct Edit	0	Acct Verify	0
		Acct Long		Acct Alpha			
		Vendor Code		Na Interface	0	Key Format	
		Batch N/A Prog		O/L N/A Prog			

08-12-1998		0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 Institution Zero (DEVA)				PAGE	2
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		MASTER FILE LIST				00-006	
		Application Information					
Record Number	0211	Appl Name	Time Investment	Appl Code	TIS	Asset Code	L
Intern Appl	8	Extern Appl	8	Release Nbr	500		
		Key Verify		O/L N/A Program	06L000	O/l File Suf	
		O/l Avail Cd		Acct Edit	0	Acct Verify	0
		Acct Length	10	Acct Alpha			
		Acct Long		Na Interface	0	Key Format	
		Vendor Code		O/L N/A Prog	MI0101		
		Batch N/A Prog	MIK101				

		Application Information					
Record Number	0211	Appl Name	Time Investment	Appl Code	TCD	Asset Code	L
Intern Appl	9	Extern Appl	9	Release Nbr	500		
		Key Verify		O/L N/A Program	06L000	O/l File Suf	
		O/l Avail Cd		Acct Edit	0	Acct Verify	0
		Acct Length	10	Acct Alpha			
		Acct Long		Na Interface	0	Key Format	
		Vendor Code		O/L N/A Prog			
		Batch N/A Prog					

		Application Information					
Record Number	0211	Appl Name	Combined Statement	Appl Code	STM	Asset Code	
Intern Appl	12	Extern Appl	12	Release Nbr	800		
		Key Verify		O/L N/A Program	06L000	O/l File Suf	
		O/l Avail Cd		Acct Edit	0	Acct Verify	0
		Acct Length	18	Acct Alpha			
		Acct Long		Na Interface	0	Key Format	
		Vendor Code		O/L N/A Prog			
		Batch N/A Prog					

		Application Information					
Record Number	0211	Appl Name	Combined Interest Reporting	Appl Code	INT	Asset Code	
Intern Appl	13	Extern Appl	13	Release Nbr	82		
		Key Verify		O/L N/A Program		O/l File Suf	
		O/l Avail Cd		Acct Edit	0	Acct Verify	0
		Acct Length		Acct Alpha			
		Acct Long		Na Interface	0	Key Format	
		Vendor Code		O/L N/A Prog	MI0101		
		Batch N/A Prog	MIK101				

		Application Information					
Record Number	0211	Appl Name	Mortgage Loans	Appl Code	MTG	Asset Code	A
Intern Appl	21	Extern Appl	21	Release Nbr	1		
		Key Verify		O/L N/A Program		O/l File Suf	
		O/l Avail Cd		Acct Edit	5080000	Acct Verify	0
		Acct Length	18	Acct Alpha			
		Acct Long		Na Interface	0	Key Format	
		Vendor Code		O/L N/A Prog	MI0101		
		Batch N/A Prog	MIK101				

00-006 – Master File List (Page 2 of 3)

08-12-1998		0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 Institution Zero (DEVA)				PAGE	3
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		MASTER FILE LIST				00-006	
		Application Information					
Record Number	0211	Appl Name	Installment Loans				
Intern Appl	25	Extern Appl	25	Appl Code	ILA	Asset Code	A
		Key Verify		Release Nbr	1		
		O/L Avail Cd		O/L N/A Program		O/L File Suf	
		Acct Length	17	Acct Edit	4070000	Acct Verify	0
		Acct Long		Acct Alpha			
		Vendor Code		Na Interface	0	Key Format	
		Batch N/A Prog	MIK101	O/L N/A Prog	MI0101		

		Application Information					
Record Number	0211	Appl Name	Commercial Loans				
Intern Appl	27	Extern Appl	27	Appl Code	CLA	Asset Code	A
		Key Verify		Release Nbr	1		
		O/L Avail Cd		O/L N/A Program		O/L File Suf	
		Acct Length	11	Acct Edit	11000000	Acct Verify	0
		Acct Long		Acct Alpha			
		Vendor Code		Na Interface	0	Key Format	
		Batch N/A Prog	MIK101	O/L N/A Prog	MI0101		

00 0 00 0 00 0 00 0 00 0 00 0 00 0 00 0 00 0							

00-006 – Master File List (Page 3 of 3)

00-007 – Name and Address Without Account

Purpose This report includes all the names and addresses for customers that do not have an account open with the institution. This report is generated upon request and can be run for a single institution or a group of institutions. Customer addresses are printed 2-up.

Program MIR160 – Name and Address Without Account

08-10-1988		001 INST NUMBER		PAGE 1	
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		NAME AND ADDRESS WITHOUT ACCOUNT		00-007	
NAME AND ADDRESS		NAME AND ADDRESS			
BROWN J A 0001		JAMES A B 0005			
JAMES ARTHUR BROWN JR.		JAMES A. BROWN AND SONS		SOC5 00555667881	
712 DANIELS STREET		4456 MAIN STREET		SFX PER	
ORLANDO, FLORIDA		ORLANDO, FLORIDA		BIRTH 01-25-79	
				ZIP 328020000	
				ALT	
				EXT	
BROWN T R 0002		DECON H M 0003			
TIMOTHY BRYAN BROWN		HARRY M. DECON		SOC5 00355367383	
251 S. ELM STREET APT 46		WINTER PARK GARDEN APARTMENTS		SFX PER	
ORLANDO, FLORIDA		1175 NORTH WINTER PARK AVENUE		BIRTH 01-15-45	
		SUITE 119		ZIP 327890000	
		WINTER PARK		ALT	
		FLORIDA		EXT X	
DECON H M 0001		GROVER T I 0008			
HARRY M. DECON		GROVER TEXTILES, INC.		SOC5 92305300112	
WINTER PARK GARDEN APARTMENTS		BUILDING 22		SFX TAX	
1175 NORTH WINTER PARK AVENUE		903 WINTER PARK, FLORIDA		BIRTH 01-31-53	
SUITE 119				ZIP 347900000	
WINTER PARK				ALT	
FLORIDA				EXT	
JOHNSO J K 0001		JOHNSO O T 0007			
JUDITH KAY JOHNSON		ORTHO THOMAS JOHNSON		SOC5 00205100100	
423 SUMMERLIN AVENUE		336 JOHNSON ROAD		SFX PER	
ORLANDO, FLORIDA		WINTER PARK, FLORIDA		BIRTH 07-01-53	
				ZIP 327890000	
				ALT	
				EXT X	
JOHNSO R R 0001		JOHNSO S H 0000			
RICHARD R. JOHNSON		JOHNSON SOLAR HEATING		SOC5 00315202102	
56 CONWAY COURT		222 MILLS AVENUE		SFX TAX	
ORLANDO, FLORIDA		ORLANDO, FLORIDA		BIRTH 07-01-46	
				ZIP 328020000	
				ALT	
				EXT	
JONES C J 0002		JONES J P 0001			
CHRIS J. JONES		JOHN PAUL JONES		SOC5 00105332145	
2575 ORANGE AVENUE		APARTMENT 1422		SFX PER	
WINTER PARK, FLORIDA		1234 WINTER PARK ROAD		BIRTH 11-12-50	
		WINTER PARK, FLORIDA		ZIP 327900000	
				ALT	
				EXT X	

00-007 – Name and Address Without Account

Heading Descriptions

Name Key and Tie Breaker	Name Key and Tie Breaker. MICM name key and 4-digit tie breaker.
Name and Address	Customer's Name and Address. Maximum of 6 lines.
Socs	Social Security Number. Customer's social security number.
Sfx	Social Security Suffix. Customer's social security suffix.
Birth	Date of Birth. Customer's birth date.
ZIP	ZIP Code. Customer's ZIP code.
Alt	Alternate Name and Address. Valid entry is X, indicating that an alternate name and address exists for this customer.
Ext	Name and Address Extension. Valid entry is X, indicating that the name and address contains more than 3 lines of information.

00-008 – External Transaction ID Maintenance Report

Purpose This report reflects the external transaction ID codes that are maintained on the Operator Transaction Security Dialogue records by MIR180.

Program MIR180 – External Transaction ID Maintenance

04-10-1999				000 INFOPOINT Division		PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL				EXTERNAL TRANSACTION ID MAINTENANCE REPORT		00-008	
OPER	ALTBK	ACTION	OLD EXT ID	NEW EXT ID			
HINR001	000	ADDED	FORM0001	M00011			
HINR001	000	DELETED	FORM0001				
INFOPNT	000	RETAINED	2015	2015			
INFOPNT	000	EXISTING	2015	2016			
INFOPNT	000	ADDED	3007	M30011			
INFOPNT	000	ADDED	3007	M30071TS			
INFOPNT	000	ADDED	3007	M30072TS			
INFOPNT	000	ADDED	3007	M30073TS			
INFOPNT	000	DELETED	3007				
MICFILE2	000	DELETED	DARYL				
MICFILE2	000	ADDED	FORM0001	M00011			
MICFILE2	000	DELETED	FORM0001				
MICFILE2	000	RETAINED	2015	2015			
MICFILE2	000	EXISTING	2015	2016			
TOTAL RECORDS ADDES -			6	TOTAL RECORDS DELETED -			4

00-008 – External Transaction ID Maintenance Report

Heading Descriptions

Oper Operator ID. ID for the record.

Altbk Alternate Institution Number.

Action Action. Action performed on the file.

Old Ext ID Old External Transaction ID Code.

New Ext ID New External Transaction ID Code.

Total Records Added Total Records Added. Total number of each Dialogue record read.

Total Records Deleted Total Records Deleted. Total number of each Dialogue record deleted.

00-010 – Customer Key List

Purpose This request report reflects all of the name and address record customer keys. It can be run for a single institution or a group of institutions. A maximum of 7 keys can be printed on a line.

Program MIR120 – Customer Key List

03-17-1999	0001 Infopoint 5.1 Institution One (DEVA)	PAGE 1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL	CUSTOMER KEY LIST	00-010
SMITH /A/R/0001	SMITH /A/R/0001 - SMITH /J/L/0001	
SMITH /J/L/0001		

00-010 – Customer Key List (Details Page)

03-17-1999	0001 Infopoint 5.1 Institution One (DEVA)	PAGE 2
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL	CUSTOMER KEY LIST	00-010
2 CUSTOMER KEYS		

00-010 – Customer Key List (Totals Page)

Heading Descriptions

Customer Key List Customer Key. Customer's alpha-name-key defined as follows: First 6 characters of the customer's last name. Customer's first initial of the first name. Customer's first initial of the middle name. Tie breaker number used to differentiate between customers with the same alpha-name-key.

Customer Keys Total Customer Keys. Total number of customer keys printed on this report.

00-012 – Merge File Create Report

Purpose	This report is printed as the merge file is created from copying the MICM Master File. It reflects record counts, by institution, of all records copied to the Merge File.
Program	MIR800 – Merge File Create

08-04-1998					PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL			MERGE FILE CREATE REPORT			00-012
BACKUP	848 RECORDS	001	*****			

00-012 – Merge File Create Report

Heading Descriptions

Backup	Backup. Reflects the literal 'Backup'.
Records	Record Counts.
(Institution Number)	Institution Number.
(Institution Name)	Institution Name. Name associated with the institution number.

00-020 – Master File Name and Address List

Purpose This request report lists the customer name and address found in the MICM Master File. Each institution can select a range of names to be printed on the report. This report can be run for a single institution or a group of institutions. This report can also include, or exclude, the customer alternate name and address. Customer addresses are printed 4-up on this report.

Program MIR140 – Customer Name and Address List

03-17-1999	0001 Infopoint 5.1 Institution One (DEVA)	PAGE 1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL	COMMON FILE NAME AND ADDRESS LIST	00-020
SMITH /A/R/0001 8-02-1952 X	SMITH /J/L/0001 X	
ARTHUR ROGER SMITH	ALTAMONTE	FL US
200 WEST FIRST STREET	32751 0000000000	
SEYMOUR	CT US	

00-020 – Master File Name and Address List (Page 1 of 3)

03-17-1999	0001 Infopoint 5.1 Institution One (DEVA)	PAGE 2
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL	COMMON FILE NAME AND ADDRESS LIST	00-020
SMITH /J/L/0001		
ALTAMONTE	FL US	
32751 1-01-1998 TO 1-01-2003		

00-020 – Master File Name and Address List (Page 2 of 3)

03-17-1999	0001 Infopoint 5.1 Institution One (DEVA)	PAGE 3
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL	COMMON FILE NAME AND ADDRESS LIST	00-020
1 0000000001	99 0000000001	
ALTAMONTE	FL US ARTHUR R SMITH	
32751 1-01-1998 TO 1-01-2003 EN	500 SOUTH MAIN	
	ALTAMONTE SPRINGS	FL US
	325871264 12-31-1998 TO 4-15-2000 EN	

00-020 – Master File Name and Address List (Page 3 of 3)

Heading Descriptions

Customer Information

(Alpha-Name Key) Customer Identifier. Consists of the first 6 letters of the customer's last name, first initial, middle initial, and a 4-digit tie-breaker.

(Birth Date) Customer Date of Birth.

(Name and Address)	Customer Name and Address. Valid entry is X , indicating that the name and address contains more than 3 lines of information. A maximum of 6 lines is allowed.
(ZIP Code)	Customer ZIP Code.
(Social Security Number)	Customer Social Security Number.
(Social Security Suffix)	Customer Social Security Suffix.

00-050 – Account Verification Test

Purpose This request report reflects all of the account numbers which were input to this program indicating if the account number is a valid account number.

Program MIR300 – Account Verification Test

03-17-1999			PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL			ACCOUNT VERIFICATION TEST	
234567890	01	INVALID ACCOUNT NUMBER	00-050	
3491883770	01	INVALID ACCOUNT NUMBER		
9988274666	01	INVALID ACCOUNT NUMBER		

00-050 – Account Verification Test

Heading Descriptions

(Account Number) Customer Account Number.

(Routine) Routine Number. Used to verify the account number.

(Error Message) Error Message. Error message or spaces if the account number is valid.

00-055 – Deleted Effective Dated and Model Records

Purpose This request report shows expired effective dated and/or model records that have been flagged for deletion. It prints the entire key of each record that is flagged for deletion on the MICM Master File. If you wish to retain any of the records, you must run the MICM Batch Update programs changing the Status field from 'D' to 'V' before backing up and reloading the Master File. All control cards with errors are also printed, showing the control card and the error found.

Program MIR200 – Delete Effective Date and Model Parameters

12-30-1998				PAGE 1		
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL				DELETED EFFECTIVE DATED AND MODEL RECORDS		00-055
INST	RECORD	REGION	*----- KEY AREA -----*	EFF DATE	MODEL	ACTION
00001300100D			INST AND/OR REC NOT FOUND			
XXXXXXXXXXXX			SYSTEM NBR NOT ZEROES			
			INST NOT NUMRIC			
			RECORD NBR NOT NUMERIC			
			OCCURRENCES NOT NUMERIC			
			PARM OPTION NOT D OR M			
001	3003	000	01000	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01100	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01101	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01103	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01104	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01111	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01112	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01113	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01114	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01115	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01116	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01117	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01170	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01171	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01172	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01190	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01191	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01192	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01193	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01194	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01195	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01196	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01197	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01198	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01199	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	01401	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **

00-055 – Deleted Effective Dated and Model Records (Details Page)

12-30-1998				PAGE 2		
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		DELETED EFFECTIVE DATED AND MODEL RECORDS			00-055	
INST	RECORD	REGION	*----- KEY AREA -----*	EFF DATE	MODEL	ACTION
001	3003	000	04000	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	04400	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	04401	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	04410	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	04420	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	04421	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	04430	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	04440	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	04450	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	04460	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	04490	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	04491	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	04492	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	000	04499	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	901	01201	1-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	917	01217	4-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
001	3003	922	01221	6-01-1998		** EFF DATED RECORD DELETED **
TOTAL EFF DATED RECORDS DELETED:			43			
TOTAL MODEL RECORDS DELETED:			0			

00-055 – Deleted Effective Dated and Model Records (Totals Page)

Heading Descriptions

Inst	Institution Number. Number of the record flagged for deletion.
Record	Record Number. Number of the record flagged for deletion.
Region	Region Number. Number of the record flagged for deletion.
Key Area	Variable Key Data. The 36 bytes variable key data of the record flagged for deletion.
Eff Date	Effective Date. Date of the record flagged for deletion.
Model	Model Indicator. Indicator of the record flagged for deletion.
Action	Action Taken. Depicts whether an effective dated or model record was flagged for deletion.
Total Eff Dated Records Deleted:	Total Effective Dated Records Deleted. Shows the total number of effective dated records deleted.
Total Model Records Deleted:	Total Model Records Deleted. Shows the total number of model records deleted.

00-060 – Card Input Conversion

Purpose This request report shows the card input that was entered in MI30 format and converted to MI40 format. The report prints the cards in the MI30 format.

Program MIR220 – Change Card Input Format

04-18-1999				PAGE 1				
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL			CARD INPUT CONVERSION			00-060		
SYS	INST		FORM/					
NBR	NBR	*---KEY DATA---	CARD	*-----CARD DATA-----*				
00	000	ICNM	4070	I8L150	I15038	Y	00001000	
00	000	ICNM	4071	TIM CUSTOMER NEW AND MAINT				00002000
00	000	ICIN	4070	I8L151	I15139	Y	00003000	
00	000	ICIN	4071	TIM CUSTOMER INTERFACE				00004000
00	000	ICMM	4070	I8L152	I15239	Y	00005000	
00	000	ICMM	4071	TIM MISC CUSTOMER MAINT				00006000
00	000	IIRA	4070	I8L153	I15339	Y	00007000	
00	000	IIRA	4071	TIM CUSTOMER IRA MAINT				00008000
00	000	ICPG	4070	I8L154	I15439	Y	00009000	
00	000	ICPG	4071	TIM CUSTOMER PURGE				00010000
CARDS ENTERED			10					
CARDS REJECTED			0					
CARDS ACCEPTED			10					

00-060 – Card Input Conversion

Heading Descriptions

Sys Nbr	System Number.
Inst Nbr	Institution Number.
Key Data	Key Data. Positions 6 through 20 of the input cards.
Form/Card	Form/Card. Form and card number from the input card.
Card Data	Card Data. All of the data fields on the input cards. If the input card has sequence numbers in columns 72 – 80 they appear as the last 8 digits.
Cards Entered	Total number of input cards entered for the conversion process.
Cards Rejected	Total number of input cards rejected during the conversion process.
Cards Accepted	Total number of input cards accepted during the conversion process.

00-061 – Table File Create Error List

Purpose This report is printed when errors are encountered while creating the MICM Table file. The report lists erroneous card image data along with corresponding error messages.

Program MIR061 – Table File Maintenance

09-15-1998	PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL	TABLE FILE CREATE ERROR LIST	00-061
-----	CARD IMAGE	-----
2013001001 20109 00520405010010Y03030203700402024	00007000	INVALID PRINT FORMAT CODE

00-061 – Table File Create Error List

Heading Descriptions

Card Image Card Image. Input containing erroneous data.

Error Message Error Message. Indicates the type of error encountered.

00-065 – Card Input Conversion – Security Records

Purpose This request report shows the card input for MICM security records that was entered in MI40 format (MICM Records 0405, 0406, 0407) and converted to MI50 format. The report prints the cards in the MI40 format.

Program MIR240 – Change Security Card Input Format

03-23-1999				PAGE 1			
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL				CARD INPUT CONVERSION - SECURITY RECORDS			
				00-065			
SYS	INST			FORM	CRD		
NBR	NBR	*----- KEY DATA -----*		NBR	NBR	*----- CARD DATA -----*	
00	000	A810		0405	00	000000A810	000000
00	000	A810		0405	01	ANALYSIS OPER INST 0A810	0002400 9
00	000	A810	00	0406	00	000000A810	00
00	000	A810	00	0406	01	ABAJ YYBADHM YYBADNM YYBAGHM YYBAGNM YYBAHRP YYB	
00	000	A810	00	0406	02	AIHA YYBAIPD YYBAIPH YYBAIPY YYBAISC YYBAISH YYB	
00	000	A810	01	0406	00	000000A810	01
00	000	A810	01	0406	01	ALHM YYBALNM YYBAPMT YYBAREC YYBASTM YYBATAD YYB	
00	000	A810	01	0406	02	ATRD YYBATRE YYBAXRF YYB	
00	000	A811		0405	00	000000A811	000000
00	000	A811		0405	01	ANALYSIS OPER INST 1A811	0012400 9
00	000	A811	00	0406	00	000000A811	00
00	000	A811	00	0406	01	ABAJ YYBADHM YYBADNM YYBAGHM YYBAGNM YYBAHRP YYB	
00	000	A811	00	0406	02	AIHA YYBAIPD YYBAIPH YYBAIPY YYBAISC YYBAISH YYB	
00	000	A811	01	0406	00	000000A811	01
00	000	A811	01	0406	01	ALHM YYBALNM YYBAPMT YYBAREC YYBASTM YYBATAD YYB	
00	000	A811	01	0406	02	ATRD YYBATRE YYBAXRF YYB	
00	000	A812		0405	00	000000A812	000000
00	000	A812		0405	01	ANALYSIS OPER INST 2A812	0022400 9
00	000	A812	00	0406	00	000000A812	00
00	000	A812	00	0406	01	ABAJ YYBADHM YYBADNM YYBAGHM YYBAGNM YYBAHRP YYB	
00	000	A812	00	0406	02	AIHA YYBAIPD YYBAIPH YYBAIPY YYBAISC YYBAISH YYB	
00	000	A812	01	0406	00	000000A812	01
00	000	A812	01	0406	01	ALHM YYBALNM YYBAPMT YYBAREC YYBASTM YYBATAD YYB	
00	000	A812	01	0406	02	ATRD YYBATRE YYBAXRF YYB	
00	000	A813		0405	00	000000A813	000000
00	000	A813		0405	01	ANALYSIS OPER INST 3A813	0032400 9
00	000	A813	00	0406	00	000000A813	00
00	000	A813	00	0406	01	ABAJ YYBADHM YYBADNM YYBAGHM YYBAGNM YYBAHRP YYB	
00	000	A813	00	0406	02	AIHA YYBAIPD YYBAIPH YYBAIPY YYBAISC YYBAISH YYB	
00	000	A813	01	0406	00	000000A813	01
00	000	A813	01	0406	01	ALHM YYBALNM YYBAPMT YYBAREC YYBASTM YYBATAD YYB	
00	000	A813	01	0406	02	ATRD YYBATRE YYBAXRF YYB	
00	000	ABAJ		0407	00	000000ABAJ	000000
00	000	ABAJ		0407	01	ANL340 A34099	Y
00	000	ABAJ		0407	02	AN Balance Adjustment Screen	
00	000	AGHM		0407	00	000000AGHM	000000
00	000	AGHM		0407	01	ANL400 A40099	Y
00	000	AGHM		0407	02	AN Group History New/Maintenance	
00	000	AHRP		0407	00	000000AHRP	000000
00	000	AHRP		0407	01	ANL499 A49999	Y
00	000	AHRP		0407	02	AN History Reprint Request	
00	000	AIHA		0407	00	000000AIHA	000000
00	000	AIHA		0407	01	ANL902 A90299	Y
00	000	AIHA		0407	02	AN History Statement Inquiry	
00	000	AIPD		0407	00	000000AIPD	000000
00	000	AIPD		0407	01	ANL906 A90699	Y
00	000	AIPD		0407	02	AN Past Due Inquiry	
00	000	AIPY		0407	00	000000AIPY	000000
00	000	AIPY		0407	01	ANL907 A90799	Y
00	000	AIPY		0407	02	AN Payment Inquiry	
00	000	AISC		0407	00	000000AISC	000000

00-065 – Card Input Conversion – Security Records (Details Page 1 of 2)

03-23-1999			PAGE 2		
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL			CARD INPUT CONVERSION - SECURITY RECORDS		
			00-065		
SYS	INST		FORM	CRD	
NBR	NBR	*----- KEY DATA -----*	NBR	NBR	*----- CARD DATA -----*
00	000	AISC	0407	01	ANL900 A90099 Y
00	000	AISC	0407	02	AN Service Charge Inquiry
00	000	AISH	0407	00	000000AISH 000000
00	000	AISH	0407	01	ANL901 A90199 Y
00	000	AISH	0407	02	AN Service Charge History Inquiry
00	000	AXRF	0407	00	000000AXRF 000000
00	000	AXRF	0407	01	ANL299 A29999 Y
00	000	AXRF	0407	02	AN Cross Reference New/Maint
00	000	ADHM	0407	00	000000ADHM 000000
00	000	ADHM	0407	01	ANL410 A41099 Y
00	000	ADHM	0407	02	AN Deposit History New/Maint
00	000	ADNM	0407	00	000000ADNM 000000
00	000	ADNM	0407	01	ANL210 A21099 Y
00	000	ADNM	0407	02	AN Deposit Account New/Maint
00	000	AGNM	0407	00	000000AGNM 000000
00	000	AGNM	0407	01	ANL200 A20099 Y
00	000	AGNM	0407	02	AN Group Account New/Maintenance
00	000	ALHM	0407	00	000000ALHM 000000
00	000	ALHM	0407	01	ANL420 A42099 Y
00	000	ALHM	0407	02	AN Loan History New/Maintenance
00	000	ALNM	0407	00	000000ALNM 000000
00	000	ALNM	0407	01	ANL220 A22099 Y
00	000	ALNM	0407	02	AN Loan Account New/Maintenance
00	000	APMT	0407	00	000000APMT 000000
00	000	APMT	0407	01	ANL140 A14099 Y
00	000	APMT	0407	02	AN Payment Entry
00	000	AREC	0407	00	000000AREC 000000
00	000	AREC	0407	01	ANL700 A70099 Y
00	000	AREC	0407	02	AN Recurring Transaction
00	000	ASTM	0407	00	000000ASTM 000000
00	000	ASTM	0407	01	ANL920 A92099 Y
00	000	ASTM	0407	02	AN Statements
00	000	ATAD	0407	00	000000ATAD 000000
00	000	ATAD	0407	01	ANL109 A10999 Y
00	000	ATAD	0407	02	AN Transaction Adj Display/Delete
00	000	ATRD	0407	00	000000ATRD 000000
00	000	ATRD	0407	01	ANL500 A50099 Y
00	000	ATRD	0407	02	AN Transaction Display/Delete
00	000	ATRE	0407	00	000000ATRE 000000
00	000	ATRE	0407	01	ANL100 A10099 Y
00	000	ATRE	0407	02	AN Transaction Entry
00	000	ATRE	0407	00	000000ATRE 000000
***** CARD NUMBER 99 NOT ALLOWED *****					
00	000	AIDP	0407	00	000000AIDP 000000
00	000	AIDP	0407	01	ANL960 A96099 Y
00	000	AIDP	0407	02	PA Deposit Profitability Inquiry
00	000	AILP	0407	00	000000AILP 000000
00	000	AILP	0407	01	ANL961 A96199 Y
00	000	AILP	0407	02	PA Loan Profitability Inquiry
00	000	AIGP	0407	00	000000AIGP 000000
00	000	AIGP	0407	01	ANL962 A96299 Y

00-065 – Card Input Conversion – Security Records (Details Page 2 of 2)

03-23-1999										PAGE		3
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL				CARD INPUT CONVERSION - SECURITY RECORDS						00-065		
SYS	INST					FORM	CRD					
NBR	NBR	*----- KEY DATA -----*				NBR	NBR	*----- CARD DATA -----*				
00	000	AIGP				0407	02	PA Group Profitability Inquiry				
CARDS ENTERED						103						
CARDS REJECTED						1						
CARDS ACCEPTED						102						

00-065 - Card Input Conversion - Security Records (Totals Page)

Heading Descriptions

Sys Nbr	System Number.
Inst Nbr	Institution Number.
Key Data	Key Data. Positions 15 – 50 of the input cards.
Form Nbr	Form Number. Form number from the input card.
Crđ Nbr	Card Number. Card number from the input card.
Card Data	Card Data. All of the data fields on the input cards. When the input card has sequence numbers in columns 72 – 80 they appear as the last 8 digits.
Cards Entered	Total number of input cards entered for the conversion process.
Cards Rejected	Total number of input cards rejected during the conversion process.
Cards Accepted	Total number of input cards accepted during the conversion process.

00-141 – Online Maintenance Journal

Purpose This daily report reflects all system maintenance performed on the report date. Maintenance data includes information added, changed, or deleted.

The first detail heading for each account contains key data, and subsequent detail headings include the form number, type of maintenance, all the changes made, terminal identification, operator identification, and the time the transaction was processed. This time can be used to determine the final outcome of an account when more than one update has been made during the day. Totals by institution and holding company can be selected with the report parameters set on MICM.

Program MID350 – Report Print

04-14-1999		002 SECOND FINANCIAL BANK OF AMERICA					PAGE 1	
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		ONLINE MAINTENANCE JOURNAL					00-141	
FORM REG (-----KEY VARIABLE-----)		EFF DATE M (-----FORM NAME-----)						
		(-----DATA-----)					TERM OPERATOR TIME	
0211 000 28		APPLICATION INFORMATION						
		EXTERN APPL	1	1 NEW-	99		D422 MRFH	14.31.02
		APPL CODE	2	1 NEW-	BBB		D422 MRFH	14.31.02
ASSET CODE		3	1 NEW-	A		D422 MRFH	14.31.02	
		KEY VERIFY	4	1 NEW-	I		D422 MRFH	14.31.02
		RELEASE NBR	5	1 NEW-	200		D422 MRFH	14.31.02
		O/L AVAIL CD	7	1 NEW-	P		D422 MRFH	14.31.02
		O/L CTRL PGM	8	1 NEW-	DDDDDDDD		D422 MRFH	14.31.02
		O/L FILE SUF	9	1 NEW-	Z		D422 MRFH	14.31.02
		ACCT LENGTH	10	1 NEW-	00		D422 MRFH	14.31.02
		ACCT EDIT	11	1 NEW-	00000000		D422 MRFH	14.31.02
		ACCT VERIFY	12	1 NEW-	00		D422 MRFH	14.31.02
		VENDOR CODE	14	1 NEW-			D422 MRFH	14.31.02
		NA INTERFACE	15	1 NEW-	00		D422 MRFH	14.31.02
		APPL NAME	13	1 NEW-	TEST FOR LINE THREE		D422 MRFH	14.31.02
0211 000 12		APPLICATION INFORMATION						
		APPL NAME	13	1 FROM-	ABABABABABABABABA		D422 MRFH	14.31.24
				TO-	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
0211 000 29		APPLICATION INFORMATION						
		EXTERN APPL	1	1 NEW-	99		D422 MRFH	15.52.16
		APPL CODE	2	1 NEW-	BBB		D422 MRFH	15.52.16
		ASSET CODE	3	1 NEW-	A		D422 MRFH	15.52.16
		KEY VERIFY	4	1 NEW-	I		D422 MRFH	15.52.16
		RELEASE NBR	5	1 NEW-	200		D422 MRFH	15.52.16
		O/L AVAIL CD	7	1 NEW-	P		D422 MRFH	15.52.16
		O/L CTRL PGM	8	1 NEW-	DDDDDDDD		D422 MRFH	15.52.16
		O/L FILE SUF	9	1 NEW-	Z		D422 MRFH	15.52.16
		ACCT LENGTH	10	1 NEW-	00		D422 MRFH	15.52.16
		ACCT EDIT	11	1 NEW-	00000000		D422 MRFH	15.52.16
		ACCT VERIFY	12	1 NEW-	00		D422 MRFH	15.52.16
		VENDOR CODE	14	1 NEW-			D422 MRFH	15.52.16
		NA INTERFACE	15	1 NEW-	00		D422 MRFH	15.52.16
		APPL NAME	13	1 NEW-	TEST FOR LINE THREE		D422 MRFH	15.52.16
0307 000 001		APPL SYSTEM REPORT FLAGS						
		REPRT FLG-01	1	1 FROM-.u			D422 MRFH	15.34.56
				TO- 00 1				
INST 002 TOTALS								
CHANGES		2						
NEW RECORDS		2						

Heading Descriptions

Form	Form Number. Input form number used in the batch system, which contains the same information displayed on the screen where updating has occurred.
Reg	Region Number. Number of the record being created/updated.
Key Variable	Key Information. This depends on the keys used to access the screens where updating has occurred.
Eff Date	Effective Date. Date of the record being created/updated.
M	Model Indicator. Indicator of the record being created/updated.
Form Name	Form Name. Name of the record being created/updated.
Field Name	Field Name. Name of the field on the record being created/updated.
Nbr	Field Number. Maintenance only.
Stk	Stack Number. Maintenance only. Used when more than one field has the same field number.
Type	Activity Type. Type activity for record creation for maintenance. Valid entries are: FROM Entry next to this sub-heading is the existing (old) information prior to a maintenance change. NEW Entry next to this sub-heading is the new information added to the system. TO Entry next to this sub-heading is the new information that has been entered to the records through maintenance.
Data	'To' and 'From' Data. Actual field data added to the 'From' and 'To' values.
Term	Terminal Identification. Where the processing of the transaction took place.
Operator	Operator Identification. Person who entered the data.
Time	Time. Time when the transaction was processed. Format is HH-MM-SS.
Totals	Holding Company and/or Institution Totals. Totals by holding company and/or institution are printed on a separate sheet of paper.
Changes	Total Changes. Number of changes made to the MICM Master File. This number includes deletions.
New Records	Total New Records. Total number of new records in the MICM Master File.

00-142 – Online Terminal Control Report

Purpose This daily report reflects terminal operations information, consisting of signon, signoff, and violation information. Totals are printed at the end of the report, showing the total number of signons, signoffs, and violations for the holding company and/or institution.

Program MID350 – Report Print

04-14-1999	002 SECOND FINANCIAL BANK OF AMERICA				PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL			ONLINE TERMINAL CONTROL REPORT		00-142	
OPERATOR ID	(--OPERATOR NAME--)	TERM ID	(-TIME-)	(-----VIOLATION MESSAGE-----)		
--SIGN-OFFS--						
MRFH	MICM HINR001	D422	14.31.37			
*--SIGN-ONS---						
MRFH	MICM HINR001	D422	14.31.48			
INST 002 TOTALS						
SIGN-ONS		1	SIGN-OFFS		1	VIOLATIONS 0

00-142 – Online Terminal Control Report

Heading Descriptions

Operator ID	Operator Identification. Identification code of the person who used the online system.
Operator Name	Operator Name. Name of the terminal operator.
Term ID	Terminal Identification. Where the data was entered.
Time	Time. Time when the transaction was processed. Format is HH-MM-SS.
Violation Message	Violation Message. This message describes the violation, which occurred. If the violation concerned an invalid signon, the password used is printed as the last 8 characters of the message.
Sign-off	Signoff Information. Information under this heading is as described above.
Sign-ons	Signon Information. Information under this heading is as described above.
Violations	Violations. Information under this heading is as described above.
Total	Totals by Holding Company and/or Institution. Totals by holding company and/or institution are printed on a separate sheet of paper. Valid entries are: SIGNOFFS Total number of signoffs. SIGNONS Total number of signons. VIOLATIONS Total number of violations.

05-10-1999	000	INFOPOINT	PAGE	2
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		API MAINTENANCE JOURNAL	00-143	
OPDM Operator Dialogue	ADDED	13 CHANGED	0 DELETED	1
M42M Transaction Description	ADDED	3 CHANGED	0 DELETED	1
M44M Menu Dialogue	ADDED	0 CHANGED	8 DELETED	0

00-143 – API Maintenance Journal (Totals Page)

07-16-1998	000	INFOPOINT	PAGE	3
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		API MAINTENANCE JOURNAL	00-143	
S-DATE	S-TIME	E-DATE	E-TIME	
07-03-1997	00:00:00	07-14-1998	23:59:00	

00-143 – API Maintenance Journal (Control)

00-400 – Maintenance History Create Sequential

Purpose This report is printed as the Maintenance History File is being written to the sequential file. Record counts are reflected for each institution, manager, and application as well as overall counts.

Program MID400 – Maintenance History Create Sequential Report

05-22-1999	000	INFOPOINT	PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		MAINTENANCE HISTORY CREATE SEQUENTIAL	00-400	
TITLE	INST	MANAGER	APPL-REC-CODE	NUMBER OF RECORDS
APPLICATION RECORD TOTAL	000	00	ASK	4
APPLICATION RECORD TOTAL	000	00	MMP	219
APPLICATION RECORD TOTAL	000	00	MST	231
APPLICATION RECORD TOTAL	000	00	OPD	492
APPLICATION RECORD TOTAL	000	00	OPR	146
MANAGER TOTAL	000	00		
INSTITUTION TOTAL	000			1,092

00-400 – Maintenance History Create Sequential (Institution Total)

05-22-1999			PAGE	6
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		MAINTENANCE HISTORY CREATE SEQUENTIAL	00-400	
TITLE	INST	MANAGER	APPL-REC-CODE	NUMBER OF RECORDS
GRAND TOTALS				1,521

00-400 – Maintenance History Create Sequential (Grand Totals)

Heading Descriptions

Title Title. Name of accumulator.

Inst Institution Number.

Manager Manager Code.

Appl-rec-code Application Code.

Number of Records Number of Records. Accumulator value for this title.

00-410 – Maintenance History Merge

Purpose This report is printed as the Maintenance History File is being written. Record counts are reflected for each input file as well as overall counts.

Program MID410 – Maintenance History Merge Report

05-22-1999			PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL			00-410	
MAINTENANCE HISTORY MERGE				
TITLE	FILE	NUMBER OF RECORDS		
FILE TOTAL	01	5		
FILE TOTAL	02	815		
GRAND TOTAL INPUT		820		

00-410 – Maintenance History Merge (Input)

05-22-1999			PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL			00-410	
MAINTENANCE HISTORY MERGE				
TITLE	RECORD TOTALS			
GRAND TOTAL PREVIOUS RECORDS	1,521			
GRAND TOTAL PREVIOUS RECORDS DELETED	9-			
GRAND TOTAL NEW RECORDS	820			
GRAND TOTAL NEW RECORDS DROPPED	0			
GRAND TOTAL RECORDS	2,332			

00-410 – Maintenance History Merge (Records)

Heading Descriptions

Title Title. Name of accumulator.

File Input File Number.

Number of Records Number of Records. Accumulator value for this title.

00-420 – Maintenance History Master List

Purpose This report is a list of all fields on the Maintenance History File.

Program MID420 – Maintenance History Master List

05-22-1999	000	INFOPOINT	PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		MAINTENANCE HISTORY MASTER LIST		00-420
MG	APR	RECORD KEY	SECOND KEY	TIE-B R-ID OPERATOR REC AP USER T
	DATE	TIME FILED-NAME	F-NB BEFORE INFORMATION	AFTER INFORMATION
00	MST	030100000	000000	0 MID200 M
	03-07-1999	09:30:48 Option Fl 52	101 A	X
	03-07-1999	09:30:48 Option Fl 53	102 B	Y
	03-07-1999	09:30:49 Option Fl 54	103 C	Z
00	MST	0307000001	000000	0 MID200 A
	03-07-1999	09:30:49		RECORD ADDED
00	MST	0307000002	000000	0 MID200 D
	03-07-1999	09:30:49 Status	48	RECORD DELETED
00	MST	200011101001	011996	0 ZERO M00 M M
	03-22-1999	07:52:02 Message-04	53	TEST 6
	03-22-1999	07:52:02 Message-05	54	TEST 7
	03-15-1999	09:22:07		0 ZERO M00 M A
00	MST	200011101111	011995	0 ZERO M00 M M
	03-22-1999	07:52:06 Message-04	53	

00-420 – Maintenance History Master List

Heading Descriptions

Institution Institution Number.

Mg Manager Code.

Apr Application Record Code.

Record Key Record Key. Key of the record maintained.

Second Key Second Key. Contains the key information related to the record ID field (R-ID).

Tie-b Tie Breaker. Used to make the key unique.

R-ID Record ID. Contains an application-defined code that identifies the and its order in the file. This field is optional and must contain spaces if it is not used.

Operator Operator ID. Identification of the operator or name of program that performed the maintenance.

Rec Ap	Application Management File Key. This field is optional and must contain spaces if it is not used.
User	User Area. User-defined.
T	Maintenance Function Code. Valid entries are: A Add. D Delete. M Maintenance.
Date	Maintenance Date.
Time	Maintenance Time.
Field-name	Field Name. Short name of the field.
F-nb	Field Number. Number assigned to the database field within the record. This field is optional.
Before	Before Information. Information in the field prior to maintenance. If this information is for a new or deleted record, it can contain any text.
After	After Information. Information in the field after maintenance. If this information is for a new or deleted record, it can contain any text.

00-710 – Application Management Table File Print/Punch

Purpose This report is a master listing of the attributes of each field in the Application Management Table File.

Program MIR710 – Application Management Table File Print/Punch

03-17-1999

PAGE 1

MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL

APPLICATION MANAGEMENT TABLE MASTER LIST

00-710

REC	AP	LG	RSQ	NC	NP	ECTN	AP	DDNAME	T	M	E	R	MREC	USER-PGM	LA	LID	FS	F	MG	C	RCD	RECORD	NAME
ASK	M	EN	0	1	25	31	MI	OAA	A	N	N	N					24	N	0	OAA	Ask	INFOPOINT	

FLD	FIELD-NAME	E	D	DEFLT	F	EDT	I	N	I	U	F	D	U	(CARD)	(RECORD)	(PRINT	INFORMATION)								
		T	C	VALUE	C	CDE	LG	D	EDIT	CONTROL	S	I	C	D	NB	DS	DISP	LG	FM	LN	DSP	LGT	HL	HDP	LL	HELP	SQL-NAME
2	Institution Nbr	I	0		6	4	4	N			N	0	8		1	4	10	1	0	4	1	0	15				
3	Key Word	K	0		1	1	20	N			N	0	8		5	20	1	1	17	20	1	1	8				
5	Audit Date	D	0		3	4	9	N			C	N	0	8		25	5	9	1	0	10	1	0	10			
6	Audit Time	T	0		3	4	9	N			N	0	8		30	5	19	1	0	10	1	0	10				
7	Audit User	U	0		1	1	8	N			N	0	8		35	8	1	2	0	8	2	0	10				
8	Audit Org	N	0		1	1	6	N			N	0	8		43	6	1	1	0	1	1	0	9				
10	Record Disc	N	0		1	1	25	N			N	0	8		49	25	1	1	81	25	1	65	11				
12	Line-1	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		74	79	1	2	48	79	2	32	6				
13	Line-2	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		153	79	1	3	48	79	3	32	6				
14	Line-3	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		232	79	1	4	48	79	4	32	6				
15	Line-4	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		311	79	1	5	48	79	5	32	6				
16	Line-5	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		390	79	1	6	48	79	6	32	6				
17	Line-6	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		469	79	1	7	48	79	7	32	6				
18	Line-7	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		548	79	1	8	48	79	8	32	6				
19	Line-8	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		627	79	1	9	48	79	9	32	6				
20	Line-9	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		706	79	1	10	48	79	10	32	6				
21	Line-10	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		785	79	1	11	48	79	11	32	7				
22	Line-11	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		864	79	1	12	48	79	12	32	7				
23	Line-12	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		943	79	1	13	48	79	13	32	7				
24	Line-13	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		1022	79	1	14	48	79	14	32	7				
25	Line-14	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		1101	79	1	15	48	79	15	32	7				
26	Line-15	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		1180	79	1	16	48	79	16	32	7				
27	Line-16	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		1259	79	1	17	48	79	17	32	7				
28	Line-17	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		1338	79	1	18	48	79	18	32	7				
29	Line-18	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		1417	79	1	19	48	79	19	32	7				
30	Line-19	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		1496	79	1	20	48	79	20	32	7				
31	Line-20	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		1575	79	1	21	48	79	21	32	7				
32	Line-21	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		1654	79	1	22	48	79	22	32	7				
33	Line-22	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		1733	79	1	23	48	79	23	32	7				
34	Line-23	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		1812	79	1	24	48	79	24	32	7				
35	Line-24	N	0		1	1	79	N			N	0	1		1891	79	1	25	48	79	25	32	7				

00-710 – Application Management Table File Print/Punch

Heading Descriptions

Rec	Record Code. Data base record name. This name must be the first 3 positions of the Shortname field when creating an SSFILE for Mapper. It is used in conjunction with the Application Code and Field Number to locate the field in the Panel Data Block and the location in the Panel Data Area. Also Positions 1 – 3 and 7 – 8 of the Shortname field of an SSFILE is used to tell the file handler program (MIL710) which Application Files to process and which Application Management Table records to retrieve.
Ap	Application Code. Data base application code which this record belongs to. This code must be in position 7 of the Shortname field when creating an SSFILE for Mapper. It is used in conjunction with the Record Code and Field Number to locate the field in the Panel Data Block and the location in the Panel Data Area.
Lg	Language Code. Valid entries are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with 'Y' in the Usage field.
Rsq	Record Sequence Number. Sequence numbers greater than zero are used to accommodate data that does not fit in the record.
Nc	Number of Cards. Total number of cards required for entering all of the information contained for this record. Valid entries are 01 – 98 . Reserved for future use.
Np	Number of Print Lines. Used to indicate to the master list program how many lines it needs to print the information for this record. Valid entries are 01 – 99 .
Ectn	Field Table Entry Count. Total number of Field Table Entries on this Table Record. If the value is less than 48 , it is assumed that this is the last Table Record for this record. If the value is 48 , the next Table Record must be read to determine if there are more entries.
Ap	Application Program Interface Code. Used in conjunction with the Record Code for access to records through the API server.
Ddname	External File Name. The API Record Name or a VSAM External File Name.
T	Data Base Type. Indicates the type of Data Base access to use. Valid entries are: A API access. T Temporary storage. V VSAM access.

M	<p>Valid Model. Indicates whether this panel can be used for modeling. This field is used in IQ HDT message definitions to indicate if the function module specified in the User Program Name is written according to standards. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">N Cannot be used for modeling. For IQ HDT message definitions, the function module is not written according to standardsY Can be used for modeling. For IQ HDT message definitions, the function module is written according to standards <p>Note: Used for MICM records only</p>
E	<p>Valid Effective Date. Indicates whether this panel can have an effective date. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">N Cannot have an effective date.Y Must have an effective date. <p>Note: Used for MICM records only.</p>
R	<p>Valid Region. Indicates whether this panel can have a region entered. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">N Cannot have a region entered.Y Must have a region entered. <p>Note: Used for MICM records only.</p>
Mrec	<p>MICM Record Number. Only used for MICM Master file records. For non-MICM records leave blank. When this field is left blank, the table record contains high values.</p>
User-pgm	<p>User Program Name. Name of user exit program to be linked to after editing has been performed by MIL710. The user program name must be in the CICS Processing Program Table (PPT). For IQ HDT message definitions, this is the function program ID to be executed with a link.</p>
La	<p>Log Application ID. Application Interface Code used by Application Management for log purposes. This field contains spaces when used for IQ HDT message definitions.</p>
Lid	<p>Log Record ID. Application Interface Code record ID used by Application Management for log purposes. This field contains spaces when used for IQ HDT message definitions.</p>
Fs	<p>File Option Subscript. This value may be 00 to 25 with 00 indicating to use the null file. Values 01 to 25 are used to access different manager files. The character used is taken from COM-FILOPT. Refer to MIOPP, Operator Profile Authorization Record for more information.</p>
F	<p>Record Function Control. Indicates if this record can be added or deleted with Application Management. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">N Cannot add or delete records.Y Can add or delete records.

Mg	Manager Code. Code used when creating Maintenance History records. Valid entry is 00 , indicating MICM records.
C	Organization/Institution Control. Indicates whether this record can be placed in Institution Zero only and/or can be placed only on the null organization file set. Valid entries are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">b No control.B Both null organization and Institution Zero only.N Never on Institution Zero.O Null organization only.Z Institution Zero only.
Rcd	Application Program Interface Code. Used in conjunction with Record Code for access to records through the API server.
Record Name	Record Name. Title of Data Base record.
Fld	Field Number. Number that is assigned to the Data Base field within this record. This code must be in position 4 – 6 of the Shortname field when creating an SSFILE for Mapper. It is used in conjunction with the Record Name and Application Code to locate the field in the Panel Data Block and the location in the Panel Data Area.
Field-name	Field Name. Short name of the field. The name appears on printed reports.
Et	Field Entry Type. Indicates special attributes for the field. Valid entries are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">A Customer key accumulated value for Relationship CIF only.B Customer key tie breaker for Relationship CIF only.C Customer key alpha portion for Relationship CIF only.D Date audit.E Effective date MICM key only.F Filler area in MICM key.G Region MICM key only.H Field contains the heading information only used by the print program.I Field is contained in the key area and is the institution number.J Date. Format is YYYYMMDD. This date is stored by subtracting 99999999. For example, 19950228 is stored as 8004977J.K Field is contained in the key area.L Record length.M Model MICM key only.N Normal field.O Indicator MICM only.Q MICM record number MICM only.R Field is reserved.S Field is the status field used for MICM maintenance.T Time audit.U User audit.X Normal field but exclude from Maintenance Journal.

Dc	Decimal Position. Position of the assumed decimal point. (For example, number 11111.222 has a decimal position value of 3.)
Deflt Value	Default Value. Information to be placed into this field when creating a new record.
Fc	<p>Edit Format Code. Defines the format of the field on the Master Record. Valid entries are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Alphanumeric.2 Numeric display signed.3 Numeric packed decimal signed.4 Numeric binary signed.6 Numeric display.7 Numeric packed decimal.8 Numeric binary.
Edt Cde	<p>Edit Code. Indicates what type of edit to perform on this field. Valid entries are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">01 No edit. Field can contain any characters.02 Alphanumeric spaces allowed. Field can contain characters `a' - `z', `A' - `Z', `0' - `9' and blanks.03 Alphanumeric spaces not allowed. Field can contain characters `a' - `z', `A' - `Z' and `0' - `9'.04 Numeric. Field can contain characters `0' - `9', `+0' - `+9' and `-0' - `-9'.05 Numeric or spaces. Field can contain characters `0' - `9', `+0' - `+9', `-0' - `-9' or can contain all blanks.06 Numeric default zeros. Field can contain characters `0' - `9', `+0' - `+9', `-0' - `-9'. If this field is not entered, or contains blanks it is zero filled.07 Range. The field is validated against the ranges specified in the Edit Control.08 Range default zeros. If field is not entered the field is zero filled. If the field is entered it is validated against the ranges specified in the Edit Control.09 Range spaces OK. If field is blanks it is accepted. If it is not blanks it is validated against the ranges specified in the Edit Control.10 Codes. The field is validated against the codes specified in the Edit Control.11 Compare low. The value must be less than the value specified in the Edit Control.12 Compare high. The value must be greater than the value specified in the Edit Control.13 Date. Standard date edit.14 Date. Standard date edit with zero being valid.15 Date. Standard date edit. Default is the current date from Institution Control File.16 Date. Standard date edit with date not greater than current date on the Institution Control File.17 Date. Standard date edit with date not less than current date on the Institution Control File.

- 18 Date. Standard date edit with date less than current date on the Institution Control File.
- 19 Date. Standard date edit with date greater than the current date on the Institution Control File.
- 20 Verification done with the use of MICM Record 7001. The Edit Control Low field can be used to override the key used to access the MICM Record 7001 table.
- 21 Verification done with the use of MICM Record 7001. There must be a field with a 'T' in the Field ID (EFLDID) present within the same record. If the code is an 'R' on the data base then the sequence numbers 001 through 499 are used. If the code on the data is a 'C', then sequence numbers 501 through 999 are used. If the code is not an 'R' or 'C', then all sequence numbers are used.
- 22 Verify state. Uses the standard routine SRP049 (Verify State Abbreviation), which is a 2-byte test.
- 23 Holiday. The year 1900 is purged and the standard date edit is performed.
- 24 Verify ZIP code. The ZIP Code verified by checking it with the State Abbreviation. A State Abbreviation field with an edit code of 22 must be present within the same record. If there is more than 1 State Abbreviation the Field Number of State Abbreviation to be used with this ZIP Code must be in the first 3 positions of Edit Control Field.
- 25 Verify province for Canada. A State Abbreviation field with an edit code of '28' must be present within the same record.
- 26 Verify branch. Reading MICM Record 2001 performs verification.
- 27 Special codes. The field is validated against the codes specified in the Edit Control then a search is made for all other fields that have an Edit Code of '27'. If one is found then the data from that field is compared to this field, and if it is equal it is an error. If either field contains a space then compare is not performed and the edit is accepted.
- 28 Verify country. Uses the standard routine SRP052 – Verify Country Abbreviations, which is a 2-byte test.
- 29 Foreign address. Edits foreign address fields (MICM batch only).
- 30 Special 2004. Edits a 4-character field as 4 separate fields. Refer to the documentation for MICM Panel 2004 in this guide.
- 31 Date. Date is filled by the application.
- 32 Date. Standard date edit where date must be equal to zeros or greater than the current date on the Institution Control File.
- 33 Alphanumeric, right justify and zero fill. Blanks are valid.
- 34 MICR sorter pockets. Magnetic Ink Character Recognition Sorter Pocket Codes for IBM 1419 only. Valid entries are **bA, bB, bR, bX, b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8** and **b9**.

- 35 MICR sorter pockets. Magnetic Ink Character Recognition Sorter Pocket Codes for IBM 1419, 3890 and 3694. This code performs a crosscheck with forms that have a MICR Type Code. These forms are 0124, 0128, 0132, 0134 and 0136.
MICR Type Code 1 is for a 1419. Valid entries are Sorter Pocket Codes for IBM 1419 only. Valid entries are **bA, bB, bR, bX, b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8** and **b9**.
MICR Type Code 2 is for a 3890. Valid entries are **11 – 16, 21 – 26, 31 – 36, 41 – 46, 51 – 56, 61 – 66, bX, Xb** and **XX**.
MICR Type Code 3 is for a 3694. Valid entries are: **01 – 24, bX, Xb** and **XX**.
- 36 Special Codes. The field is validated against the codes specified in the Edit Control. Each code is validated against each position in the field.
- 37 Codes, default 0. Edit for valid codes and if nothing entered, default to zero.
- 38 Codes, no missing test. Edit for valid codes and if nothing entered, bypass the missing entry test.
- 39 Language. Verify the entry against the language code.
- 40 A/N Upper, no spaces. Require entry for alphanumeric, upper case. If no entry, an error.
- 41 Numeric, no missing test. Edit for numeric and if nothing entered, bypass the missing entry test.
- 42 Range, no missing test. The field is validated against the ranges specified in the Edit Control and if nothing is entered, bypasses the missing test.
- 43 Compare low, no missing test. The value must be less than the value specified in the Edit Control and if nothing is entered, bypasses the missing test.
- 44 Compare high, no missing test. The value must be greater than the value specified in the Edit Control and if nothing is entered, bypasses the missing test.
- 45 Product Code. Verification is performed by reading MICM Record 2023.
- 46 Officer/Employee. Verification is performed by reading MICM Record 0242.

In Lg Field Length. Input length of the field. Valid entries are **01 – 79**.

Id Non-default Code. This code indicates if the non-default ‘\’ character is valid for this field. Valid entries are:
N Non-default character is not valid for this field.
Y Non-default character is valid for this field.

Note: Used for MICM records only.

Edit Control Edit Control. Used in conjunction with the Edit Code for specifying codes and ranges. When it is used for codes, place a period after the last entry unless the entire Edit Control area is used. Refer to Edit Code when data is needed in this field.

Us	<p>User's Code. Used by the Event Processor to control which fields are processed and the type of editing to be performed. If the User's Code is not an E, N, or S, the field is not included in the event message, regardless of whether or not the value has changed. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> E No editing. Do not suppress leading zeros and trailing spaces. N Normal numeric editing controlled by the Print Format Code on the Application Management Table. S Suppress leading zeros and trailing spaces. Fields of zero contain one zero and fields of all spaces contain one space.
Fi	<p>Field ID. Indicates what type of data is in the field. It is used for special processing and/or security checking. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Currency amount. B Date international edit. C Currency code. D Currency decimal. E Employee. H Escheat. M MICR type. O Dormant. P Postal code. S State. T Relationship CIF type. U Status. V Province. Y City. Z ZIP code. 0 IQ HDT Message Definition Data Change Flag. The Help name is used to define the record and field number of the associated field (e.g., <i>Frrrrnnna</i>, where <i>rrr</i> is the record code, <i>nnn</i> is the field number, and <i>a</i> is the application code). 1 CIFAC Data Change Flag. For IQ HDT message definitions, this identifies the Data Change Flag for :MICNT:-CIFAC. 2 Function Data Change Flag. For IQ HDT message definitions, this identifies the Data Change Flag for :MICNT:-FUNC. 3 Message Indicator: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b No message text. Corresponding record occurrence was changed, added or deleted.– E Error Message. Corresponding record occurrence was not changed, added or deleted. I Information Message. Corresponding record occurrence was changed, added or deleted. 4 Message Text. The error number appended with its MICM Record 2011 message text or any message text set by the function module. 5 Number of Occurrences. This is the number of occurrences returned from a browse request or the number of occurrences to process in the request message (e.g., the function program maximum number of occurrences for a browse request may be 100 but the client may only be requesting 50).

- 6 End of File and/or End of Institution Indicator.
 - b** Not at end.
 - E** End of file.
 - I** End of institution.
- 7 Select Key Element. The Help Name field will contain the field number of corresponding record field coded as *Rrrrfffa* where *rrr* is the AMT record code, *fff* is the AMT field number and *a* is the AMT application code.
- 8 HDT Data Change Group. The Help name is used to define the length of the data change area and number of times it occurs (e.g., *Dnnn000b*, where *nnn* is the number of Data Change Flags within the group and *000* is the number of occurrences for the group).
- 9 IQ HDT Record Part. Record parts are additional AMT definitions that make up the function message. Indicates where the record part is located in the message. The Help name contains the AMT record part key (e.g., *Rrrr000a*, where *rrr* is the record code and *a* is the application code used to form a key to another AMT record, and *000* is the number of occurrences of the AMT record where 000 indicates 1 record).

Dc

Date Format Code. Controls the format of dates that must be entered as MMDDYY or MMDDYYYY and changes them to YYYYJJJ or YYYYMMDD, depending on the Date Format Code value. It also is used for special handling codes. Valid date entries are:

- b** Not a date field.
- C** ISO format.
- J** Julian format.

Valid special handling codes are:

- E** Employee code.
- T** Relationship CIF customer type code.

Ud

Field Update Code. Code allows or disallows the changing of data to this field.

Valid entries are:

- D** Field cannot be changed. User code.
- N** Field cannot be changed.
- P** Protect from change. Field is entered for new but cannot be changed.
- R** Protect from change. Field is entered for new but cannot be changed. User code.
- S** Change data by moving new data into field. User code.
- W** Field cannot be changed. User code.
- X** Change data by moving new data into field. User code.
- Y** Change data by moving new data into field.
- Z** Protect from change. Field is entered for new but cannot be changed. User code.

(Card) Nb

Card Number. Card number which contains the field. Valid entries are **00 – 98**. Reserved for future use.

(Card) Ds	Card Displacement. Card column that the field starts in. Valid entries are 01 – 80 . The sum of (Card Displacement + Field Length – 1) cannot be greater than 72. Reserved for future use.
(Record) Disp	Record Field Displacement. Position in the record that the field starts in.
(Record) Lg	Record Field Length. Number of positions used in the record. Valid entries are 01 – 79 .
(Print Information)	Print Information. Defines the data attributes specific for printing the Master File report.
Fm	Print Format Code. Defines how the field appears when entered. Valid entries are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01 Alphanumeric. 02 ZIP Code: 99999-9999- if value of Field Length is greater than 5, 99999- if the value of Field Length is less than 6. 03 Dollars and Cents: Z,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,99- Decimal position are shown in the position determined by the Decimal Position field. 04 Rate: ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ,999- Decimal positions are shown in the position determined by the Decimal Position field. 05 Number: ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZ9- 06 Telephone Number: 999/999-9999- 07 Transit Number: 9999-9999- 08 Date 6 positions: 99-99-99- 09 Date 8 positions: 99-99-9999- 10 Leading zero suppressed: ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ9- 11 Numeric: 9999999999999999999- 12 Date 6 positions: 99 99 99- 13 Date 8 positions: 99 99 9999- 14 Date 6 positions: 99/99/99- 15 Date 8 positions: 99/99/9999- 16 Time: 99:99:99- 17 Social Security Number: 99-999-9999- 18 Telephone Number: (999)999-9999- 19 Time: 99:99:9999 20 Tax Identification Number: 99-99999999- 21 Zero suppress, left justify for alpha field
Ln	Print Line Number. Line number where the field is to be printed. Valid entries are 01 – 99 , but cannot be greater than the Number Of Print Lines.
Dsp	Print Displacement. Starting position on the report line that field is printed. Valid entries are 000 – 132 . The sum of Print Displacement plus Print Field Length minus 1, cannot be greater than 132.
Lgt	Print Field Length. Length of the field on the report, including all editing characters. Valid entries are 001 – 132 .

HI Print Heading Line Number. Line number where the field heading is printed. Valid entries are **01 – 99**, but cannot be greater than the Number of Print Lines.

Hdp Print Heading Displacement. Starting position on the report where the field heading is printed. Valid entries are **000 – 120**.

LI Print Field Literal Length. The length of the field literal. Valid entries are **00 – 15**.

Help Help Name. Field-level help name used to override the standard help name. It is used by Merge Mapping for designating the help panel and for the translate function. The standard name format must be used:

Position 1 – Prefix (standard is **H**).

Position 2-4 – Record Code.

Position 5-7 – Field Number

Position 8 – Application Code.

This field is used as follows for IQ HDT message definitions:

Field Identification Code 0 Indicates a Data Change Flag. The help name is used to define the record and field number of the associated field (e.g., *Frrrrnnna*, where *rrr* is the record code, *nnn* is the field number, and *a* is the application code)

Field Identification Code 7 Indicates a Select Key element. The help name field contains the field number of the corresponding record field coded as *Rrrrfffa*, where: *rrr* is the AMT record code, *fff* is the AMT field number and *a* is the AMT application code

Field Identification Code 8 Indicates a Data Change Group. The help name is used to define the length of the data change area and number of times it occurs (e.g., *Dnnn000b*, where *nnn* is the number of Data Change Flags within the group and *000* is the number of occurrences for the group).

Field Identification Code 9 Indicates a Record Part. The help name contains the AMT record part key (e.g., *Rrrr000a*, where *rrr* is the record code, *000* is the number of occurrences of the AMT record where *000* indicates one record, and *a* is the application code used to form a key to another AMT record.).

Sql-name SQL Name. SQL token name in the database.

00-720 – Merge Mapping File Maintenance

Purpose This report shows records that are added, deleted or replaced. It also prints errors in the card input.

Program MIR720 – Merge Map File Maintenance

03-03-2000		0000 INFOPOINT Institution Zero		PAGE 1	
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL			MERGE MAPPING FILE MAINTENANCE		00-720
EN PANEL REC AP A LN FILE			CARD IMAGE		
NAME	COD CD C NB ACTION1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.....8 ERROR MESSAGE			
EN CLOSEMAP DMS A	1 REPLACE				
EN CLOSEMAP DMS A	2 REPLACE				
EN CLOSEMAP DMS A	3 REPLACE				
EN CLOSEMAP DMS A	4 REPLACE				
EN CLOSEMAP DMS A	5 REPLACE				
EN CLOSEMAP DMS A	6 REPLACE				
00 ENCLOSEMAPDMSA	072 03175641800 0000-----	LINE POSITION			
EN CLOSEMAP DMS A	8 REPLACE				
00 ENDINQMAP DHTA	012 02112661500R0000-----	LINE POSITION			
00 ENDINQMAP DMSA	012 02112661500R0000-----	LINE POSITION			
EN DINQMAP DMS A	2 REPLACE				
00 ENDINQMAP DMSA	032 03013701100R0000-----	LINE POSITION			
EN DINQMAP DMS A	4 REPLACE				
00 ENDINQMAP DMSA	052 04014701100R0000-----	LINE POSITION			
EN DINQMAP DMS A	6 REPLACE				
EN DINQMAP DMS A	7 REPLACE				
EN DINQMAP DMS A	8 REPLACE				
EN DINQMAP DMS A	9 REPLACE				
EN DINQMAP DMS A	10 REPLACE				
EN DINQMAP DMS A	11 REPLACE				
EN DINQMAP DMS A	12 REPLACE				
EN DINQMAP DMS A	13 REPLACE				
EN DINQMAP DMS A	14 REPLACE				
EN GINQMAP DHT A	1 REPLACE				
EN GINQMAP DMS A	1 REPLACE				
EN GINQMAP GHT A	1 REPLACE				
EN GINQMAP GMS A	1 REPLACE				
EN GINQMAP GMS A	2 REPLACE				
00 ENGINQMAP GMSA	032 04013701100R0000 LEAD DAYS SC TERM PL NBR AN	LINE POSITION			
EN GINQMAP GMS A	4 REPLACE				
00 ENGINQMAP GMSA	052 04014701100R0000 0000	LINE POSITION			
EN GINQMAP GMS A	6 REPLACE				
EN GINQMAP GMS A	7 REPLACE				
EN GINQMAP GMS A	8 REPLACE				
EN GINQMAP GMS A	9 REPLACE				
EN GINQMAP GMS A	10 REPLACE				
EN GINQMAP GMS A	11 REPLACE				
EN GINQMAP XRF A	1 REPLACE				
EN NSFSMAP TRN A	1 REPLACE				
EN NSFSMAP TRN A	3 REPLACE				
EN NSFSMAP TRN A	5 REPLACE				
EN NSFSMAP TRN A	6 REPLACE				
EN RECURMAP RET A	1 REPLACE				
EN RECURMAP RET A	2 REPLACE				
EN RECURMAP RET A	3 REPLACE				
EN RECURMAP RET A	4 REPLACE				
EN RECURMAP RET A	5 REPLACE				
EN RECURMAP RET A	6 REPLACE				

00-720- Merge Mapping File Maintenance

Heading Descriptions

Panel Name	Panel Name.
Rec Cod	Record Code.
Ap Cd	Application Code.
A C	Accumulator Code.
Ln Nb	Line Number.
File Action	File Action. Action made to the file
Card Image	Card Image.
Error Message	Error Message.

Possible Error Messages:

INVALID SYSTEM NUMBER	System Number. Valid entry is 00 .
INVALID LANGUAGE	Invalid Language. Valid tries are defined on MICM Record 2022 (Valid Language Codes Table Record). Codes that can be used are indicated with a 'Y' in the usage field.
INVALID LINE NUMBER	Line (row) being defined on the Merge Map panel. Valid entries are 01 – 17
ACCUMULATOR CODE	The type of merge map. Valid entries are: b Normal merge map. A Application accumulator merge map. G Grand total accumulator merge map. H Panel heading merge map
CARD TYPE ZERO	Indicates Card Type Zero is missing.
CARD TYPE NOT A 2	Indicates Card Type 2 is missing.
OCCUR SEQ ERROR	Field occurrence numbers are not in sequence.
OCCUR NUMBER	Field Occurrence Number. Valid entries are: 00 Card Types 0 and 1. 01 – 024 Card Type 2.
FIELD NUMBER	Field Number. Number that is assigned to the database field within the Record and Application Codes. If this record is an accumulator merge map, the field number is the accumulator number. Accumulator Field Numbers are from 1 through 16. Accumulator 16 is used for record count.

LINE POSITION	Line Position. Starting position in the Line Area that this field's data is to be placed in. The Line Position plus the Field Length cannot be greater than 79.
LINE PRINT FORMAT CODE	<p>Print Format Code. If this code is a zero, the Merge Map processing program uses the Print Format Code from the Application Management Table. If this record is an accumulator Merge Map, this field is required. This code defines how the field appears. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01 Alphanumeric. 02 ZIP Code: 99999-9999- if value of Field Length is greater than 5, 99999- if the value of Field Length is less than 6. 03 Dollars and Cents: Z,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ.99- Decimal position are shown in the position determined by the Decimal Position field. 04 Rate: ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ.999- Decimal position are shown in the position determined by the Decimal Position field. 05 Number: ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZ9- 06 Telephone Number: 999/999-9999- 07 Transit Number: 9999-9999- 08 Date 6 positions: 99-99-99- 09 Date 8 positions: 99-99-9999- 10 Leading zero suppressed: ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ9- 11 Numeric: 999999999999999999- 12 Date 6 positions: 99 99 99- 13 Date 8 positions: 99 99 9999- 14 Date 6 positions: 99/99/99- 15 Date 8 positions: 99/99/9999- 16 Time: 99:99:99- 17 Social Security Number: 99-999-9999- 18 Telephone Number: (999)999-9999- 19 Time: 99:99:9999 20 Tax Identification Number: 99-99999999- 21 Zero suppress, left justify for alpha field
FIELD ATTRIBUTE	<p>Field Attribute. This field indicates special function for the Merge Mapping program to perform. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> B Blank when the field value is equal to zero. R Right justify. S Subtract from an accumulator. The default math action is to add, when either of the accumulators have been set. T Translate field using MICM Record 7001. Y Subtract and blank when zero. Z Subtract and right justify.
ACCUMULATOR	This is the accumulator number that this field uses for application totals. Valid entries are 00 – 15. An entry of 00 indicates do not accumulate. If the Map Type Code is 'A' or 'G', then this field contains the number of decimal positions to be used for the application and grand accumulators.
CARD TYPE NOT 0	Card Type. Valid entries are 0, 1, and 2.

MAINTENANCE FUNCTION	Maintenance Function Code. Function code is only required for Card Type 0. Valid entries are: A Add new record. D Delete record. R Replace record.
LINE ATTRIBUTE	Line Attribute. This field is used to highlight the Merge Map line. Valid entries are: I Important highlighted. N Normal.
RECORD NOT FOUND	Record to be deleted was not found.
DUPLICATE RECORD	Record to be added already exists.

08-12-1998	0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 Institution Zero (DEVA)	PAGE 2			
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		00-721			
MERGE MAPPING MASTER LIST					
LANGUAGE : EN					
PANEL NAME . . . : MIHSTLST					
RECORD CODE . . . : HST					
APPLICATION CODE : M					
ACCUMLATOR CODE :					
MERGE MAP		LINE ATTRIBUTE			
. . . .+...1...+...2...+...3...+...4...+...5...+...6...+...7...+...					
I-----I					
I		I			
I Manager Nbr : 99 Appl Rec: --- Date: RRRRRRRR Time: 99:99:99 Record: ---		I 01 N			
I Record Key : ----- Tie Bk: 00000		I 02 N			
I Field Name : ----- Operator : ----- User Info: --- Type: -		I 03 N			
I Field Before : ----- Field Nbr: 999		I 04 N			
I Field After : ----- AMT Key: -----		I 05 N			
I Second Key : -----		I 06 N			
I-----I		I 07 I			
I		I			
I		I			
I		I			
I		I			
I		I			
I		I			
I		I			
I		I			
I		I			
I		I			
I		I			
I-----I					
LN	FLD-PS-LT-PF-A-AA-GA	FLD-PS-LT-PF-A-AA-GA	FLD-PS-LT-PF-A-AA-GA	FLD-PS-LT-PF-A-AA-GA	FLD-PS-LT-PF-A-AA-GA
1	4 16 2	5 30 3	7 40 10	8 57 8	10 75 4
1	0 0 0	48 48			
2	6 16 49	9 75 5	0 0 0	48 48	
3	21 16 15	23 43 8	24 63 4	24 63 4	21 16 15
3	27 75 1	0 0 0	48 48		
4	25 16 40	21 75 3	20 75 3	0 0 0	48 48
5	26 16 40	18 75 3	19 78 2	0 0 0	48 48
6	22 16 25	0 0 0	48 48		
7	0 0 0	48 48			

00-721 - Merge Map File Print/Punch (Page 2 of 6)

08-12-1998

0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 Institution Zero (DEVA)

PAGE 4

MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL

MERGE MAPPING MASTER LIST

00-721

LANGUAGE : EN

PANEL NAME . . . : MIOPRLST

RECORD CODE . . . :

APPLICATION CODE :

ACCUMLATOR CODE : H

MERGE MAP

LINE ATTRIBUTE

....+....1....+....2....+....3....+....4....+....5....+....6....+....7....+....

I-----I

I I

I-----I 01 I

I (-----Institution/Menu Overrides-----) I 02 I

I Operator Df-I Time D-S D-D T-D T-F U-C A-O Lg M-O D-M D1-M Name I 03 I

I-----I 04 I

I I

I I

I I

I I

I I

I I

I I

I I

I I

I I

I I

I I

I I

I I

I-----I

LN FLD-PS-LT-PF-A-AA-GA FLD-PS-LT-PF-A-AA-GA FLD-PS-LT-PF-A-AA-GA FLD-PS-LT-PF-A-AA-GA FLD-PS-LT-PF-A-AA-GA

1 0 0 0 48 48

2 0 0 0 48 48

3 0 0 0 48 48

4 0 0 0 48 48

00-721 - Merge Map File Print/Punch (Page 4 of 6)


```

08-12-1998                                0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 Institution Zero (DEVA)                                PAGE        6

MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL              MERGE MAPPING MASTER LIST                                00-721

LANGUAGE . . . . : EN
PANEL NAME . . . : MIOPLST
RECORD CODE . . . : OPR
APPLICATION CODE : M
ACCUMULATOR CODE : A

                                MERGE MAP                                LINE ATTRIBUTE

.....+.....1.....+.....2.....+.....3.....+.....4.....+.....5.....+.....6.....+.....7.....+.....
I-----I
I       I
I       I
I Total Number of Operators . . :           I 02  N
I       I
I       I
I       I
I       I
I       I
I       I
I       I
I       I
I       I
I       I
I       I
I       I
I       I
I       I
I-----I
LN FLD-PS-LT-PF-A-AA-GA  FLD-PS-LT-PF-A-AA-GA  FLD-PS-LT-PF-A-AA-GA  FLD-PS-LT-PF-A-AA-GA  FLD-PS-LT-PF-A-AA-GA

2 16 33 10 10 0          0 0 0          48 48

```

00-721 - Merge Map File Print/Punch (Page 6 of 6)

Heading Descriptions

Line	Line Number.
Attribute	Line Attribute.
Ln	Line Number.
Fld	Field Number.
Ps	Line Position.
Lt	Line Length.
Pf	Line Print Format Code.
A	Accumulator Attribute.
Aa	Application Accumulator.
Ga	Grand Total Accumulator.

00-800 – Log File Backup Report

Purpose This data processing report lists the number of records copied as the Log File is backed up on the current processing day. Current date for this report is taken from the Institution Control File.

Program MID830 - Log File Backup

05-23-1999	PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL	LOG FILE BACKUP REPORT	00-800
TOTAL NUMBER OF LOG RECORDS BACKED UP TO TAPE IS-	21	

00-800 – Log File Backup Report

Heading Descriptions

Total Number Total number of log records copied to tape from the Log File.

00-820 – Log File Reload Report

Purpose This data processing report lists the number of records as they are loaded to the Log File on the current processing day. Current date for this report is taken from the Institution Control File.

Program MID840 – Log File Reload

05-23-1999		PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL	LOG FILE RELOAD REPORT		00-820
TOTAL NUMBER OF LOG RECORDS RELOADED FROM TAPE IS-	434		

00-820 – Log File Reload Report

Heading Descriptions

Total Number Total number of log records loaded to the Log File.

00-902 – Institution Control File Maintenance

Purpose This report is printed as the Institution Control File and is edited for errors prior to updating this file. All card input data is listed and the errors are indicated with the appropriate error messages.

Program MID020 – Institution Control File Update

08-05-1998		INSTITUTION CONTROL FILE MAINTENANCE						PAGE	1	
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL								00-902		
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
SYS INST		FORM/ 678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890								
NBR NBR	*---KEY DATA---	* CARD	*-----CARD DATA-----*				*---FIELD NAME---	*--ERROR MESSAGE---	*ERR	
00 000		01 0	080388080288080488080488C				CB6	** CARD ACCEPTED **		

00-902 – Institution Control File Maintenance

Heading Descriptions

Sys Nbr System Number. Number that is keypunched in each of the input cards

Inst Nbr Institution Number. Number entered on the input cards.

Key Data Key Data. Data from the input cards. Positions 6 through 21 of each input card are printed here.

Form/Card Form and/or Card Numbers. Numbers from the input cards are printed here

26 – 80 Card Data. All of the data fields are printed in this area as they appear in the input cards. Refer to the individual input form descriptions for a breakdown of this information.

Field Name Field Name. Name of the field in error. If no errors are found in a card, this area is blank.

Error Message Error Message. Describes the reason for the field in error. It also indicates if the input was accepted or rejected.

Err Error Message Number.

00-903 – Institution Control File Update

Purpose This report is printed at the start of each day's processing and reflects the current updated status of each record contained on the Institution File. Detail information shows the current processing schedule for the system and for each institution using the system. Institutions not processed on the current date are included on the report.

Program MID020 – Institution Control File Update

08-04-1998		INSTITUTION CONTROL FILE UPDATE							PAGE		1	
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL										00-903		
INST		LAST DATE	NEXT SCHED	NEXT ACTUAL	W	M	PROCESS		P	S		
NBR	INST NAME	PROCESSED	PROC DATE	PROC DATE	F	F	1234567	DOW	O	O		
000	INFOPOINT DIVISION	08-03-1998	08-05-1998	08-05-1998			C C	5	B			

00-903 – Institution Control File Update

Heading Descriptions

Inst Nbr Institution Number.

Inst Name Institution Name.

Last Date Processed Last Date Processed. Date on which the system was last processed.

Next Sched Proc Date Next Scheduled System Processing Date.

Next Actual Proc Date Next Actual System Processing Date.

W/F Week Process Flag. Identifies the first or last processing day of the week. Valid entries are:

- B** Both the first and last processing day of the month.
- F** First processing day of the month.
- L** Last processing day of the month.

M/F Month Process Flag. Identifies the first or last processing day of the month. Valid entries are:

- B** Both the first and last processing day of the month.
- F** First processing day of the month.
- L** Last processing day of the month.

Process 1234567	<p>Days of the Week. Days of the week, Sunday through Saturday, on which processing does or does not occur depending on the codes entered in these 7 positions. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">b Open and processing.C Closed, no processing.N Open, no processing.
Dow	<p>Day of Week. Current day of the week. Valid entries are 1 – 7, beginning with Sunday.</p>
P/O	<p>Process Option Code. This system processes before, never after, a holiday. Valid entry is B.</p>
S/O	<p>Select Option. Valid entries are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">b No selective processing.P Institution to be processed this run.

00-904 – Ask Infopoint Update

Purpose This report shows Ask Infopoint keywords and corresponding descriptions. It prints the associated institution numbers and any errors encountered when running the MIASK File Update.

Program MIR400 – Ask Infopoint Update

03-17-1999		0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 Institution Zero (DEVA)		PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		ASK INFOPOINT UPDATE		00-904	
INST	KEY WORD	DESCRIPTION	ERROR		
000	ASKINFO	Ask Infopoint Procedures			
000	ASKINF01	Ask Infopoint Update			
000	ASKINF01A	Ask Infopoint Updt 2			
000	ASKINF01B	Ask Infopoint Updt 3			
000	ASKINF01C	Ask Infopoint Updt 4			
000	ASKINF02	Ask Infopoint Inq			
000	MICM	Micm Procedures			

00-904 – Ask Infopoint Update (Details Page)

Heading Descriptions

Bk Institution Number. Number for which a keyword is being processed.

Key Word Key Word. Name of the keyword being processed.

Description Description. Describes a specific MICM ASK member defined by the corresponding keyword.

Error Error. Type of error encountered when processing a keyword.

08-12-1998		0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 Institution Zero (DEVA)		PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		ASK INFOPOINT UPDATE		00-904	
TOTAL INPUT	TOTAL ACCEPTED	TOTAL REJECTED			
7	7	0			

00-904 – Ask Infopoint Update (Totals Page)

Heading Descriptions

Total Input	Total Input. Total number of cards entered.
Total Accepted	Total Accepted. Total number of cards accepted.
Total Rejected	Total Rejected. Total number of cards rejected.

00-905 – Ask Infopoint Report

Purpose This request report is a listing of record data contained on the MICM Ask File.

Program MIR405 – Ask Infopoint Report

03-17-1999	0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 Institution Zero (DEVA)	PAGE 1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL	ASK INFOPOINT REPORT	00-905
KEYWORD: ASKINFO DESCRIPTION: Ask Infopoint Procedures		
&SYSTIME *** A S K I N F O P O I N T *** &SYSDATE		
*** A S K I N F O P O I N T P R O C E D U R E S ***		
Keyword	Enter	Description
ASKINF01	1	Ask Infopoint Update Procedures
ASKINF02	2	Ask Infopoint Inquiry Procedures
Ask Infopoint allows for the creation, Maintenance, deleting and inquiring of text files.		
Text files may be arranged as menus or used to describe a specific procedure.		
Two panel-ids are used for Ask Infopoint. The first (MIASKUPD), is used to create, maintain and delete text files. The second (MIASKINQ), is used to inquire into the text files.		
&SYSCOMMANDE MIASKINQ,U,ASKINFO		

00-905 – Ask Infopoint Report (Page 1 of 8)

08-12-1998	0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 Institution Zero (DEVA)	PAGE 2
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL	ASK INFOPOINT REPORT	00-905
KEYWORD: ASKINF01 DESCRIPTION: Ask Infopoint Update &SYSTIME * * * A S K I N F O P O I N T * * * &SYSDATE * * * A S K I N F O P O I N T U P D A T E * * *		
<p>The field called 'Keyword' is one of the keys to this panel. A keyword is a unique 20-character word or words (any character is valid) that identifies the text panel.</p> <p>Ask Infopoint records created in the control institution (institution number is zero) are considered 'universal' and may be accessed by anyone with the appropriate panel security. Records created in any other institution is specific to that institution and may only be accessed when signed on to that particular institution.</p> <p>A function must be specified. A value of 'N' indicates you wish to create a new Ask Infopoint record. A value of 'M' indicates you wish to maintenance or delete an existing Ask Infopoint record.</p> <p>Once all key parameters have been entered, press <ENTER> to bring up the primary data panel.</p> <p>**** To continue Ask Infopoint update procedures, press <ENTER> ****</p> <p>&SYSCOMMANDN MIASKINQ,U,ASKINF01A</p>		

00-905 – Ask Infopoint Report (Page 2 of 8)

08-12-1998	0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 Institution Zero (DEVA)	PAGE 3
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL	ASK INFOPOINT REPORT	00-905
KEYWORD: ASKINF01A DESCRIPTION: Ask Infopoint Updt 2 &SYSTIME * * * A S K I N F O P O I N T * * * &SYSDATE * * * A S K I N F O P O I N T U P D A T E * * *		
<p>The panel is completely user-defined. If you wish the current time to display on the panel, place &SYSTIME starting in position 1 of line 1. If you wish the current date to display on the panel, place &SYSDATE starting in position 72 of line 1.</p> <p>Line 24 may be used as a text line or it may be used to generate a command line if the user is to make selections, or if a subsequent panel is to automatically be displayed.</p> <p>Enter &SYSCOMMANDE followed by the first part of the next command (including keyword) to be displayed to the user. Whatever the user keys will be concatenated to the command, and that keyword WILL BE retrieved.</p> <p>EXAMPLE: &SYSCOMMANDE MIASKINQ,I,ASKINFO</p> <p>In this example, if the user entered A '2', the keyword used would be ASKINF02.</p> <p>**** To continue Ask Infopoint update procedures, press <ENTER> ****</p> <p>&SYSCOMMANDN MIASKINQ,U,ASKINF01B</p>		

00-905 – Ask Infopoint Report (Page 3 of 8)

08-12-1998	0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 Institution Zero (DEVA)	PAGE 4
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL	ASK INFOPOINT REPORT	00-905
KEYWORD: ASKINFO1B &SYSTIME	DESCRIPTION: Ask Infopoint Updt 3 *** A S K I N F O P O I N T *** *** A S K I N F O P O I N T U P D A T E ***	&SYSDATE
<p>Enter &SYSCOMMANDN followed by the next command (including keyword). this results in the command being executed whenever the <ENTER> key is pressed.</p> <p>Example: &SYSCOMMANDN MIASKINQ,U,ASKINFO2</p> <p>In this example, the keyword used would be ASKINFO2.</p> <p>enter &SYSCOMMANDI followed by the next command (functions like a PF4 key does for other Infopoint applications). This results in the command being executed whenever the <ENTER> keyword is pressed. whatever the user keys will be concatenated to the command, and that transaction will be executed.</p> <p>Example: &SYSCOMMANDI CMRINFO1,</p> <p>In this example, if the user entered 'JOHN SMITH', the command executed would be CMRINFO1,JOHN SMITH.</p> <p>**** To continue Ask Infopoint update procedures, press <ENTER> **</p> <p>&SYSCOMMANDN MIASKINQ,U,ASKINFO1C</p>		

00-905 – Ask Infopoint Report (Page 4 of 8)

08-12-1998	0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 Institution Zero (DEVA)	PAGE 5
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL	ASK INFOPOINT REPORT	00-905
KEYWORD: ASKINFO1C &SYSTIME	DESCRIPTION: Ask Infopoint Updt 4 *** A S K I N F O P O I N T *** *** A S K I N F O P O I N T U P D A T E ***	&SYSDATE
<p>Text editing capabilities may be invoked by placing the cursor on whatever line an action is desired, then pressing PF10. This will display an action panel imbedded over the text panel.</p> <p>The keyword, a selection panel and the text panel description will appear on the action panel. Also, the description can be maintained while on this panel. After selecting the desired action, simply press <ENTER>.</p> <p>**** To return to ASK Infopoint procedures, press <ENTER> *****</p> <p>&SYSCOMMANDN MIASKINQ,U,ASKINFO</p>		

00-905 – Ask Infopoint Report (Page 5 of 8)

08-12-1998	0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 Institution Zero (DEVA)	PAGE 6
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL ASK INFOPOINT REPORT		00-905
KEYWORD: ASKINFO2 DESCRIPTION: Ask Infopoint Inq		
&SYSTIME * * * A S K I N F O P O I N T * * * &SYSDATE		
* * * A S K I N F O P O I N T I N Q U I R Y * * *		
<p>One key to this panel is called a keyword. A keyword is a unique 20-character word or words (any character is valid) that identifies the text panel.</p> <p>Ask Infopoint records existing in the control institution (institution number is zero) are considered 'universal' and may be accessed by anyone with the appropriate panel security. Records existing in any other institution is specific to that institution and may only be accessed when signed on to that particular institution.</p> <p>A function must be specified. A value of 'U' indicates the ask Infopoint record is a 'universal' key. A value of 'I' indicates the ask Infopoint record is specific to the institution to which the user is currently signed on.</p> <p>F7 will appear in the lower right portion of the panel if backwards paging is permitted. F3 and F12 will cancel. F10 displays an action screen.</p> <p>**** To return to Ask Infopoint Procedures, Press <ENTER> ****</p> <p>&SYSCOMMANDN MIASKINQ,U,ASKINFO</p>		

00-905 – Ask Infopoint Report (Page 6 of 8)

08-12-1998	0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 Institution Zero (DEVA)	PAGE 7
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL ASK INFOPOINT REPORT		00-905
KEYWORD: MICM DESCRIPTION: Micm Procedures		
&SYSTIME * * * * * M I C M * * * * * &SYSDATE		
* * * * * M I C M P R O C E D U R E S * * * * *		
KEYWORD	DESCRIPTION	
-----	-----	
ASKINFO	Ask Infopoint Procedures	
SECURITY	Security Procedures	
<p>Ask Infopoint allows for the creation, maintenance, deleting and inquiring of text files.</p> <p>Security is established for operators, panels, work units and menus via MICM.</p> <p>***** To continue, enter desired keyword, press <ENTER> *****</p> <p>&SYSCOMMANDE MIASKINQ,U,</p>		

00-905 – Ask Infopoint Report (Page 7 of 8)

08-12-1998	0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 Institution Zero (DEVA)	PAGE	8
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL	ASK INFOPOINT REPORT	00-905	
KEYWORD: RONTST	DESCRIPTION:		
TEST LINE *****			

00-905 – Ask Infopoint Report (Page 8 of 8)

Heading Descriptions

Keyword	Keyword. Name of the keyword being processed.
Description	Description. Describes a specific MICM ASK member defined by the corresponding keyword.

00-906 – Operator Record Update

Purpose This report shows operator data being input to the MICM OPR record update. It prints the operator names, associated operator information, and any errors encountered when running the update. This report also prints totals for cards input, accepted and rejected.

Program MIR410 – Operator Record Update

03-23-1999			000 INFOPOINT DIVISION			PAGE 1	
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL			OPERATOR RECORD UPDATE			00-906	
OPERATOR	INST	CRD	*-----*	CARD DATA	-----*	*-----	ERROR MESSAGE -----*
ZERO	000	00	INST ZERO	OPERATOR	ZERO	0002400	

00-906 – Operator Record Update (Page 1 of 2)

Heading Descriptions

Operator Operator. User-defined operator identification code.

Inst Institution Number. Number for which an operator is being processed.

Crd Card Number. Number entered on the input cards.

Card Data Card Data. Data in card columns 9-72. Card 00 always contains key data. Refer to the individual input form descriptions for a breakdown of this information.

Error Message Error Message. Type of error encountered when processing an operator.

03-23-1989		000 INFOPOINT DIVISION		PAGE	2
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL			OPERATOR RECORD UPDATE		00-906
TOTAL INPUT	TOTAL ACCEPTED	TOTAL REJECTED			
1	1	0			

00-906 – Operator Record Update (Page 2 of 2)

00-907 – Operator Record Report

Purpose This request report show the data contained on the MICM OPR File.

Program MIR415 – Operator Record Report

03-17-1999	0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 Institution Zero (DEVA)	PAGE 1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL	OPERATOR RECORD REPORT	00-907
OPERATOR OPERATOR NAME	DFLT IDLE D D T T U CURN A M M M AS AS AS AS	
ANALYSIS Analysis Operator	INST TIME S D D F C CODE O LA O D D 1 2 3 4 5	
AN84FSJ Analysis Operator	1 2400	
AN84FS4 Analysis Operator	1 2400	
AN84FS4A Analysis Operator	1 2400 3 /	
HINR002 RON HINKLEY	1 2400 3 /	
INFOPR All Application Operator	0 0800	
TESTMICM TEST SCRIPT FOR MICM	1 2400	
ZERO Security Operator	0 0800 N N N N Y N	
	0 2400	

00-907 – Operator Record Report

Heading Descriptions

Operator	Operator. User-defined operator identification code.
Operator Name	Operator Name. Name of the operator being processed.
Dflt Inst	Default Institution Number. The institution number that the operator will be signed on to when the institution number is not entered.
Idle Time	Time Limit. Time Limit of terminal inactivity by an operator before being automatically signed off.
D S	Date Sequence. Controls formatting and validating of dates for input and/or display.
D D	Date Delimiter. The character to use as the separator between the Year, Month, and Day fields.
T D	Time Delimiter. The character to use as the separator between the hours, minutes, and seconds.
T F	Time Format. Indicates the use of a 12- or 24-hour clock.
U C	Use Currency Code. Indicates if currency processing is to occur.
Curn Code	Currency Code. The local currency code.
A O	Amount Option. Controls the formatting of amounts and rates.

La	Language Code. Indicates the language code from the MICM Record 2002 (Valid Language Codes Table Record).
M O	Menu Option. Indicates whether to show all transactions on the menu or only the operator's menu.
M D	Menu Display. Indicates if the menu is to be displayed.
M D	Menu Delayed. Indicates not to build menus at signon time.
As 1	Application Security Code 01. Provides an operator security level for the Financial Control System (FCS).
As 2	Application Security Code 02. Reserved for future use.
As 3	Application Security Code 03. Reserved for future use.
As 4	Application Security Code 04. Reserved for future use.
As 5	Application Security Code 05. Reserved for future use.

00-908 – Operator Security Report

Purpose This request report lists all the security setup data related to an operator or institution.

Program MIR170 – Operator Security Report

08-02-2000		0000 INFOPOINT 5.1 INSTITUTION ZERO		PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		OPERATOR SECURITY REPORT		00-908	
OPERATOR ID : TLOPER7					
OPERATOR NAME : Teller Operator - 7					

OPERATOR RECORD (OPR)					

DEFAULT INST	0001	TIME LIMIT	0800	DATE SEQUENCE	
DATE DELIMITER		TIME DELIMITER		TIME FORMAT	
USE CURRENCY CODE		CURRENCY CODE		AMOUNT OPTION	
LANGUAGE CODE		MENU OPTION		DISPLAY MENU	
DELAYED MENU		GROUP			

OPERATOR AUTHORIZATION (OPA)					

INST-NBR	0001	MENU ID	INFOPRM	ORGANIZATION ID	7
PRICING REGION					

OPERATOR PROFILE AUTHORIZATION (OPP)					

INST-NBR	0001	PROFILE SEQUENCE	01	PROFILE ID	TLPROFU
PRICING REGION	P				

PROFILE RESOURCE DEFINITION (PRD)					

PROFILE	TRANS-ID	APPL	A-I D-I I-I C-I M-I R-I E-A O-A D-A D-C E-C FOC C-O		
TLPROFU	TLLGAKEY	0	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y		
TLPROFU	TLLGALST	0	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y		
TLPROFU	TLLGAMAP	0	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y		

OPERATOR RECORD AUTHORIZATION (ORA)					

PROFILE ID	ANPROFU	RECORD ID	063	AMT APPL ID	
FIELD NAME	APPL_CODE	RECORD SEQ	0		
ADD INDICATOR	CHANGE IND	DELETE IND		INQUIRY IND	Y
REPORT IND.					
EMPLOYEE ADD	Y	EMPLOYEE CHANGE		EMPLOYEE DELETE	
DORMANT ADD		DORMANT CHANGE		DORMANT DELETE	
ESCHEAT ADD		ESCHEAT CHANGE		ESCHEAT DELETE	
OPERATION CODE		JOINER CODE			
MASK DATA	EQ 06				

00-908 – Operator Security Report

Heading Descriptions

Operator ID Operator Identification. User-defined operator identification code.

Operator Name Operator Name. Name of the operator being processed.

Operator Record (OPR)

Default Inst	Default Institution. Institution number which an operator will be logged into by default.
Time Limit	Time Limit. Time limit of terminal inactivity by an operator before being automatically signed off.
Date Sequence	Date Sequence. Controls formatting and validating of dates for input and/or display.
Date Delimiter	Date Delimiter. Character used as the separator between the Year, Month, and Day fields.
Time Delimiter	Time Delimiter. Character used as the separator between the hours, minutes, and seconds.
Time Format	Time Format. Indicates the use of a 12- or 24-hour clock.
Use Currency Code	Use Currency Code. Indicates if currency processing is to occur.
Currency Code	Local Currency Code.
Amount Option	Amount Option. Controls the formatting of amounts and rates.
Language Code	Language Code. Controls the language required for this user.
Menu Option	Menu Option. Indicates whether to show all transactions on the menu or only the operator's menu.
Display Menu	Display Menu. Used to indicate if the menu is to be displayed.
Delayed Menu	Delayed Menu. Indicates not to build menus at signon time.
Group	Group. Points to the Operator Authorization (OPA) and Operator Profile Authorization (OPP) records.

Operator Authorization (OPA)

Inst -Nbr	Institution Number. Indicates whether the menu is to be displayed.
Menu ID	Menu Identification. The primary element in the Menu Definition key.
Organization ID	Organization Identification. The API Organization ID override.
Pricing Region	Pricing Region. Operator's pricing region.

Operator Profile Authorization (OPP)

Inst -Nbr	Institution Number. Used to indicate if the menu is to be displayed.
Profile Sequence	Profile Sequence. Used to order the profile authorization sequence when using multiple profiles.
Profile ID	Profile Identification.
Pricing Region	Operator's Pricing Region.

Profile Resource Definition (PRD)

Profile	Profile Identification.
Trans ID	Transaction Identification. Access code of the external transaction.
Appl	Internal Application Code.
A-I	Add Indicator. Indicates if the operator is allowed to add records.
D-I	Delete Indicator. Indicates if the operator is allowed to delete records.
I-I	Inquiry Indicator. Indicates if the operator is allowed to inquiry records.
C-I	Change Indicator. Indicates if the operator is allowed to change records.
M-I	Miscellaneous Indicator.
R-I	Report Indicator.
E-A	Employee Access. Indicates whether the operator may access employee accounts.
O-A	Officer Access. Indicates whether the operator may access officer accounts.
D-A	Director Access. Indicates whether the operator may access director accounts.
D-C	Dormant Code. Indicates whether the operator may access dormant accounts.
E-C	Escheat Code. Indicates whether the operator may access escheat accounts.
Foc	Foreclosure Code. Indicates whether the operator may access accounts in foreclosure status.
C-O	Charge-off Code. Indicates whether the operator may access accounts in charge-off status.

Operator Record Authorization (ORA)

Profile ID	Profile Identification.
Record ID	Record Identification. Indicates the internal API Record ID.
Amt Appl ID	Amount Application Identification. This is the data base application code to which this record belongs.
Field Name	Field Name. The SQL name for the field in the database.
Record Seq	Record Sequence. Used to allow multiple entries when using the Mask Code field.
Add Indicator	Add Indicator. This security used to restrict data entry when a record is being added.
Change Ind	Change Indicator. This security is used to restrict data entry when a record is being changed.
Delete Ind	Delete Indicator. This security is used to restrict data entry when a record is being deleted.
Inquiry Ind	Inquiry Indicator. This security is used to restrict data entry when a record is being inquired.
Report Ind	Report Indicator. This field is not currently used.
Employee Add	Employee Added. This security is used to restrict data entry when an Employee record is being added.
Employee Change	Employee Changed. This security is used to restrict data entry when an Employee record is being changed.
Employee Delete	Employee Delete. This security is used to restrict data entry when an Employee record is being deleted.
Employee Inquire	Employee Inquire. This security is used to restrict data entry when an Employee record is being inquired.
Dormant Add	Dormant Add. This security is used to restrict data entry when a Dormant record is being added.
Dormant Change	Dormant Change. This security is used to restrict data entry when a Dormant record is being changed.
Dormant Delete	Dormant Delete. This security is used to restrict data entry when a Dormant record is being deleted.

Dormant Inquire	Dormant Inquire. This security is used to restrict data entry when a Dormant record is being inquired.
Escheat Add	Escheat Add. This security is used to restrict data entry if an Escheat record is being added.
Escheat Change	Escheat Change. This security is used to restrict data entry if an Escheat record is being changed.
Escheat Delete	Escheat Delete. This security is used to restrict data entry if an Escheat record is being deleted.
Escheat Inquire	Escheat Inquire. This security is used to restrict data entry if an Escheat record is being inquired.
Operation Code	Operation Code. Logical compare to be done to the Mask Data field.
Joiner Code	Joiner Code. Code used to join together multiple Mask Data fields.
Mask Data	Mask Data. Data used for logical comparison.

00-910 – Batch Organization Control Record Update

Purpose This report shows Batch Organization Control data used as input to the MICM BOC record update. It prints the Organization ID, Application Code, Function Code and any errors encountered when running the update. This report also prints totals for cards input, accepted and rejected.

Program MIR430 – Batch Organization Control Record Update

06-02-2008			0000 INFOPOINT Institution Zero		PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL			BATCH ORGANIZATION CONTROL RECORD UPDATE		00-910	
ORGANIZATION	APPLICATION	FUNCTION				
ID	CODE	CODE	*----- MESSAGE -----*			
A	DP	O	RECORD OPENED			
A	MI	C	RECORD CLOSED			
A	AN	C	RECORD CLOSED			
A	FS	O	RECORD OPENED			
A	RF	O	RECORD OPENED			
A	TI	O	RECORD OPENED			

00-910 – Batch Organization Control Record Update (Page 1 of 2)

Heading Descriptions

Organization ID Organization Identification.

Application Code Application Code. Application being controlled by the BOC record.

Function Code Function Code. Action being performed on the Batch Organization Control record.

Message Message. Message or error encountered when processing a Batch Organization Control record.

06-02-2008		0000 INFOPOINT Institution Zero		PAGE	2
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL		BATCH ORGANIZATION CONTROL RECORD UPDATE		00-910	
TOTAL INPUT	TOTAL ACCEPTED	TOTAL REJECTED			
6	6	0			

00-910 – Batch Organization Control Record Update (Page 2 of 2)

00-990 – Online File Recovery

Purpose This report shows the online files that have been recovered. The records might have been changed, added, or deleted.

Program MIR820 – MICM Online File Recovery

06-27-1998														PAGE 1	
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL							ONLINE FILE RECOVERY							05-990	
JR	SEQ	BLOCK	REC	DATE	TIME	TASK	TRAN	TERM	SF	SM	UF	UM	DD	NAME	ACTION
MASTER FILE KEY															
01	002	00620	003	06-27-98	17.12.37	00273	MI20	VF18	A2	11	00	00	00	MIMAST	CHANGE
001 0001 000														00000000	
01	002	00625	002	06-27-98	17.15.12	00275	MI20	VF18	A2	11	00	00	00	MIMAST	CHANGE
001 2005 000 0105														00000000	
01	002	00630	002	06-27-98	17.27.33	00277	MI20	VF18	A2	11	00	00	00	MIMAST	ADD
001 3001 010 01001														01990015-	
01	002	00636	002	06-27-98	17.31.29	00281	MI20	VF18	A2	11	00	00	00	MIMAST	DELETE
001 0211 000 12														00000000	
01	002	00643	002	06-27-98	17.36.50	00287	MI20	VF18	A2	11	00	00	00	MIMAST	CHANGE
001 0405 000 COMBSTMT002														00000000	
01	002	00650	002	06-27-98	17.37.36	00290	MI20	VF18	A2	11	00	00	00	MIMAST	CHANGE
001 0406 000 COMBSTMT00201															

00-990 – Online File Recovery

Heading Descriptions

Jr	Journal Number.
Seq	Sequence Number.
Block	Block Number. Number of the journal record.
Rec	Record Number. Number of the block number.
Date	Date. Physical process date of this transaction. Format is MMDD.
Time	Time of Transaction. Format is HHMM (military clock).
Task	CICS Task Number. This number was assigned to the transaction at the time it was processed.
Tran	CICS Transaction Code.
Term	Terminal Identification.
Sf	System Function Code. This code is hexadecimal.
Sm	System Module Code. This code is hexadecimal.
Uf	User Function Code. This code is hexadecimal.

Um	User Module Code. This code is hexadecimal.
DD Name	Data Definition. DD name of the file.
Action	Action. Indicates whether the record was changed, added, or deleted.
Master File Key	Master File Key. File access key of the master file record including all components of the key. Recovery on the Log File does not print any key data.

00-991 – Online API Recovery

Purpose This report shows all deletes, changes, and additions that were recovered during disaster situations. In addition to the detail information, a totals page and a print out of the control card are produced.

Program MIR825 – API Record Recovery

07-17-1998									
								PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL					ONLINE API RECOVERY				
INST REC	DATE	TIME	USER	ACTION KEY	00-991				
0000 OPR	07-16-1998	00:64:71	ZERO	CHANGE 0000EIM1	0000				
0000 OPR	07-16-1998	01:04:84	ZERO	CHANGE 0000DRETI01	0001				
0000 OPR	07-16-1998	01:04:93	ZERO	CHANGE 0000DRETI01	0001				

00-991 – Online API Recovery

Heading Descriptions

Inst Institution. Institution owning the record.

Rec Record Identification.

Date Date. Date the record was written to the API log.

Time Time. Time the record was written to the API log.

User User. Batch program or online user responsible for the update.

Action Action. Type of function performed on the record. Valid entries are:
ADD The record was added.
CHANGE Maintenance occurred.
DELETE The record has been deleted.

Key Key. Key of the API record.

07-17-1998									
								PAGE	1
MASTER INFORMATION AND CONTROL					ONLINE API RECOVERY				
S-DATE	S-TIME	E-DATE	E-TIME	ADD	CHANGE	DELETE	RECORDS	00-991	
07-16-1998	00:00:00	07-16-1998	23:59:00	0	3	0	A D R		

00-991 – Online API Recovery

Heading Descriptions

S-date Start Date. Date entered on the control card.

S-time Start Time. Time entered on the control card.

E-date	Ending Date. Date entered on the control card.
E-time	Ending Time. Time entered on the control card.
Add	Additions. Number of additions performed during recovery.
Change	Change. Number of changes performed during recovery.
Delete	Delete. Number of deletes performed during recovery.
Records	Record Codes. Codes entered on the control cards.

Glossary

AMT

Application Management Table. The AMT is a data dictionary that houses field data information from files and records defined on the table.

abort

Premature termination of a procedure.

account reconciliation

Process which accounts for the difference in two records by accounting for each item outstanding and bringing the two records into agreement.

accrual base

Option of 30-day month or an actual day month which the system uses for interest accrual calculation.

Accruing balance

Balance on which interest is calculated for payment.

ACH

Automated Clearing House.

aggregate balance

Sum of each days' balances.

alphanumeric

Set of characters which contains letters, digits and/or other characters.

API

Application Programming Interface.

application

Sub-system of the system. For example, DDA or Savings is a sub-system of Deposits.

ascending

Starting with the lowest, or smallest value and moving to the highest or greatest value.

Ask Infopoint

Bulletin board available through MICM that allows financial institutions to communicate with their employees, provide keyword help and create online training sessions.

ATM

Automated Teller Machine.

available balance

Current balance of an account, less holds, less reserve and loan compensating balances.

average available balance

Average (collected) balance, less reserve and loan compensating balance.

average balance

Aggregate ledger balance divided by the number of days for the aggregate.

average collected balance

Aggregate collected balance divided by the number of days for the aggregate.

average float

Average balance less the average collected balance.

balance

- 1.) amount credited to a customer's account, representing the amount he is entitled to withdraw.
- 2.) difference between total debits and total credits, whether against or in favor of an institution, at the clearing house.

batch system

System which does not operate in an on-line mode.

binary

Number system which uses '2' as a base and the digits '0' and '1' to define a characteristic, property or condition.

bucket

Portion of computer storage reserved for accumulating data or totals.

bulk filing

System of filing checks and not sending them back to the customer.

capitalize

Interest earned is added to the accruing balance rather than paying it out to the customer.

capture

Process of collecting data from MICR documents.

cash advance

Cash against a credit card.

character

Symbol, numeric, or alphabetic value.

CIF

Central Information File.

class

Secondary method of categorizing accounts within types of accounts. Examples are: Government accounts and business accounts within Deposits.

clearing house

Voluntary association of financial institutions located in the same city joined together to facilitate the daily exchange of checks, drafts, and notes among its members.

COBOL

Common Business Oriented Language. This is a specific computer language by which business data processing procedures can be described in a standard form.

collateral

Property pledged by a borrower to protect the interest of the lender.

collected balance

Current balance of an account, less float.

Combined Statement

Customer statement which combines all of that customer's deposit accounts, including credit line accounts.

Common File

All processing parameters, institution options, and customer information are stored and maintained in this file. With this system, a customer can have a single customer name and address record linked to an unlimited number of deposit and credit line accounts.

compensating balance

Balance required to keep on deposit in agreement for a loan(s).

complete key data

Information needed to add, inquire or update customer information. All of the characters are present.

correspondent

Institution having direct connection with another for the purpose of check clearing and maintaining balance accounts.

cosigner

Party with equal responsibility for an agreement signed or account established by another party.

credit line

Account establishing the maximum amount of credit to be extended to a borrower.

CUA

Common User Access. Developed by IBM, it is a standard for interface components that span applications. Panel design, navigation, key assignments remain consistent regardless of application.

customer file concept

Linking each customer to multiple account activity with a single name and address record.

current balance

Net results of all debits and credits posted against the account.

customer concept

Concept of each customer being linked to multiple account activity with a single name and address record.

customer key

Group of characters which identifies a customer. The key consists of the first six positions of the customer's last name, first initial, middle initial, and a four position tie breaker.

cutoff statement

Account activity statement sent to a customer on recurring days or months, or periodically. These statements can be sent to the customer on a cycle schedule also. The statement shows all the transactions that affected the account since the last statement.

data

Information input to be stored for calculation reporting purposes.

data fields

Predefined areas for input.

data processing system

Network of components capable of accepting information, processing information according to a plan, and producing the desired results.

DDA

Demand Deposit Account, a checking account. An account subject to withdrawals against funds on deposit.

defaults

Values established by the institution that are assumed when no data has been entered. When adding a new account, the appropriate default values are displayed on the terminal. These values can be accepted or overridden by the operator.

descending

Starting with the highest, or greatest value and moving to the lowest, or smallest value.

disk storage

Storage on a rotating disk (a direct access device) which records data magnetically.

dormant account

Account with little or no activity for a period of time specified by the institution.

edit

Rearranging of data or information involving the deletion of unwanted data, the addition of data, or the testing of data.

effective date processing

Type of processing which automatically adjusts interest accruals in the account from the effective date of the transaction rather than the actual date.

EFT

Electronic Funds Transfer. The method of transferring monies through electronic means. EXAMPLE: ACH, social security checks.

endpoints

Locations that checks are sent for payment.

external transaction code

Visual transaction code used by the operator to identify, access, or process information through the system.

fiche

Microfiche. An economical method for storing data.

field

In a record, a specified area used for types of data. For example, a six position area to designate an effective date.

FIFO

First In, first Out.

file

Unit used for storage of information. A file is divided into records.

file maintenance

Processing of a permanent file designed to take care of the non-periodic changes within it.

float

Amount of funds in the process of collection represented by local or foreign item deposited to one institution but drawn on another. Available, customer, and bank are the three kinds of float.

foreign item

Item presented for payment drawn on a financial institution other than the accepting institution.

FWT

Federal Withholding Tax.

geographic code

Classification of customers by address.

hold

Act of 'holding' a balance intact until checks have been collected. When a 'hold' exists, the institution will not permit the withdrawal of the uncollected portion of the deposit until the checks have been collected.

holding company

Central institution or company that has controlling interest over correspondent institutions or companies and is able to pool resources from the correspondents in order to make sizable investments, loans, etc.

interface

Common boundary between automatic data processing systems or between parts of a single system.

internal transaction code

4-character transaction identifier used by CICS to invoke an online transaction.

IRA

Individual Retirement Account. An instrument for depositing funds to be held for retirement.

justified

Adjusting, arranging, or shifting of digits to the left or right of a field to fit a prescribed pattern.

key data

Information needed to access account information. account information.

library

Any area where program source, job control language, sample data, or object can be stored and maintained separately.

LIFO

Last In, First Out.

list post

List of transactions, the totals of which will be shown on the customer statement. The number of transactions in the list post is specified at the institution level.

loading the screen

Filling the video screen with a specific transaction screen.

local item

Item presented for payment drawn on the on-us institution.

logo screen

A screen that displays the logo for an institution. Under Infopoint, the default logo screen is CA, and it appears when the operator uses [Clear] to exit a menu or when the operator issues the transaction, SGOF (signoff).

low balance

The low ledger balance for the account for this period.

maintenance

Changing or updating existing data.

maintenance transactions

Transactions that affect existing data.

Master File

Generally, it is the main file used for an application.

MICR

Magnetic ink character reader. An input device used to read printed characters directly from a document in the system without first being transformed into some intermediate coded form, such as keypunched cards.

merge maps

One to seventeen lines used to display groups of recurring data. Merge maps are maintained online with MIMMAPM and require an Inquiry program and the Merge Map processor, MIL720.

menu

The list of online functions. Menus may consist of transactions, submenus, and work units.

mnemonic code

Alphanumeric code the name of which has some meaning with respect to the function or purpose of an operation. of an operation.

negotiable instrument

Legal title may be transferred from one person or institution to another. For example, a check is negotiable while a certificate of deposit is usually not.

net available balance

The balance left over after subtracting the balance required to support services from the available balance.

NSF

Non-sufficient Funds. When a depositor's balance is inadequate for the institution to cash a check drawn against the account's available balance.

numeric

Numbers or digits.

ODL

Overdraft Limit.

on-us items

Items that are presented for payment that are drawn on the institution.

offline

System whose peripheral equipment and devices are not under the control of a central processing unit.

Online

- 1.) System whose peripheral equipment and devices are under the control of a central processing unit.
- 2.) A term indicating on-demand or random processing as opposed to traditional batch processing.

operator ID

Identification of the individual using the online system.

optional

Field or value that is not required.

overdrafts

Items that are presented for payment which cause an account to become overdrawn. Insufficient funds are present in the account.

online help

System that provides further explanation about a panel or field online. Help is available by placing the cursor on a field or panel and pressing F1.

panel

Online display of fields for a transaction. You can enter or maintain data in fields or inquire on information already in fields through a panel.

panel-level help

Online explanation of the purpose of a specific panel. Help is available by placing the cursor on the command line and pressing F1..

paperless item

An item presented through ACH or EFT.

parameters

Constant values that control system processing.

password

Alphanumeric code entered by the operator and used by the system to validate access to the online system.

primary menu

The main menu.

protected field

Field that is not open for entry and cannot be altered online.

realtime

Refers to the method of updating. Realtime updates are applied immediately, rather than being gathered together in a batch and applied periodically.

record

Collection of related fields of data.

report parameters

MICM reports can be selected by holding company, institution, and customer key by establishing the selection on the Form 0307.

repository

A common place where data is stored. In MICM, it is the MICM Master that acts as a repository of common parameters used across applications.

reserve requirement

Amount of deposits the institution is required to have on hand, not invested.

screen

Specific data entered through a terminal which is formatted according to the transaction being processed.

SIC

Standard Industry Classification.

sight draft

Draft payable upon presentation.

split rate

Accruing of interest on a base of different rates for different balances.

stop payment

Hold issued for the purpose of flagging a check to unpost so payment will not be made.

submenu

List of online functions associated with an item selected from the main or primary menu.

TDOA

Time Deposit Open Account.

transfers

Movement of funds from one account to another. Transfer of funds can be done to cover overdrafts or for balance maintenance.

unprotected field

Field that is open for entry and can be altered online.

User-defined

Codes used by the system that have been established by the institution.

user routine

Routines used by the system that have been established by the institution.

violation (security)

Attempting to access the online system without the appropriate authorization.

whole dollars

A value excluding the decimal and cents.

work unit

A series of transactions logically grouped together to perform an online function.

Index

Numerics

- 00-001 (Maintenance Card to Disk), 7-3
- 00-002 (Maintenance Cards Edit), 7-5
- 00-003 (Maintenance Journal), 7-7
- 00-004 (File Backup), 7-9
- 00-005 (Reload Report), 7-10
- 00-006 (Master File List), 7-12
- 00-007 (Name and Address Without Account), 7-16
- 00-008 (External Transaction ID Maintenance Report), 7-18
- 00-010 (Customer Key List), 7-19
- 00-012 (Merge File Create Report), 7-20
- 00-020 (Master File Name and Address List), 7-21
- 00-050 (Account Verification Test), 7-23
- 00-055 (Deleted Effective Dated and Model Records), 7-24
- 00-060 (Card Input Conversion), 7-26
- 00-061 (Table File Create Error List), 7-27
- 00-065 (Card Input Conversion – Security Records), 7-28
- 00-141 (Online Maintenance Journal), 7-31, 7-40, 7-66, 7-68
- 00-142 (Online Terminal Control Report), 7-33
- 00-143 (API Maintenance Journal), 7-34
- 0020 (Holding Company Information), 5-7
- 0021 (Region Information), 5-10
- 00-400 (Maintenance History Create Sequential), 7-36
- 00-410 (Maintenance History Merge), 7-37
- 00-420 (Maintenance History Master List), 7-38
- 00-800 (Log File Backup Report), 7-61
- 00-820 (Log File Reload Report), 7-62
- 00-902 (Institution Control File Maintenance), 7-63
- 00-903 (Institution Control File Update), 7-64
- 00-906 (Operator Record Update), 7-73
- 00-907 (Operator Record Report), 7-74
- 00-908 (Operator Security Report), 7-76
- 00-910 (Batch Organization Control Record Update), 7-81
- 00-990 (Online File Recovery), 7-82
- 00-991 (Online API Recovery), 7-84
- 01, 02, 04 - Institution Control Input (Form), 5-4
- 0120 (SuperMICR II Institution Parameters), 5-13
- 0124 (SuperMICR II Application Sort Table), 5-19
- 0134 (SuperMICR II Transit Sort Table), 5-28
- 0211 (Application Information), 5-34
- 0231 (Application Edit Table), 5-43
- 0233 (Regulation CC Institution Notice), 5-48
- 0234 (Federal Withholding Information), 5-51
- 0236 (Federal Holidays), 5-55
- 0237 (Program Interface Parameters), 5-57
- 0239 (Multisort Interface), 5-60
- 0242 (Employee Information), 5-62
- 0244 – General Ledger Interface (Batch), 5-66
- 0245 (General Ledger Interface), 5-70
- 0248 (Cost Center Information), 5-75

0301 (Application System Option Flags), 5-77
 0307 (Application System Report Flags), 5-79
 0316 (Source Code Description), 5-82
 0320 (Deposits Fund Name and Address), 5-84
 0322 (Deposits Fund Sweeping Destination Information), 5-86
 0323 (Deposits Fund Sweeping Institution Information), 5-88
 0324 (Deposits Fund Sweeping Fund Information), 5-90
 0390 (Regulation CC Institution Parameters), 5-93
 0391 (EFAS Type Processing Parameters 1), 5-99
 0392 (EFAS Type Processing Parameters 2), 5-105
 0393 (EFAS Type Processing Parameters 3), 5-113
 0394 (EFAS Type Processing Parameters 4), 5-120
 0395 (Regulation CC Exception Description), 5-127
 0404 (Online Abort Messages), 5-129
 0980 (Customer Name and Address Information), 5-131
 0982 (Customer Alternate Name and Address), 5-138
 0984 (Application Alternate Name and Address), 5-144
 0986 (Customer Statistical Information), 5-150
 0988 (Customer Business Information), 5-154
 0Federal Withholding Information (0234), 5-51
 1001 (Institution Information), 5-157
 1003 (Type Information), 5-162
 1004 (Code Description), 5-164
 1005 (Table Information), 5-166
 1006 (Error Message Information), 5-170
 1007 (POD On-us Processing Parameters), 5-172
 2000 (Advertising Messages), 5-176
 2001 (Branch Information), 5-181
 2002 (Index Rate Record), 5-185
 2005 (Cycles Information), 5-187
 2006 (Account Verification Formula), 5-189
 2007 (Application Scheduled Report Options), 5-193

2008 (Address Mailing Parameters), 5-203
 2009 (Address Mailing Postal Parameters), 5-206
 2011 (Online and Batch Messages), 5-209
 2012 (Online Key Structures), 5-212
 2013 (Transaction Code Parameters), 5-217
 2014 (MICM Institution Parameters), 5-231
 2015 (Index Rate Record), 5-234
 2016 (Alternate Institution Information), 5-236
 2017 (Maintenance History Parameters), 5-239
 2018 (Currency Information), 5-241
 2019 (Currency Conversion Information), 5-244
 2020 (Currency Exchange Rate), 5-246
 2021 (Institution Holidays Information), 5-248
 2022 (Language Table), 5-250
 2023 (Product Code Information), 5-252
 2024 (Institution Groups), 5-257
 2025 (Alert Code Information), 5-258
 2026 (TSQ Management), 5-260
 4005 (Mapper File Directory), 5-261
 7000 (RCIF Translation Field Table), 5-263
 7001 (Translation Tables), 5-265

A

Account Verification Formula (2006), 5-189
 Account Verification Test (00-050), 7-23
 Address Mailing Parameters (2008), 5-203
 Address Mailing Postal Parameters (2009), 5-206
 Alert Code Information (2025), 5-258
 Alternate Institution Information (2016), 5-236
 API Maintenance Journal (00-143), 7-34
 Application Alternate Name and Address (0984), 5-144
 Application Information (0211), 5-34
 Application Management Card Image Table Form), 5-315

Application Scheduled Report Options (2007), 5-193
Application System Option Flags (0301), 5-77
Application System Report Flags (0307), 5-79
Ask Infopoint, 5-267

B

Batch (0244 – General Ledger Interface), 5-66
Batch Organization Control Record Update (00-910), 7-81
Branch Information (2001), 5-181

C

Card Input Conversion – Security Records (00-065), 7-28
Card Input Conversion (00-060), 7-26
CFLM (Field Language Table), 5-268
Code Description (1004), 5-164
Cost Center Information (0248), 5-75
Currency Conversion Information (2019), 5-244
Currency Exchange Rate (2020), 5-246
Currency Information (2018), 5-241
Customer Alternate Name and Address (0982), 5-138
Customer Business Information (0988), 5-154
Customer Key List (00-010), 7-19
Customer Name and Address Information (0980), 5-131
Customer Statistical Information (0986), 5-150
Cycles Information (2005), 5-187

D

Deleted Effective Dated and Model Records (00-055), 7-24
Deposits Fund Name and Address (0320), 5-84

Deposits Fund Sweeping Destination Information (0322), 5-86

Deposits Fund Sweeping Fund Information (0324), 5-90

Deposits Fund Sweeping Institution Information (0323), 5-88

E

EFAS Type Processing Parameters 1 (0391), 5-99
EFAS Type Processing Parameters 2 (0392), 5-105
EFAS Type Processing Parameters 3 (0393), 5-113
EFAS Type Processing Parameters 4 (0394), 5-120
Employee Information (0242), 5-62
Error Message Information (1006), 5-170
External Transaction ID Maintenance Report (00-008), 7-18

F

Federal Holidays (0236), 5-55
Field Language Table (CFLM), 5-268
File Backup (00-004), 7-9
Form descriptions, 5-3
Form master, 5-3
Format of fields, 5-2

G

General Ledger Interface (0245), 5-70

H

Holding Company Information (0020), 5-7

I

Index Rate Record (2002), 5-185
Index Rate Record (2015), 5-234
Institution Control File Maintenance (00-902), 7-63
Institution Control File Update (00-903), 7-64
Institution Groups (2024), 5-257
Institution Holidays Information (2021), 5-248
Institution Information (1001), 5-157
IQ Request Definition (IRDM), 5-272
IRDM (IQ Request Definition), 5-272

L

Language Table (2022), 5-250
Log File Backup Report (00-800), 7-61
Log File Reload Report (00-820), 7-62

M

Maintenance Card to Disk (00-001), 7-3
Maintenance Cards Edit (00-002), 7-5
Maintenance History Create Sequential (00-400), 7-36
Maintenance History Master List (00-420), 7-38
Maintenance History Merge (00-410), 7-37
Maintenance History Parameters (2017), 5-239
Maintenance Journal (00-003), 7-7
Mapper File Directory (4005), 5-261
Master File List (00-006), 7-12
Master File Name and Address List (00-020), 7-21
Merge File Create Report (00-012), 7-20
MICM Institution Parameters (2014), 5-231
Multisort Interface (0239), 5-60

N

Name and Address Without Account (00-007), 7-16

O

Online Abort Messages (0404), 5-129
Online and Batch Messages (2011), 5-209
Online API Recovery (00-991), 7-84
Online File Recovery (00-990), 7-82
Online Key Structures (2012), 5-212
Online Maintenance Journal (00-141), 7-31, 7-40, 7-66, 7-68
Online Terminal Control Report (00-142), 7-33
OPAM (Operator Authorization), 5-276
Operator Authorization (OPAM), 5-276
Operator Profile Authorization (OPPM), 5-278
Operator Record Authorization (ORAM), 5-283
Operator Record Form, 5-280
Operator Record Report (00-907), 7-74
Operator Record Update (00-906), 7-73
Operator Security Report (00-907), 7-76
OPPM (Operator Profile Authorization), 5-278
ORAM (Operator Record Authorization), 5-283
Organization Definition (ORGM), 5-291
ORGM (Organization Definition), 5-291

P

POD On-us Processing Parameters (1007), 5-172
POD On-us Processing Parameters (2000), 5-176
PRDM (Profile Resource Definition), 5-293
Product Code Information (2023), 5-252
Profile Definition (PROM), 5-298
Profile Resource Definition (PRDM), 5-293

Program Interface Parameters (0237), 5-57
PROM (Profile Definition), 5-298

R

RCIF Translation Field Table (7000), 5-263
RDCM (Resource Definition), 5-300
Reference line, 5-2
Region Information (0021), 5-10
Regulation CC Exception Description (0395), 5-127
Regulation CC Institution Notice (0233), 5-48
Regulation CC Institution Parameters (0390), 5-93
Reload Report (00-005), 7-10
Report descriptions, 7-2
Resource Definition (RDCM), 5-300
Resource Description Language (RLNM), 5-302
RLNM (Resource Description Language), 5-302

S

SOPM (System and Security Options), 5-304
Source Code Description (0316), 5-82
SuperMICR II Application Sort Table (0124), 5-19
SuperMICR II Institution Parameters (0120), 5-13
SuperMICR II Transit Sort Table (0134), 5-28
System and Security Options (SOPM), 5-304

T

Table Card Layout Form, 5-327
Table File Create Error List (00-061), 7-27
Table Information (1005), 5-166
TDFM (Transaction Definition), 5-308
Transaction Code Parameters (2013), 5-217
Transaction Definition (TDFM), 5-308

Translation Tables (7001), 5-265
TSQ Management (2026), 5-260
Type Information (1003), 5-162

W

WKUM (Work Unit Definition), 5-312
Work Unit Definition (WKUM), 5-312

